



City Council Agenda 4/6/2021

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held April 6, 2021 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. Call to Order

2. Chaplain Prayer & Pledges

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

- a. Proclamation of April 2021 as Fair Housing Month
- b. Proclamation of April 2021 as National Autism Acceptance Month
- c. Proclamation of April 2021 as I Chose Angelo State Month
- d. Proclamation of April 2021 as Month of the Military Child
- e. Recognition of Mary Cleveland for her retirement after 31 years of service to the City of San Angelo

4. Public Comment

Issues or concerns not on the Regular Agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, address all comments to the dais, begin by stating their name and address or Single Member District number, and limit their remarks to less than three minutes.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Consider approving the March 16, 2021 City Council regular meeting minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Consider approving an agreement with Concho Valley Council of Governments-West Texas RSVP for lease of office space at Station 618 Senior Center and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Sandra Aguilar)
- c. Consider awarding ES-02-21 2021 Annual Seal Coat Project to F.N. Ploch Construction Company in the amount of \$1,497,270.88 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Mitchell Gatlin)
- d. Consider approving Buyboard Contract #601-19 from Freightliner of Austin (Austin, TX) in the amount of \$386,423, budgeted in fiscal year 2021 for the purchase of one sewer vacuum truck, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)
- e. Consider approving the purchase of two shredders from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX) through Sourcewell Contract #110719-JDC in the amount of \$44,944.88, budgeted in fiscal year 2021, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)

- f. Consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement and all related documents with the Southern Drag Boat Association (SDBA) for the annual Drag Boat Races at Lake Nasworthy (Carl White)
- g. Consider a resolution approving non-monetary in-kind support for the Ballet San Angelo "Light Up the Night - Sharing Dance Day 2021" event to be held June 19, 2021 in front of City Hall (Carl White)
- h. Consider a resolution authorizing the adoption of the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan for the City of San Angelo (Kimberly Holle)
- i. Consider granting signature authority to the City Manager and to the Economic Development Director to execute an agreement related to a change in ownership of the City's investment advisement firm from Patterson & Associates to Meeder Investment Management, Inc. (Tina Dierschke)
- j. Second reading of ordinances:
 - 1. CP21-01, amending the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Commercial Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres located in the 200 block of W. 23rd St.; and
 - 2. Z21-01, rezoning property from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial and Single-Family Residential zoning districts to the General Commercial zoning district, located at 2218 Martin Luther King Dr., three lots in the 200 block of W. 22nd St., and one lot in the 200 block of W. 23rd St., being 1.125 acres (Jon James)
- k. Second reading of an ordinance providing for the abandonment of 6,582-sq ft of the south side of the W. 23rd St. right-of-way between Martin Luther King Dr. and Farr St. (Jon James)
- l. Second reading of an ordinance approving case PD21-01, a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing, General Commercial/Heavy Commercial, Low Rise Multifamily Residential, and Two-Family Residential zoning districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) zoning district to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses; located north of E. Washington St., east of S. Oakes St., south of the Texas Pacific Railway, and west of Rust St.; being approximately 38 acres (Jon James)
- m. Second reading of an ordinance amending the Planned Development (PD15-04) zoning district of a medical facilities campus to expand the district boundaries, to modify the development standards, and to allow all uses in the Central Business District, as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses; being approximately 49 acres located north of E. Twohig Ave., east of Chadbourne St., south of Woodrow St., and west of Main St. (Jon James)
- n. Second reading of an ordinance approving case Z21-02, a request for approval of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing zoning district to the Central Business District zoning district, being 0.396 acres located at 124-128 W. 4th St. (Jon James)

6. Regular Agenda

Comments regarding items on the Regular Agenda may be made by the public when each item is discussed as outlined above. Applicants, proponents, and appellants are excepted from the time limit above and must limit their remarks to less than five minutes.

- a. Final update regarding February water contamination (Presentation made by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube)
- b. Consider a resolution approving the award of Emergency Street Repair contracts due to the effects of Winter Storm Uri and pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §252.022 to Reece Albert, Inc. and James D. Goode Construction, Inc. in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Presentation made by Executive Director of Public Works Shane Kelton)
- c. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving Standards of Care for Recreation Summer Camp held at Recreation Centers for children ages 5 through 12 (Presentation made by Recreation Manager Brent Casey)
- d. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving an amendment to a Planned Development District, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses for a property located at 2909 S. A&M Ave. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- e. First reading and public hearing of ordinances establishing a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way:
 1. An ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, Planning and Development, creating a new Article 12.10 regarding encroachments, and related revisions to the sign regulations in Article 12.04; and
 2. An ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 8, Offenses and Nuisances, Articles 8.05 and 8.06 regarding obstructions
(Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- f. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, for capital items, grants, and programs (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. 551.087 Economic Development Negotiations regarding Project 2021-L029: Business prospect negotiations concerning airport hangar
- b. 551.072 Deliberations about Real Property regarding Block 18, San Angelo Addition

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consider items discussed in Closed Session, if needed
- b. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

9. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City Hall in the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 2nd day of April 2021, at 11:52 a.m.



Julia Antilley, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

Citizen requests to display materials on the city's monitors must submit the request 96 hours prior to the meeting by email to Julia.Antilley@cosatx.us. Time limits for discussion are as stated above and materials cannot exceed 10-pages. Citizens bringing materials for distribution to City Council members during the meeting must bring a minimum of 12 copies.

City Council regular meetings are broadcast on SATV Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. every day, beginning the evening of the meeting until the evening of the next meeting.

Proclamation

The Fair Housing Act, enacted on April 11, 1968, enshrined into federal law the goal of eliminating racial segregation and ending housing discrimination in the United States.

The Fair Housing Act prohibits discrimination in housing based on race, color, religion, sex, familial status, national origin, and disability, and commits recipients of federal funding to affirmatively further fair housing in their communities.

The City of San Angelo is committed to the mission and intent of Congress to provide fair and equal housing opportunities for all. Our social fabric, the economy, health, and environment are strengthened in diverse, inclusive communities.

More than fifty years after the passage of the Fair Housing Act, discrimination persists, and many communities remain segregated. Acts of housing discrimination and barriers to equal housing opportunity are repugnant to a common sense of decency and fairness.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of San Angelo, do hereby proclaim the month of April 2021 as

“FAIR HOUSING MONTH”

in San Angelo, Texas, an inclusive community committed to fair housing, and to promoting appropriate activities by private and public entities to provide and advocate for equal housing opportunities for all residents and prospective residents of San Angelo, Texas.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 6th day of April 2021.

Brenda Gunter

Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

April is Autism Acceptance Month and is an opportunity to recognize the contributions of individuals with Autism and to dedicate this time to the cause of better understanding and responding to autism. Autism affects an estimated 1 in 54 children and 1 in 4 adults. Early diagnosis and intervention tailored to individual needs can have lifelong benefits.

It is known that with proper education, training, and community living options, individuals with autism can lead distinguished, productive lives in their communities and strive to reach their fullest potential.

It is an honor to take part in the annual observance of Autism Month to address the diverse needs of individuals and families affected by autism.

The ABC Center for Children is an Autism program with the MHMR Services for the Concho Valley, spearheading an awareness effort in order to educate parents, professionals, and the public about Autism, highlighting the need for early intervention.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim April 2021 as

“NATIONAL AUTISM ACCEPTANCE MONTH”

in San Angelo, Texas and encourage all citizens to share the responsibility in promoting Autism Awareness.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 6th day of April 2021.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

Angelo State University and the community of San Angelo are partnering together in celebration of current students, future students, faculty, staff, and alumni who have chosen to contribute to higher education at ASU.

Angelo State University, with an enrollment of 10,775 undergraduate and graduate students, is an integral part of the city and a citadel of higher learning in West Texas. ASU employs 420 faculty members, 560 staff members, and 750 student workers who are a vital part of this community.

51,431 students have graduation from ASU since its inception in 1965.

Over the years, Angelo State University's educational opportunities have grown to include 1 doctoral degree in Physical Therapy, 31 master's programs, 50 undergraduate programs and over 100 majors/ and concentrations.

This year, Angelo State University is celebrating its 92nd graduating class.

The month of April 2021 will be celebrated as "I Chose Angelo State Month" at Angelo State University by current and future students, faculty, staff, and alumni through campus events, social media, and local media outlets.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim April 2021 as

"I CHOSE ANGELO STATE MONTH"

in San Angelo and call upon the citizens of our area to recognize this remarkable display of pride in our community and the comprehensive educational opportunities at Angelo State University.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto
set my hand and have caused the
Official Seal of the City of San Angelo
to be affixed this 6th day of April 2021.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Proclamation

Since 1986, the Department of Defense has recognized military children during the month of April. The commitment and sacrifice of our military's youngest heroes in supporting the brave men and women of the U.S. armed forces is worthy of honor and celebration. The unique demands upon the children of our military personnel do not go unnoticed, from often being the new child in school or the feeling of missing a parent deployed while serving our country.

Here in San Angelo, we are blessed to have Goodfellow Air Force Base. Strong military families that call our community home add so much to our West Texas Community.

Today, and for the month of April, we will make a special effort to lift up our military families and to salute them and the contribution and resilience of our military children.

As part of this salute, San Angelo ISD is partnering with the City of San Angelo, to honor our military families and children. The City and SAISD invite our San Angelo community to join in our salute and gratitude!

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, and together with San Angelo Independent School District administrators, principals, educators, staff and students, do hereby proudly proclaim the month of April as

"Month of the Military Child"

and urge all citizens of San Angelo to acknowledge the occasion of this month in honor and recognition of the outstanding strength of our military children and their families in gratitude of their sacrifice.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto
set my hand and have caused the
Official Seal of the City of San Angelo
to be affixed this 6th day of April 2021.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

Recognition

Billing and Receipts Manager Mary Cleveland is retiring from the City of San Angelo after 31 years of dedicated service. Mary started working with the City back in 1990 as an Accounts Payable Clerk and worked her way up through the Finance Department while earning an accounting degree in her free time.

While all of her coworkers will miss Mary, she certainly deserves her retirement. Her hard work and diligence have greatly benefited our City, and it is safe to say that her institutional knowledge base and ways of finding answers to difficult situations will be greatly missed by both customers and coworkers alike. All who work with Mary consider her to be not only a valuable asset to our City, but also an enjoyable presence in the office.

We know Mary will enjoy traveling and spending time with her husband, Jimmy (who also recently retired from the City), spoiling her grandkids, listening to her favorite rock and roll music, and reading an entire library full of books. We wish her the best in all her future endeavors.

The City of San Angelo has been blessed by Mary's commitment and service to this place we call home.

Therefore, I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, do hereby recognize and applaud

MARY CLEVELAND

for her achievement and positive determination to make a difference in our community.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 6th day of April 2021.

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, March 16, 2021

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzalez, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 16, 2021 in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Chaplain Prayer & Pledges

San Angelo Police Department Chaplain Ralph Dawkins provided an invocation and led the pledges.

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

- a. March 17, 2021 was proclaimed as Texas Small Business Development Center Day

4. Public Comment

Mayor Gunter spoke regarding sidewalk improvements along Knickerbocker Rd. and Bryant Blvd. and reminded citizens that these are TXDOT projects, funded by the federal and state government to meet ADA and TDLR compliance.

Mayor Gunter spoke regarding ongoing customer service issues with Suddenlink and asked the City Attorney to provide further information.

City Attorney Theresa James spoke regarding the Suddenlink contracts. The city is preparing forms and videos showing citizens how to file for arbitration on their own and teaching citizens how to enforce their rights. When available these resources will be announced via social media.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Approval of the March 2, 2021 City Council regular meeting minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Authorization of the City Manager to negotiate and execute a right-of-way license use agreement with David Alexander representing Box Hangar Two Ten, LLC to allow for the construction of an approximate 250-sq ft canopy within the W. Beauregard Ave. public right-of-way adjacent to 19 W. Beauregard Ave. (Jon James)
- c. Award of AP-01-21 Airport Engineering Services to Jviation, a Woolpert Company, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Jeremy Valgardson)
- d. Approval of Change Orders to ES-03-20 Chadbourne Street Improvements Project - Phase A to Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. decreasing the total contract amount by \$70,733.10 bringing the new contract total to \$7,575,940.89 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents pending TXDOT concurrence (Mitchell Gatlin)
- e. Approval of a policy limiting Animal Services service area to San Angelo city limits (Morgan Chegwiddden)

- f. Adoption of resolutions authorizing revisions to the Investment Policies for the City of San Angelo, Lake Nasworthy Trust, and Development Corporation Funds (Tina Dierschke) (Pg. 109, 2021-035) (Pg. 110, 2021-036) (Pg. 111, 2021-037)
- g. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance approving EMS Compliance and Fire Compliance Assignment Pay (Brian Dunn) (Pg. 112, 2021-038)
- h. Approval of a contract with Gilbert Consulting Services, LLC, in the amount of \$60,000 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Sylvia Guadarrama)

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member DeWitt, to approve the Consent Agenda, with the exception of item 5e. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve item 5e, as presented by Neighborhood and Family Services Assistant Director Morgan Chegwiddden. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

6. Regular Agenda

- a. First reading and public hearing of ordinances:
 - 1. CP21-01, amending the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Commercial Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres located in the 200 block of W. 23rd St.; and
 - 2. Z21-01, rezoning property from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial and Single-Family Residential zoning districts to the General Commercial zoning district, located at 2218 Martin Luther King Dr., three lots in the 200 block of W. 22nd St., and one lot in the 200 block of W. 23rd St., being 1.125 acres (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried (6) ayes to (0) nays, with (1) abstention by Council Member DeWitt.

- b. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance providing for the abandonment of 6,582-sq ft of the south side of the W. 23rd St. right-of-way between Martin Luther King Dr. and Farr St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Gonzales made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried (6) ayes to (0) nays, with (1) abstention by Council Member DeWitt.

- c. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving case PD21-01, a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing, General Commercial/Heavy Commercial, Low Rise Multifamily Residential, and Two-Family Residential zoning districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) zoning district to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses; located north of E. Washington St., east of S. Oakes St., south of the Texas Pacific Railway, and west of Rust St.; being approximately 38 acres (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- d. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending the Planned Development (PD15-04) zoning district of a medical facilities campus to expand the district boundaries, to modify the development standards, and to allow all uses in the Central Business District, as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses; being approximately 49 acres located north of

E. Twohig Ave., east of Chadbourne St., south of Woodrow St., and west of Main St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Citizen Dietrick Tillis (SMD4) asked for clarification regarding transitioning residential areas into commercial zones and asked about potential considerations that would ensure privacy for homeowners.

Planning Director Jon James clarified the Zoning Ordinance outlines requirements for non-residential areas abutting residential areas (screening, fences, landscaping, etc.) to serve as a barrier between homes and commercial/industrial zoning. Additionally, he noted the City does not interfere with private real estate transactions.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- e. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving case Z21-02, a request for approval of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing zoning district to the Central Business District zoning district, being 0.396 acres located at 124-128 W. 4th St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried (7) ayes to (0) nays.

[Council Member Thomas thanked Jon James for the recent Planning & Development annual report.]

[Mayor Gunter reiterated that the City Council is aware of the issues with Suddenlink and they have reached out to our state and federal contacts to address the concerns expressed by citizens.]

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. 551.071 Consultation with Attorney regarding the water contamination issue

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consideration of items discussed in Closed Session, if needed

Water Utilities Director Allison Strube provided an update on the PaulAnn water contamination.

- b. Discussion of May meeting schedule, will need to meet to canvass votes Wednesday, May 12, 2021 (second week of the month)

Consensus was reached to keep the two regular meeting dates in May, with a quorum of two on May 12th to canvass the election results.

- c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Council Member Gonzales provided a reminder to citizens that all severe weather alerts will continue to come via Nixle or weather radios.

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sandra Aguilar, Recreation Supervisor - Senior Services, Senior Services, 325-481-2798

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving an agreement with Concho Valley Council of Governments-West Texas RSVP for lease of office space at Station 618 Senior Center and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Sandra Aguilar)

Summary/History:

Concho Valley Council of Governments-West Texas RSVP became the assignee of the lease agreement for office space at Station 618 Senior Center in April 2020 from West Texas Rehabilitation Center. The lease agreement ended February 28, 2021 and CVCoG would like to continue to lease the office space for 2 years and one month (through March 31, 2023) at a fixed rental rate of \$410.00 per month.

Financial Impact:

The rental cost of the facility would be \$410.00 per month for the duration of the two-year and one-month agreement.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Past agreement is attached for reference. Recreation-Senior Services recommends to continue the lease for the 2 years and one month.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | RSVP Lease Agreement | RSVP Lease Agreement.pdf |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|

Presentation:

Sandra Aguilar

Approvals/Reviews:

Sandra Aguilar	Created/Initiated
Brent Casey	Approved
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

ASSIGNMENT AND CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

This Assignment and Assumption of Services Agreement and Consent ("Assignment and Consent"), is entered into as of this 8th day of June, 2020 (but effective as of April 21, 2020) ("Effective Date"), by and among the City of San Angelo, ("City"), West Texas Rehabilitation Center ("Assignor"), and the Concho Valley Council of Governments ("Assignee").

RECITAL

A. City and Assignor entered into a Lease Agreement effective March 1, 2015 ("Agreement"), for lease of Station 618 Senior Center on South Chadbourne Street.

B. City and Assignor later amended the Agreement effective March 1, 2019 extending the Agreement through February 28, 2021 and modifying the monthly rent accordingly.

C. Assignor desires to assign all of its rights and obligations in, to and under the Agreement as amended to Assignee, and Assignee desires to assume all of Assignor's rights and obligations in, to and under Agreement as amended.

D. City desires to consent to Assignor's assignment of its rights and obligations under Agreement as amended to Assignee, and to Assignee's assumption of Assignor's rights and obligations under Agreement as amended, and to agree to Assignee becoming its counterparty under Agreement as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, City, Assignor, and Assignee hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. **RECITALS:** The Recitals are true and correct and are hereby incorporated into and made a part of Assignment and Consent.
2. **ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENT:** As of Effective Date, Assignor hereby transfers, assigns and conveys all of Assignor's right, title and interest in, to and under Agreement as amended to Assignee.

3. **ACCEPTANCE OF ASSIGNMENT:**

a. **Assumption of Agreement:** Assignee hereby accepts such assignment effective as of Effective Date, and assumes and agrees to perform all of Assignor's liabilities, obligations, covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions under the Agreement as amended, and liabilities, obligations, covenants, agreements terms, provisions and conditions under any and all other documents related to the Agreement, to the extent accruing from and after Effective Date. Said assignment shall not release Assignor from any costs, liabilities, obligations, duties or responsibilities that have accrued or occurred prior to Effective Date of said assignment.

b. **Receipt of Agreement:** Assignee hereby acknowledges and confirms that it has received a copy of the Agreement, all amendments, and the exhibits related thereto.

4. **CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT:** City hereby consents to Assignor's conveyance and assignment of its right, title and interest in, to and under the Agreement as amended to Assignee pursuant to this Assignment and Consent.

5. **INDEMNIFICATION:**

a. **Assignee Indemnity:** Assignee shall indemnify Assignor against, and agrees to hold Assignor harmless from (i) all liabilities, obligations, actions, suits, proceedings or claims, and all costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees (collectively, "Claims and Costs"), based upon or arising out of any breach or failure of Assignee to observe or perform any of the obligations of Assignee as set forth in this Assignment and Consent, and (ii) all Claims and Costs based upon or arising out of the Agreement on and after the Effective Date.

b. **Assignor Indemnity:** Assignor shall indemnify Assignee against, and agrees to hold Assignee harmless of and from (i) all Claims and Costs based upon or arising out of any breach or failure of Assignor to observe or perform any of the obligations of Assignor as set forth in this Assignment and Consent, and (ii) all Claims and Costs based upon or arising out of the Agreement prior to the Effective Date.

6. **INSURANCE; FURTHER ASSURANCES:** Assignee will provide City with evidence of insurance as required by the Agreement. Each party to this Assignment and Consent shall execute and deliver such instruments, documents and other written information and take such other actions as the other party may reasonably require in order to carry out the intent of this Assignment and Consent.

7. **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:** The effectiveness of this Assignment and Consent is conditioned upon (i) its approval by the San Angelo City Council, any approvals required by Assignor and Assignee, and execution by each of the parties hereto, and (ii) Assignee's satisfaction of the insurance requirements of Section 5 of this Assignment and Consent.

8. **NOTICES:** Unless otherwise notified by Assignee, copies of any notices to be provided pursuant to the Agreement shall be sent to Assignee at the following address:

John Austin Stokes, Executive Director
Concho Valley Council of Governments
2801 W Loop 306, Suite A
San Angelo, TX 76904
(325) 944-9666

9. **BINDING EFFECT:** This Assignment and Consent shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

10. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Assignment and Consent shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter of this Assignment and Consent and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations, representations, and discussions, whether verbal or written, of the parties, pertaining to that subject matter.

11. **SEVERABILITY:** If any provisions of this Assignment and Consent is determined to be illegal or unenforceable, all other provisions shall nevertheless be effective.

12. **GOVERNING LAW:** This Assignment and Consent and the legal relations between the parties hereto shall be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas with venue in the District Court of the County of Tom Green, Texas.

13. **COUNTERPARTS:** This Assignment and Consent may be executed in several counterparts and all such executed counterparts shall constitute one document, binding on all of the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all of the parties hereto are not signatories to the original or to the same counterpart

[Signatures appear on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City, Assignor and Assignee have executed this Assignment and Assumption of Services Agreement and Consent as of the date first set forth above.

ASSIGNOR

West Texas Rehabilitation

DocuSigned by:

Scott Jameson

Scott Jameson, Chief Operating Officer

EMAIL: sjameson@wtrc.com

ASSIGNEE

Concho Valley Council of Governments

DocuSigned by:

John Austin Stokes, Exec Dir CVCOG

John Austin Stokes, Executive Director

EMAIL: john.stokes@cvcog.org

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Valenzuela

Daniel Valenzuela

City Manager

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:

Julia Antuley

Julia Antuley

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:

Theresa James

Theresa James, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE

DocuSigned by:

Charles Hagen

Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

DocuSigned by:

Carl White

Carl White, Director of Parks and Recreation

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS AND WEST TEXAS REHABILITATION CENTER,**

This First Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between, the CITY OF SAN ANGELO, (hereinafter "CITY" or "Lessor") and WEST TEXAS REHABILITATION CENTER, dba WEST TEXAS RSVP, (hereinafter "WTRC" or "Lessee"), is effective as of March 1, 2018 ("Effective Date"), and amends that certain lease agreement entitled LEASE AGREEMENT, by and between CITY and WTRC (collectively the "Parties"), effective from March 1, 2015 (hereinafter the "Lease"), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Attachment 1**, pertaining to that certain lot and building located at 618 S. Chadbourne Street, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"** to said Lease (the "Leased Premises").

WHEREAS, the Lease has a three year term expiring February 28, 2018; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to extend the Lease for an additional three years, commencing March 1, 2018 and expiring on February 28, 2021, and to provide for adjusted rent for the extended term;

NOW THEREFORE CITY, Lessor, and WTRC, Lessee, in consideration of the mutual promises between them and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, agree as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are acknowledged by the parties to this First Amendment to Lease to be true and correct, and are adopted as a part of this First Amendment. A copy of said Lease is attached hereto as **Attachment 1**.
2. Section 2 "TERM" of the Lease is amended to provide that the Lease Term is extended from March 1, 2018, through February 28, 2021.
3. Section 3 "RENT" of the Lease is amended to add provision for rent payable for the extended term to be as follows:
 - 3.1 Monthly rent shall be payable in advance on or before the 15th day of each month during the term of this Lease as extended, commencing March, 2018.
 - 3.2 Monthly rent commencing March 1, 2018 shall be \$360.
 - 3.3 Monthly rent shall be adjusted annually on the first day of March of each year of the extended term as follows: March 1, 2019, \$390; and March 1, 2020, \$410.
4. On or before the Effective Date of this First Amendment to Lease, WTRC shall provide the City's Risk Manager, 72 W. College Ave., San Angelo, Texas 76903, with current Certificates of Insurance as required under Section 8 "COVERAGES" and **EXHIBIT "B"** to the Lease.

5. The provisions of this First Amendment to Lease shall prevail over any conflicting provisions in the Lease. All provisions of the Lease Agreement not amended or restated by this Third Amendment shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective officials thereunto duly authorized, on the dates indicated below.

LESSOR:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

DocuSigned by:
BY: Daniel Valenzuela
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

LESSEE:

WEST TEXAS REHABILITATION CENTER
d/b/a RSVP:

DocuSigned by:
BY: Scott Jameson
Scott Jameson, Chief Operating Officer

EMAIL: sjameson@wtrec.com

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:
Bryan Kendrick
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

DocuSigned by:
Carl White
Carl White, Director of Parks and Recreation

APPROVED FOR RISK

DocuSigned by:
Charles Hagen
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DocuSigned by:
Dan Salari
Dan Salari, Deputy City Attorney

ATTACHMENT 1

LEASE AGREEMENT

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, hereinafter known as "Lessor", hereby leases, under the following terms and conditions as hereinafter set out, unto WEST TEXAS REHABILITATION CENTER, WEST TEXAS RSVP, a Texas not for profit corporation, hereinafter known as "Lessee", property described at paragraph number 1. "PREMISES" below.

1. PREMISES.

- 1.1 The leased premises include the property described in Exhibit A attached and made a part of this Lease Agreement for all purposes (hereinafter referred to as "Premises" or "Leased Premises").

2. TERM.

- 2.1 The term of this Lease shall be for three (3) years, beginning March 1, 2015, and ending on February 28, 2018.

3. RENT.

- 3.1 Amount. Lessee shall pay City as rent for Leased Premises, a sum of Two Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$270.00) per month until December 2015. On January 1, 2016 the rent shall increase to Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) per month. On January 1, 2017 the rent shall increase to Three Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$330.00) per month. On January 1, 2018 the rent shall increase to Three Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$360.00) per month and shall remain at that amount until the termination of this Lease Agreement on February 28, 2018.

4. USE OF LEASED PREMISES.

- 4.1 Use. The primary intended use of the Leased Premises by Lessee shall be only for activities associated with the senior volunteer service agency program and volunteer services offices and for uses normally incident thereto and for no other purpose. Such use includes access to the public restrooms and use of a small portion of the basement for storage. Lessee shall also be permitted to use the kitchen and large activity area so long as such use is coordinated with Lessor.

4.2 Termination.

- 4.2.1 If at any time the Leased Premises and any improvements thereon shall cease to be used for the purpose specified in Section 4.1, or if the Leased Premises shall be deserted or vacated, or if Lessee defaults in performance of any other term or condition of this Lease Agreement, Lessor shall have the right to terminate this Lease Agreement by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to Lessee during which time Lessee may cure the breach of the Lease Agreement and thereby avoid termination.

4.2.2 At any time after expiration of the first three year term of this Lease Agreement, Lessor shall also have the right to terminate this Lease Agreement for any use deemed more appropriate by the City Council after written notice is given to Lessee and the elapse of ninety (90) days. If termination occurs under this provision, Lessee shall have the right to remove only those improvements placed by Lessee during the current term of this Lease Agreement, provided such improvements can be removed without damage to Lessor's property, but in no event shall Lessor be required to reimburse Lessee for improvements which remain on the Premises or expenses incurred by Lessee in connection with removal of the improvements.

5. CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES.

- 5.1 Disclaimer of Warranties. ALL WARRANTIES OF LESSOR THAT MAY ARISE IN COMMON LAW ARE EXCLUDED. LESSOR GIVES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE CONDITION OF THE LEASED PREMISES OR ANY IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE. THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OF ANY OTHER KIND ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT, AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS LEASE.
- 5.2 Improvements. It is agreed by the parties that Lessee, subject to the prior approval of the City Council of the City of San Angelo, shall have the right from time to time at its sole cost and expense, to construct on the Leased Premises such buildings or structural improvements, and such structural alterations, additions, and changes therein as Lessee may deemed necessary or convenient for the purpose of conducting activities relating to the uses described herein.
- 5.3 Permits. If Lessee constructs any building or improvement on the leased property, Lessee shall comply with the terms of this Lease Agreement, with the Building, Electrical, Mechanical, and Plumbing Codes of the City of San Angelo as adopted and amended by ordinance, with ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and with the laws of the State of Texas, so far as one or more of them may be applicable.
- 5.4 Maintenance. Lessee agrees, at Lessee's expense, to keep and maintain any and all structures in place, erected, or caused to be erected or placed on the Leased Premises in good and tenable condition and appearance, and further agrees to keep said Premises in a neat, clean, and respectable condition by prompt removal of all trash, litter, debris, and junk, and will keep said Premises cleared of all objectionable matter.
- 5.5 Failure to Maintain. In the event Lessee shall fail to keep said Leased Premises maintained as herein required, as determined in the sole discretion of Lessor, then the Lessor, after notice to Lessee of the default and providing time to comply as herein provided, shall have the power and express authority to cause or require the Premises to be cleaned, cleared, mowed, or repaired, and Lessee expressly agrees that the cost of any such cleaning, clearing, mowing, or repairing shall be deemed additional rent, becoming

past due thirty (30) days from the date on which any such work or repair is completed and notice of the amount due is given to Lessee, past due amounts to accrue interest at the rate of six (6) percent per annum until paid in full.

6. RESERVATIONS, LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS.

- 6.1 Reservations. Lessor, its agents or assigns, reserves the privilege and right at any time to execute and deliver valid oil, gas, and other mineral leases upon the Premises, valid right-of-way easements for gas, oil, or water pipelines, telephone, cable, electric pole transmission lines, or other utility lines on said Premises, or any part thereof, and in such event this Lease Agreement shall be subject and subordinate to the rights, terms and privileges of any such oil, gas, and other mineral lease or such easements as may have been executed heretofore or hereafter by Lessor, its agents or assigns.
- 6.2 Easements. An easement across the Premises is hereby reserved and retained by Lessor for the purpose of laying sewer and water lines and/or for necessary rights-of-way for roads, alleys, or other throughways.
- 6.3 No Assignment or Subletting. Lessee may not transfer, assign or sublet this Lease Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Lessor, which consent may be withheld in the sole discretion of Lessor.
- 6.4 No Encumbrances. Lessee shall not have the right to encumber the Leased Premises without first securing written consent from Lessor given by authority of the City Council of the City of San Angelo; provided however, this provision shall not prohibit Lessee from encumbering its personal property which may be removed from the realty without injury to the realty.
- 6.5 Lessor's Right to Enter. At all times during the term of the Lease Agreement, Lessor or its agents shall have the right to enter said Premises during reasonable hours for the purpose of examining and inspecting the same and determining whether Lessee shall have complied with all of its obligations hereunder in respect to all the terms and conditions of this Lease Agreement.

7. DEBTS RELATED TO LEASED PREMISES.

- 7.1 Taxes. Lessee shall pay and discharge all taxes, general and special assessments, and other charges of every description which during the term of this Lease Agreement may be levied on or assessed against the Leased Premises and all interest therein and all improvements and other property thereon, whether belonging to Lessor or Lessee, or to which either of them may become liable. Lessee shall pay all such taxes, charges, and assessments to the public officer charged with the collection thereof not less than fifteen (15) days before the same shall become delinquent, and LESSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS LESSOR FROM ALL SUCH TAXES, CHARGES AND ASSESSMENTS. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement. Failure to pay such taxes and special assessments as provided herein shall, at the option of Lessor, result in termination of this Lease Agreement.

- 7.2 Incidental Charges. Lessee shall pay or cause to be paid all incidental charges, including, but not limited to, permit fees incurred in connection with its operations and use of the Leased Premises.

8. COVERAGES.

8.1 INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE.

See Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

9. SURRENDER OF PREMISES.

- 9.1 Restoration. Unless this Lease Agreement is terminated under Section 4.2, in which case the provisions of 4.2 apply, the Premises and any improvements and fixtures shall remain the property of Lessor. All improvements and fixtures restored to possession of Lessor, regardless of how this Lease Agreement is terminated, shall be in good condition (reasonable wear and tear, acts of nature, or casualties associated with civil disorders or military activities excepted).
- 9.2 Delivery. Lessee agrees to promptly and peacefully deliver possession of the Leased Premises and improvements to Lessor upon termination of this Lease Agreement.
- 9.3 Abandoned Property. All items of personal property, remaining in or on the Leased Premises after the expiration of sixty (60) days following the termination of this Lease Agreement shall be deemed abandoned by Lessee and shall become the property of Lessor.

10. MISCELLANEOUS.

- 10.1 Invalid or Illegal Provisions. If any clause or provision of this Lease Agreement is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the term of this Lease Agreement, then and in that event, it is the intent of the parties that the remainder of this Lease Agreement shall not be affected. It is also the intent of the parties to this Lease Agreement that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Lease Agreement that is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, there are added as a part of this Lease Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible to be legal.
- 10.2 Terms of the Essence. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO THAT EACH AND EVERY TERM, STIPULATION AND RESTRICTION CONTAINED HEREIN IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT, THE VIOLATION OF WHICH SHALL ENTITLE LESSOR, AT ITS OPTION, TO TERMINATE THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT. FAILURE TO EXERCISE SUCH OPTION AT ANY TIME SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF ANY CONDITION OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT.

10.3 Remedies.

10.3.1 Upon Termination. Any termination of this Lease Agreement shall not relieve Lessee from the payment of any sum or sums that then shall be due and payable to Lessor hereunder, or any claim for damages then or theretofore accruing against Lessee hereunder, and any such sum or sums or claim for damages by any remedy provided by law, or from recovering damages from Lessee for any default thereunder. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

10.3.2 Cumulative Remedies. All rights, options, and remedies of the parties contained in this Lease Agreement or otherwise shall be construed and held to be cumulative, and no one of them shall be exclusive of the other, and either party shall have the right to pursue any one or all such remedies or any other remedy or relief which may be provided by law, whether or not stated in this Lease Agreement. No waiver by Lessor of a breach of any of the covenants, conditions, agreements, or restrictions of this Lease Agreement shall be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other covenant, condition, or restriction herein contained.

10.3.3 Right of Prevailing Party. If any legal action is brought by either of the parties hereto, it is expressly agreed that the prevailing party in such legal action shall be entitled to recover from the other party reasonable attorney's fees in addition to any other relief that may be awarded. For the purposes of this clause, the prevailing party is the party in whose favor final judgment is entered. In the event that declaratory or injunctive relief alone is granted, the court may determine which, if either, of the parties shall be considered to be the prevailing party. The amount of reasonable attorney's fees shall be determined by the court, in the trial of such action or in a separate action brought for that purpose. Attorney's fees awarded under the provisions of this paragraph shall be in addition to any other relief that may be awarded.

10.4 Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given to a party under this Lease Agreement, shall be in writing and shall be deemed given (i) on the day it is delivered personally (with receipt); or (ii) the day after it is deposited with a nationally recognized courier service for next-day delivery; or (iii) three (3) days after it is deposited in the U.S. certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to Lessor: City of San Angelo
 Attn: Carl White
 72 W College Ave.
 San Angelo, Texas 76903

If to Lessee: West Texas Rehabilitation Center
 Attn: Executive Director
 West Texas RSVP
 3001 South Jackson
 San Angelo, Texas 76904

10.5 Amendments. No modification of this Lease Agreement shall be binding unless it be in writing and executed in due form by Lessor and Lessee.

10.6 Easements and Restrictions. Lessee takes this Lease Agreement and the Leased Premises subject to all recorded easements and restrictions affecting the occupation and use thereof, and subject to all statutes, ordinances, and regulations of competent governmental authority affecting the occupancy and use thereof, and the construction and maintenance of improvements thereof.

10.7 Relationship of Lessor and Lessee. The relationship between Lessor and Lessee at all times shall remain solely that of Landlord and Tenant and shall not be deemed a partnership or joint venture.

10.8 Headings. The paragraph headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define, extend, or limit the scope of any provisions of this Lease Agreement.

10.9 Interpretation: Venue. This Lease Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Tom Green County, Texas.

10.10 Anti-Discrimination. Lessee agrees that it will not violate any federal, state, civil rights, or discrimination laws. A finding of violation of any such laws by a trial court or appropriate state or federal agency is a material breach of this Lease Agreement which may result in the termination of this Lease Agreement or such other remedy as Lessor may deem appropriate.

10.11 Compliance with ADA. Lessee agrees to make any and all displays, events, or activities on Leased Premises accessible to individuals with disabilities in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Lessee further agrees to provide participants with necessary impairment aids.

10.12 Hold Over. It is distinctly understood and agreed by and between Lessor and Lessee that any holding over by Lessee of the herein demised Premises after the expiration of this Lease Agreement shall operate and be construed only as a tenancy from month to month, terminable at the will of Lessor.

10.13 Entire Agreement. The Lease Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and Lessor is not bound by any agreement, stipulation, or representation made by any agent, employee, or official of Lessor.

[Signature page to follow]

EXECUTED in duplicate originals on this the 28th day of MARCH, 2015.

LESSOR
CITY OF SAN ANGELO, Texas

By: [Signature]
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

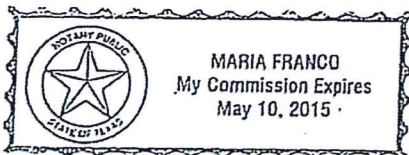
ATTEST

[Signature]
Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31st day of March, 2015,
by Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager of the CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas home rule municipal
corporation on behalf of said corporation.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas



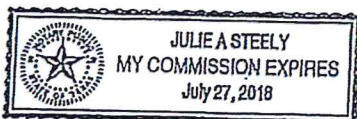
LESSEE
WEST TEXAS REHABILITATION CENTER
WEST TEXAS RSVP

By: [Signature]
ITS: CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 10 day of February, 2014,
by Steve Martin, its Chief operating officer of WEST TEXAS
REHABILITATION CENTER, WEST TEXAS RSVP, a Texas not for profit corporation, on behalf
of said corporation.

[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas



APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

[Signature]
Carl White, Director of Parks & Rec.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signature]
Lysia H. Bowling, City Attorney.

EXHIBIT A
LEASE AGREEMENT
DESCRIPTION OF LEASED PREMISES

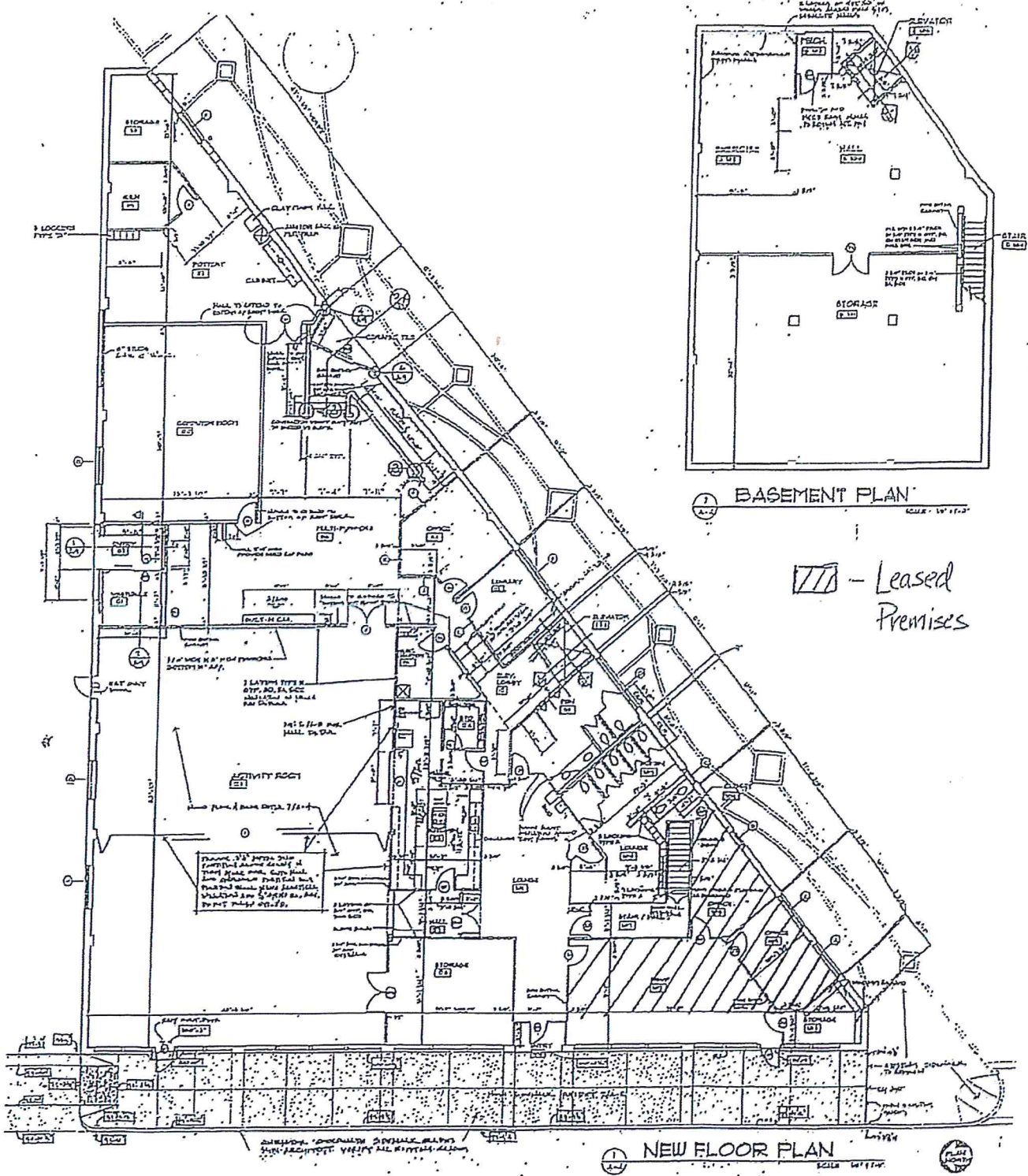


EXHIBIT B
LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1 INDEMNIFICATION.

1.1 GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION. LESSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD CITY, ITS COUNCIL MEMBERS, BOARD AND COMMISSION MEMBERS, OFFICIALS, AGENTS, GUESTS, INVITEES, CONSULTANTS AND EMPLOYEES FREE AND HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, PROCEEDINGS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, PENALTIES, FINES, DAMAGES, LOSSES, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS, INCLUDING AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF LESSEE OR CITY, BY REASON OF DEATH OR INJURY TO PERSONS, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF, THE VIOLATION OF ANY LAW OR REGULATION OR IN ANY MANNER ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY ACT OF COMMISSION, OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE OR FAULT OF LESSEE, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, OR THE JOINT NEGLIGENCE OF LESSEE AND ANY OTHER ENTITY, AS A CONSEQUENCE OF ITS EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT OR SUSTAINED IN OR UPON THE PREMISES, OR AS A RESULT OF ANYTHING CLAIMED TO BE DONE OR ADMITTED TO BE DONE BY LESSEE HEREUNDER. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERM OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT AS LONG AS ANY LIABILITY COULD BE ASSERTED. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL REQUIRE LESSEE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND OR HOLD HARMLESS ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY FOR THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY'S OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

1.2 PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION. ANY AND ALL INDEMNITY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT SHALL SURVIVE THE EXPIRATION OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT AND THE DISCHARGE OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OWED BY THE PARTIES TO EACH OTHER HEREUNDER AND SHALL APPLY PROSPECTIVELY NOT ONLY DURING THE TERM OF THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT BUT THEREAFTER SO LONG AS ANY LIABILITY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE AND POST CLOSURE COSTS) COULD BE ASSERTED IN REGARD TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LESSEE IN PERFORMING UNDER THIS LEASE AND PROGRAM AGREEMENT.

2 Insurance.

2.1 General Conditions. The following conditions shall apply to all insurance policies obtained by Lessee for the purpose of complying with this Lease Agreement.

- 2.1.1 Satisfactory Companies. Coverage shall be maintained with insurers and under forms of policies satisfactory to Lessor and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas.
- 2.1.2 Named Insureds. All insurance policies required herein shall be drawn in the name of Lessee, with Lessor, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on Workers' Compensation coverage.
- 2.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Lessee shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against Lessor, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.
- 2.1.4 Certificates of Insurance. At or before the time of execution of this Lease Agreement, Lessee shall furnish Lessor's Risk Manager with certificates of insurance as evidence that all of the policies required herein are in full force and effect and provide the required coverages and limits of insurance. All certificates of insurance shall clearly state that all applicable requirements have been satisfied. The certificates shall provide that any company issuing an insurance policy shall provide to Lessor not less than TEN (10) days advance notice in writing of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in the policy of insurance. In addition, Lessee and insurance company shall immediately provide written notice to Lessor's Risk Manager upon receipt of notice of cancellation of any insurance policy, or of a decision to terminate or alter any insurance policy. Certificates of insurance and notices of cancellations, terminations or alterations shall be furnished to Lessor's Risk Manager at City Hall, 72 West College, San Angelo, Texas 76903.
- 2.1.5 Lessee's Liability. The procurement of such policy of insurance shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Lessee's liability or as a full performance on its part of the indemnification provisions of this Lease Agreement. Lessee's obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities conducted at or upon the premises. Failure of Lessee to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Lessee of any contractual responsibility or obligation.
- 2.1.6 Contractors' Insurance. Lessee shall cause each Contractor and Sub-Contractor of Lessee to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts specified below. Lessee shall require Contractors and Sub-contractors to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Lessor's Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each Contractor and Sub-Contractor.
- 2.2 Types and Amounts of Insurance Required. Lessee shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Lessee's sole expense, insurance

coverages as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

..TYPES OF COVERAGES

- 2.2.1 Commercial General Liability. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect the Lessee and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than the Lessee's employees) and damage to property of the Lessor or others arising out of the act or omission of the Lessee or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Lessee under the paragraph of this Lease Agreement entitled "Indemnification," including completed operations, products liability, contractual coverage, broad form property coverage, explosion, collapse, underground, premises/operations, and independent contractors (to remain in force for two years after final payment). Coverage shall not be less than:

\$ 1,000,000.00	General Aggregate
\$ 500,000.00	Products- Completed Operations
\$ 500,000.00	Personal & Advertising Injury
\$ 500,000.00	Each Occurrence
\$ 100,000.00	Fire Damage (any one fire)

- 2.2.2 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. If Lessee hires any employees, Lessee shall maintain Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance, which shall protect the Lessee against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws and employer's liability. The insured shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workers' compensation law. Coverage shall not be less than:

Statutory Amount	Workers' Compensation
\$ 100,000.00	Employer's Liability, Each Accident
\$ 100,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease – Each Employee
\$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease - Policy Limit

The foregoing requirement will not be applicable if, and so long as, Lessee qualifies as a self-insurer under the rules and regulations of the commission or agency administering the workers' compensation program in Texas and furnishes evidence of such qualification to Lessor in accordance with the notice provisions of this Lease Agreement.

If Lessee uses contract labor, Lessee shall require its contractor to maintain the above referenced coverage and furnish copies of certificates of insurance as required herein.

DocuSign Envelope ID: DE2F1637-EE84-4BC8-AE59-89ABDC62FC61

DocuSign Envelope ID: DA98B82A-9023-4B80-AF39-53402399894E

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Charles Michalewicz, Engineer, Engineering Services, 325-657-4201

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding ES-02-21 2021 Annual Seal Coat Project to F.N. Ploch Construction Company in the amount of \$1,497,270.88 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Mitchell Gatlin)

Summary/History:

Seal Coat services are performed on an annual basis as a preventative maintenance procedure for city streets. Seal Coat is one component of a comprehensive street maintenance plan that provides the sealing of cracks and fissures in the pavement to alleviate water penetration and eventual failure of the base material through the application of a thin layer of liquid asphalt overlaid with a layer of coated rock.

City Council priorities set in 2014 established a comprehensive street maintenance schedule that meets an eight-year rotation as its Number Two priority. The 2021 Seal Coat service will be another step toward this goal.

Financial Impact:

Fiscal Year 2021 Seal Coat services under the Operations budget.

3 Bids were received, F.N. Ploch Construction Company was the lowest responsible bidder.

Project Contract amount includes a \$1,164,310.13 Base Bid, a \$72,960.75 Alternate and a \$260,000 Contingency.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | 1-CCF 001120 | 1-CCF 001120.pdf |
| 2. | Bid Table - ES-02-21 Rebid_1616100062.9732006 | Bid Table - ES-02-21 Rebid_1616100062.9732006.xlsx |

Presentation:

Mitchell Gatlin

Approvals/Reviews:

Charles Michalewicz	Created/Initiated
Kevin Pate	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

**CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS**

PURCHASING DIVISION

72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903

325.657.4219 • sapurch@cosatx.us

Contact Information**AUTHORIZED AGENT • PLEASE PRINT**

An Authorized Agent for an entity pursuant to this solicitation is an individual duly authorized by the entity and having full capacity to bind the entity. Authorized Agent may include an Officer of a Corporation, a General Partner of a Partnership, a Managing Member of a Limited Liability Company, or any other individual who has been granted such authority in writing executed by an individual having authority to bind the entity. City reserves the right to require written verification of an individual's authority to act on behalf of an entity.

NAME Fred A. Ploch	
TITLE President	E-MAIL
SIGNATURE Fred A. Ploch	DATE

PRIMARY CONTACT • PLEASE PRINT

Complete if different from above.

NAME	
TITLE	E-MAIL
SIGNATURE	DATE

VENDOR DETAILS • PLEASE PRINT

VENDOR NAME F.N. Ploch Construction Company Inc.	
PHONE (830) 609-2971	FAX (830) 609-2225
WEBSITE	
MAILING ADDRESS 1785 Watson Lane East	
CITY / STATE / ZIP New Braunfels TX 78130	
PHYSICAL ADDRESS (NO PO BOXES) 1785 Watson Lane East	
CITY / STATE / ZIP New Braunfels TX 78130	

PLEASE ATTACH A CURRENT IRS FORM W-9.

Item Number	Item	Code	Description	Units
Base Bid (16)				
#1-1	1.01	0500 6001	MOBILIZATION	LS
#1-2	1.02	0502 6025	BARRICADES, SIGNS, MO	
#1-3	1.03	0316 6126	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SA(CY	
#1-4	1.04	0316 6048	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL
#1-5	1.05	0666 6006	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VLF	
#1-6	1.06	667 6006	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VLF	
#1-7	1.07	0666 6027	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VLF	
#1-8	1.08	0666 6123	REFL PAV MRK TY I (YLF	
#1-9	1.09	0666 6123	REFL PAV MRK TY I (YLF	
#1-10	1.1	0666 6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VLF	
#1-11	1.11	0666 6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VLF	
#1-12	1.12	0666 6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VEA	
#1-13	1.13	0667 6057	REFL PAV MRK TY I (VEA	
#1-14	1.14	0672 6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-(EA	
#1-15	1.15	0672 6013	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-EA	
#1-16	1.16	'-	TOWING	EA
Alternate 1 (2)				
#2-1	1.03	0316 6126	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SA(CY	
#2-2	1.04	0316 6048	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL

Quantity Required	Unit Price	Total Cost
1	65000	65000
3	1000	3000
3462	120	415440
160239	3.95	632944.05
7020	0.32	2246.4
8006	0.32	2561.92
3767	0.65	2448.55
10100	0.32	3232
58278	0.32	18648.96
139	3.75	521.25
362	6	2172
1	275	275
2	310	620
1500	3.4	5100
1500	3.4	5100
20	250	5000
172	250	43000
7585	3.95	29960.75
		1237270.88

Item type: Consent Item

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Allison Strube	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved

Julia Antilley

Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving the purchase of two shredders from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX) through Sourcewell Contract #110719-JDC in the amount of \$44,944.88, budgeted in fiscal year 2021, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)

Summary/History:

Council approval is requested for the purchase of two 15 foot mowing shredders to replace equipment that is beyond its useful life. This equipment will be utilized by the Stormwater Division. This Division uses these machines to maintain vegetation within storm drain areas such as the Red Arroyo.

The requested purchase will be made from Deere & Company (South Plains Implement, San Angelo, TX).

Financial Impact:

Staff recommends approval of the purchase of two shredders from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX), in the amount of \$44,944.88, budgeted in fiscal year 2021.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Sourcewell Contract 110719-JDC for the purchase of two shredders from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX).

Attachments:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. City of San Angelo R15 Cutters 3-17-21 | City of San Angelo R15 Cutters 3-17-21.pdf |
|---|--|

Presentation:

Ryan Kramer

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

YOUR CONTRACT. YOUR QUOTE. YOUR HELP REQUESTED.

**Ensure your equipment arrives with no delay.
Issue your Purchase Order or Letter of Intent.**

To expedite the ordering process, please include the following information in Purchase Order or Letter of Intent:

For any questions, please contact:

☐ Shipping address

☐ Billing address

Vendor: John Deere Company

☐ 2000 John Deere Run Cary,
NC 27513

☐ Contract name and/or number

☐ Signature

☐ Tax exempt certificate, if applicable

Joey Sanchez

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905

Tel: 325-653-4541

Fax: 325-658-5073

Email: jsanchez@spitractor.com



ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

City Of San Angelo
TX

Delivering Dealer:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
Joey Sanchez
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
Phone: 325-653-4541
jsanchez@spitractor.com

Quote ID:	23903139
Created On:	17 March 2021
Last Modified On:	17 March 2021
Expiration Date:	19 April 2021

Equipment Summary

JOHN DEERE R15 Flex wing Rotary
Cutter

Selling Price	Qty	Extended
\$ 22,472.44 X	2 =	\$ 44,944.88

Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 110719-JDC (PG 1P CG 70)

Price Effective Date: March 16, 2021

Equipment Total**\$ 44,944.88**

* Includes Fees and Non-contract items

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 44,944.88
Trade In	
SubTotal	\$ 44,944.88
Est. Service	\$ 0.00
Agreement Tax	
Total	\$ 44,944.88
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 44,944.88

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 23903139

Customer Name:
ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

JOHN DEERE R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter

Hours:
Stock Number:
Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 110719-JDC (PG 1P CG 70)

Selling Price *
\$ 22,472.44

Price Effective Date: March 16, 2021

* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
2340P	R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter	2	\$ 28,021.00	24.00	\$ 6,725.04	\$ 21,295.96	\$ 42,591.92
Standard Options - Per Unit							
0202	United States	2	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2540	Outward Rotation	2	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3035	6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires	2	\$ 371.00	24.00	\$ 89.04	\$ 281.96	\$ 563.92
3511	540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	2	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3602	540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	2	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5140	Swivel hitch	2	\$ 459.00	24.00	\$ 110.16	\$ 348.84	\$ 697.68
5290	Suspended Tongue	2	\$ 718.00	24.00	\$ 172.32	\$ 545.68	\$ 1,091.36
9043	Text Free Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	2	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total			\$ 1,548.00		\$ 371.52	\$ 1,176.48	\$ 2,352.96
Value Added Services							
Total			\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Selling Price			\$ 29,569.00		\$ 7,096.56	\$ 22,472.44	\$ 44,944.88

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement and all related documents with the Southern Drag Boat Association (SDBA) for the annual Drag Boat Races at Lake Nasworthy (Carl White)

Summary/History:

The Southern Drag Boat Association (SDBA) is requesting the use of Spring Creek and Middle Concho Parks, as well as part of the lake to host the annual races.

The basic terms of the agreement would include:

- * a 1-year term, with no option to extend.
- * a "rental" fee for the use of the parks for the event of \$8,000.
- * SDBA to coordinate, prepare, operate, manage and execute the event.
- * SDBA to clean and return the parks to the same condition before the events, after each event
- * waiver of the applicable ordinances as previously done the years past (which will be brought to Council separately in Resolution format; requested ordinance waivers include: coordination of camping and parking for the event, entrance gate fees, permits for street closures, tents, vendors and signs, provisions regulating the water of Lake Nasworthy, such as "No Wake" zones, and waiver to allow vendors within 500 feet of boat ramps and City-owned property leased for commercial purposes, which has been the practice of past races).
- * 1 event in June.
- * SDBA must complete and submit a Special Event Application as part of the agreement.

Staff recommends approval.

Financial Impact:

There is no new cost for entering into this agreement.

The City would be paid a flat fee of \$8,000.00 to have use of the parks for the events.

SDBA would also cover the direct cost of added security for the event.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. _SOUTHERN DRAG BOAT ASSN 2021 Agreement (002) _SOUTHERN DRAG BOAT ASSN 2021 Agreement (002).docx

Presentation:

Carl White

Approvals/Reviews:

Carl White

Rick Weise

Theresa James

Tina Dierschke

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval

**SPECIAL EVENT CONTRACT
BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO
AND
SOUTHERN DRAG BOAT ASSOCIATION**

This Special Event Contract ("Agreement") effective _____, ("Effective Date") is entered into by and between the City of San Angelo, a Texas home rule municipal corporation ("City") and the Southern Drag Boat Association ("SDBA" or "Promoter").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, SDBA desires to be the promoter and sponsor of an annual drag boat racing event called the "CRAIG PARTUSCH MEMORIAL SHOWDOWN IN SAN ANGELO" (the "Event") on the waters of Lake Nasworthy, a lake owned by the City of San Angelo, Texas, and on lake park land; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to Chapter 9, Division 4 "Special Events" of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances may authorize special events with temporary variances from prohibitions and requirements of city ordinances, for sporting and recreational purposes on Lake Nasworthy; and,

WHEREAS, on _____, pursuant to consideration of factors set forth in Article 9.03, Council authorized a special event known as the CRAIG PARTUSCH MEMORIAL SHOWDOWN IN SAN ANGELO on the waters of Lake Nasworthy to be promoted and sponsored by SDBA upon terms and conditions included herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises, undertakings and mutual covenants of the parties set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each of the parties, City and SDBA agree as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.

Section 2. Lease of Park Land. (a) Leased Premises. This Special Event shall include the lease by City as Landlord to Promoter as Tenant of the following park lands from 6 a.m. on June 22, 2020 through 4 p.m. on July 1, 2020 for Eight Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$8000) inclusive of three (3) days on which the event is to be conducted, plus the five (5) days preceding the event for set up and two (2) days immediately following the last day of the event for tear down and clean up, for a total lease term of eleven (10) days:

Spring Creek Park and Middle Concho Park as more particularly described and depicted on **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes (hereinafter collectively the "Leased Premises").

Rent for Leased Premises shall be payable in advance of the event and shall accompany the required Application for Special Event to be submitted to the Director.

(b) Landlord Preparation. City shall prepare the Leased Premises just prior to the Tenant set up day for the lease term by mowing the grass and removal of trash. Tenant shall be solely responsible for set up, tear down and clean-up of the Leased Premises following the special event.

(c) Tenant Public Fees. Fees charged by Tenant for access to or use of Leased Premises during a special event shall be subject to pre-approval by the Director.

(d) Security. In addition to rent, Tenant shall be solely responsible for providing reasonable security for the authorized special event and use of Leased Premises, as approved by the San Angelo Police Department.

(e) Miscellaneous Lease Provisions.

- i. Tenant may operate all-terrain vehicles in and about the Leased Premises;
- ii. Tenant may designate or restrict access to areas for parking, camping, vendors, racers and crews, and spectators. No RV camping not sponsored by Tenant will be allowed at Spring Creek, except on property under separate lease to a third party that is utilized for RV parking which Tenant shall permit continuous ingress and egress across Leased Premises for RV park purposes.
- iii. Tenant is permitted to set up Tents and post signs subject to regulation set out in the Special Event Permit or as otherwise directed by the Director.
- iv. Tenant may close park driveways on Leased Premises as approved by the Director and designated by Tenant on maps.
- v. Tenant may prohibit access to the race area by unauthorized persons and boats until after the track is disassembled within the tear down period provided for.
- vi. Tenant may restrict access to the Leased Premises for exclusive use of Tenant for Special Event purpose for the time periods designated in the Permit.
- vii. Tenant may prohibit awnings and coolers larger than 50 quarts in the designated spectator viewing and vending areas.
- viii. Tenant may prohibit camping at locations in the Leased Premises, other than in the designated RV vehicle parking areas.
- ix. Boats shall not be permitted in Middle Concho Park of the Leased Premises for the term of the Permit.
- x. Tenant fees charged to the public relating to the Special Event pursuant to the lease shall be subject to prior approval of the Director.
- xi. Tenant shall provide:
 - a minimum of thirty (30) Port-A-Potties, two (2) of which shall be ADA accessible shall be provided in the Spring Creek Park area;
 - adequate garbage dumpsters as determined by the Director of Parks and Recreation;
 - maintain the permanent restroom facilities;
 - provide security through the San Angelo Police Department (SAPD) as recommended by the SAPD;
 - work with the SAPD in developing a mutually agreeable plan for traffic control;
 - provide, set up and remove barricades reasonably necessary for the direction of vehicular traffic and for designation of parking, camping, spectators, vendors, racers, crews and other necessary designated areas;
 - provide designated parking areas, including designated RV and ADA parking spaces;
 - provide all necessary employees and volunteers reasonably necessary to safely and efficiently conduct the Special Event;
 - Require vendors to obtain all permits required under city ordinance, including but not limited to Sales and Use Tax, and present proof thereof to the Tenant prior to conducting business.

- Tenant is required to use the City Concessionaire exclusively for the sale of any alcoholic beverages.
- Tenant shall allow Lake Nasworthy Tours (Tule Princess) access to their leased property for the duration of the Event.
- Tenant shall ensure access over water to areas affected by the event before and after the racing. Access shall not be allowed during the racing.

The City Manager or his designee shall have full authority to enforce Tenant compliance with the foregoing requirements and, in Landlord's sole discretion, to correct any deficiency in Tenant compliance, including the authority to immediately suspend the Special Event Permit and Tenant operation of the Special Event until such deficiencies as determined in the sole discretion of the City Manager or his designee, are corrected.

Section 3. Initial Term. This contract shall commence on the Effective Date first herein above provided and continue through _____, at which time this Agreement shall automatically expire and be of no further force or effect, unless earlier terminated.

Section 4. Compliance with Federal, State and Local Laws. Promoter shall be solely responsible for securing such permits as may be required and for compliance by Promoter and Promoter's employees, agents, subcontractors, and licensees with ordinances and other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations in the promotion, sponsorship and conduct of each special event conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5. INDEMNIFICATION. Promoter shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and its officials, employees and agents (collectively referred to as "Indemnitees") and each of them from and against all loss, costs, penalties, fines, damages, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) or liabilities (collectively referred to as "Liabilities") by reason of any injury to or death of any person or damage to or destruction or loss of any property arising out of, resulting from, or in connection with (i) the performance or non-performance of the promotion, sponsorship and conduct of special events (hereinafter collectively "Services") contemplated by this Agreement but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors or omissions, intentional torts, intellectual property infringement, or a failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier committed by Promoter or Promoter's agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which Promoter exercises control, or its employees, agents or sub-providers (collectively referred to as "Promoter") (ii) the failure of Promoter to comply with any of the paragraphs herein or the failure of Promoter to conform Services or work to statutes, ordinances, or other regulations or requirements of any governmental authority, federal, state or local, in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Promoter expressly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees, or any of them, from and against all liabilities which may be asserted by an employee or former employee of Promoter, or any of its sub-providers, as provided above, for which Promoter's liability to such employee or former employee would otherwise be limited to payments under State Workers' Compensation or similar laws. Nothing herein shall require Promoter to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless any Indemnatee for the Indemnatee's own gross negligence or willful misconduct. Any and all indemnity provided for in this Agreement shall survive the expiration of this Agreement and the discharge of all other obligations owed by the parties to each other hereunder and shall apply prospectively not only during the term of this Agreement and any extension thereof

but thereafter so long as any liability could be asserted in regard to any acts or omissions of Promoter in performing Services under this Agreement.

Section 6. Insurance. Promoter shall, at all times during the term hereof, maintain such insurance coverage as may be required by City of the types and in the amounts specified in **Exhibit “B”** attached hereto, which by this reference is incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes, and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas. All insurance required herein shall be drawn in the name of Promoter, with City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on coverage for Workers’ Compensation. Every policy required above shall be primary insurance. Any insurance or self-insurance benefits carried by City, its officers, or its employees, shall be excess and not contributory to that provided by Promoter. All such insurance, including renewals, shall be subject to the approval of City for adequacy of protection and evidence of such coverage shall be furnished to City on Certificates of Insurance indicating such insurance to be in force and effect and providing that it will not be canceled during the performance of Services under this Agreement without thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to City. Completed Certificates of Insurance shall be filed with City’s Risk Manager at City Hall, 72 W. College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903 prior to the performance of Services hereunder, provided, however, that Promoter shall at any time upon request file duplicate copies of the policies of such insurance with City.

The procurement of insurance coverage by Promoter shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Promoter’s liability or as a full performance on its part of Promoter’s indemnification requirements under this Agreement. Promoter’s obligations are, notwithstanding any policy of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its activities conducted at or upon the premises. Failure of Promoter to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve Promoter of any contractual responsibility or obligation.

Promoter shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to all insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against City, its council members, board and commission members, officials, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

Promoter shall cause each subprovider and sub-subprovider of Promoter to purchase and maintain insurance of the types and in the amounts specified in **Exhibit “B”** hereto. Promoter shall require subproviders and sub-subproviders to furnish copies of certificates of insurance to Promoter’s Risk Manager evidencing coverage for each subprovider and sub-subprovider.

If, in the judgment of City, prevailing conditions warrant the provision by Promoter of additional liability insurance coverage or coverage which is different in kind, City reserves the right to require the provision by Promoter of an amount of coverage different from the amounts or kinds previously required and shall afford written notice of such change in requirements thirty (30) days prior to the date on which the requirements shall take effect. Should Promoter fail or refuse to satisfy the requirement of changed coverage within thirty (30) days following City’s written notice, Promoter shall be deemed in default of this Agreement.

Section 7. Default. If Promoter fails to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement or of the terms of a Special Event Application approved by the Director as herein

provided, then Promoter shall be in default. Upon the occurrence of a default hereunder, City, in addition to all remedies available to it by law, may immediately upon written notice to Promoter, terminate this Agreement whereupon all rights and privileges of Promoter under this Agreement shall immediately terminate and City shall not be responsible for any direct or indirect damages suffered by Promoter as a result of termination of the Agreement. Promoter understands and agrees that termination of this Agreement under this section shall not release Promoter from any obligation accruing prior to the effective date of termination.

Section 8. Non-discrimination. Promoter represents and warrants to City that Promoter does not and will not engage in discriminatory practices prohibited by law and that there shall be no discrimination in connection with Promoter's performance under this Agreement on account of race, color, sex, religion, age, handicap, marital status or national origin. Promoter further covenants that no otherwise qualified individual shall, solely by reason of his/her race, color, sex, religion, age, handicap, marital status or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied services, or be subject to discrimination under any provision of this Agreement.

Section 9. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assigned by Promoter, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of City, which may be withheld or conditioned, in City's sole discretion.

Section 10. Notices. All notices or other communications required under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by hand-delivery or by registered or certified U.S. Mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address indicated herein or to such other address as a party may designate by notice given as herein provided. Notice shall be deemed given on the day on which personally delivered; or, if by mail, on the third day after being posted or the date of actual receipt, whichever is earlier.

TO CITY:

City of San Angelo
Attn: Dir. of Parks & Recreation
702 S. Chadbourne Street
San Angelo, Texas 76903
Telephone No.: (325) 657-4450

TO PROMOTER:

Southern Drag Boat Association
Attn: Series Director, David Carroll
P.O. Box 28
Burnet, TX 78611
Telephone No.: (830) 385-3106

Section 11. Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended except upon written agreement executed by each of the parties hereto.

Section 12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The parties hereto agree that venue of any suit brought for any breach of this Agreement is exclusively fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction in Tom Green County, Texas.

Section 13. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, legal representatives, successors, or permitted assigns.

Section 14. Independent Contractor. Promoter performs Services under this Agreement as an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of City. Accordingly, neither Promoter or Promoter's agents, employees or sub-providers (hereinafter collectively "Promoter's Workers") shall attain, nor be entitled to, any rights or benefits under the Civil Service or Pension Ordinances of City, nor any rights generally afforded classified or unclassified employees of City. Promoter further understands that Texas Workers' Compensation benefits available to employees of City are not available to Promoter's Workers, and agrees to provide all wages and other compensation due Promoter's Workers, and workers' compensation insurance for any Worker, employee or agent of Promoter rendering Services under this Agreement.

Section 15. Survival of Remedies. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of this Agreement relating to indemnity and any other provisions which by their nature should survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, shall so survive.

Section 16. Entire Agreement of the Parties. This Agreement, and any written Special Event Applications approved pursuant to this Agreement, represent the entire and integrated agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, representations or agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof not expressly incorporated into this Agreement are hereby superseded and cancelled.

[Signature Page Follows]

**“PROMOTER”
SOUTHERN DRAG BOAT ASSOCIATION**

By: _____
David Carroll, Series Director
Email: david.carroll810@gmail.com

**“CITY”
CITY OF SAN ANGELO**

By: _____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation

Theresa James, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO RISK:

Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

EXHIBIT "A"

Description and Depiction of Leased Premises

Spring Creek Park being sixty (60) acres more or less and located adjacent to the waters of Lake Nasworthy, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as depicted on following diagram.

Middle Concho park being ninety (90) acres more or less and located adjacent to the waters of Lake Nasworthy, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as depicted on following diagram.

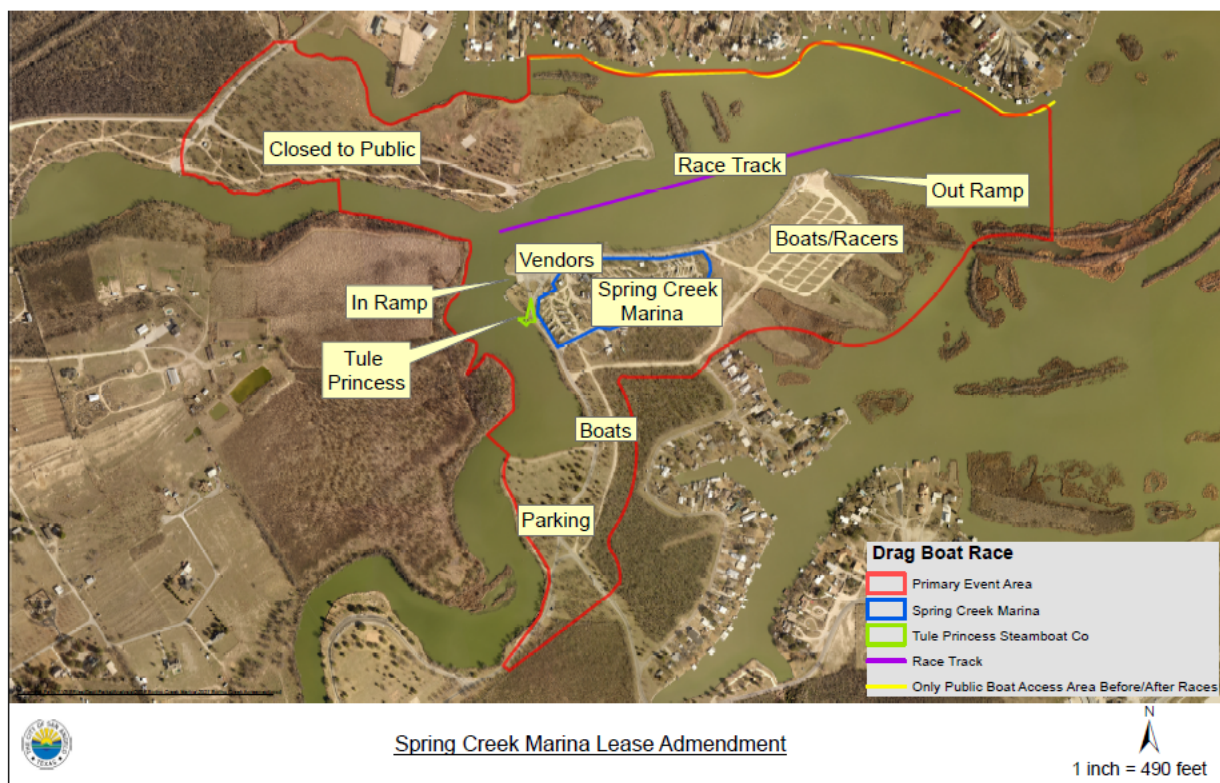


EXHIBIT "B"

SPECIAL INSURANCE RIDER

TYPES AND AMOUNTS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED. Promoter shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Promoter's sole expense, insurance coverage as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

1.1 Commercial General Liability. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect Promoter and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than Promoter's employees) and damage to property of City or others arising out of the act or omission of Promoter or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Promoter under the paragraph of this Agreement entitled "Indemnification," including completed operations, products liability, contractual coverage, broad form property coverage, explosion, collapse, underground, premises/operations, and independent contractors (to remain in force for two years after final payment). Coverage limits shall not be less than:

\$2,000,000.00	General Aggregate
\$1,000,000.00	Products – Completed Operations
\$1,000,000.00	Personal & Advertising Injury
\$1,000,000.00	Each Occurrence
\$ 100,000.00	Fire Damage (any one fire)

1.2 Business Automobile Liability. This policy shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect Promoter and the additional insureds against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles and shall cover operation on and off the premises of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned or hired. Coverage shall be as follows:

\$ 1,000,000.00	Combined Single Limit
-----------------	-----------------------

1.3 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. If Promoter hires any employees, Promoter shall maintain Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance, which shall protect Promoter against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws and employer's liability. The insured shall also be protected against claim for injury, disease or death of employees which for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workers' compensation law. Coverage shall not be less than:

Statutory Amount	Workers' Compensation
\$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Each Accident
\$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease - Each Employee
\$ 500,000.00	Employer's Liability, Disease - Policy Limit

If Promoter uses contract labor, Promoter shall require its sub-provider to maintain the above referenced coverage and furnish copies of certificates of insurance as required herein.

1.4 Liquor Liability. In the event Promoter plans to distribute, serve, or sell alcoholic beverages, the Promoter shall obtain Liquor Liability coverage in the amount indicated below. The insurance shall protect the Promoter and the additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than Promoter's employees) or damage to the property of others, which arises out of the sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages. Coverage shall be no less than:

\$1,000,000.00	Combined Single Limit, each occurrence
----------------	--

1.5 Environmental Liability. This insurance shall be maintained in force for the full period of this Contract and cover losses caused by pollution conditions including, but not limited to, any spill, underground pollution or any other environmental impairment. It shall apply to bodily injury; (including death) property damage, including loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured; cleanup costs; including, but not limited to, any costs required under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); and defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims. If coverage is written on a claims made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date applicable to coverage under the policy precedes the effective date of this Contract, and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years beginning from the time the Contract has expired. Coverage shall not be less than:

\$1,000,000.00	Per loss
\$2,000,000.00	Annual aggregate

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution approving non-monetary in-kind support for the Ballet San Angelo "Light Up the Night - Sharing Dance Day 2021" event to be held June 19, 2021 in front of City Hall (Carl White)

Summary/History:

Ballet San Angelo is requesting the waiving of fees related to the "Light up the night -- Sharing Dance Day 2021" event they wish to host late this spring. In essence, the group is asking for the City to co-sponsor the event.

The request, which is attached, states, "Ballet San Angelo is planning an event at City Hall Plaza on Saturday, June 19, 7:30-9:30 pm called LIGHT UP THE NIGHT -- Sharing Dance Day 2021. We are reaching out to see if the City of San Angelo would be interested in co-sponsorship and waive any applicable event fees. It is a free family-friendly event designed to engage the community in safe outdoor fun."

Ballet San Angelo has submitted a special event application and street use permit for this event.

Staff recommends approval of this request.

Financial Impact:

The non-monetary value of this request is estimated at \$400.00 and is based on the following:

Permit fee: \$35.00

Barricade fees: \$150.00

Electrical connection fee: \$15.00

Police officer fees: \$200.00

Refundable deposits would also normally be required and the value of those deposits is \$350.00

A Certificate of Insurance (COI) is still required and must be acquired before the event.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Request for inkind support BSA event June 19, 2021 | Request for inkind support BSA event June 19, 2021.pdf |
| 2. | Resolution | DRAFT - Resolution.docx |

Presentation:

Carl White

Approvals/Reviews:

Carl White

Theresa James

Tina Dierschke

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Final Approval



BALLETSANANGELO

March 11, 2021

Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director
Parks and Recreation Department
702 South Chadbourne
San Angelo, TX 76903

Dear Carl,

Ballet San Angelo is planning an event at City Hall Plaza on Saturday, June 19th, 8:00-10:00pm called **LIGHT UP THE NIGHT – Sharing Dance Day 2021**. We are reaching out to see if the City of San Angelo would be interested in co-sponsorship and waive any applicable event fees. It is a free family-friendly event designed to engage the community in safe outdoor fun. The event is a hybrid of art innovation and health promotion. A project synopsis with more detail is attached.

In 2017, COSA co-sponsored our inaugural Sharing Dance Day event (flyer attached), and we would be thrilled to have them join in again. The advantages of this partnership would be the clear emphasis on public health, reduction of event costs, and assistance in the logistical planning for street closures and sanitation stations, if appropriate or necessary. In 2017, we danced with 4,000 people in the preparatory process and hosted 900 at City Hall Plaza. The City promoted the event amongst employees, giving them health care points for participation. We would welcome discussion on any benefits you see possible.

I am available to meet or answer any questions by phone at 325.234.7237. Thank you COSA for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Susan T Kinney
Development Director
Ballet San Angelo



Ballet San Angelo

LIGHT UP THE NIGHT – *Sharing Dance Day 2021* (Working Title)

Saturday, June 19, 8:00-10:00pm, City Hall Plaza

Project Synopsis

Light Up the Night is an invitation to gather at City Hall Plaza on a summer night for an innovative participatory dance event utilizing projection mapping equipment and glow-in-the-dark ability. Presented in the early evening hours, *Light Up the Night* would be both a presentation of an original dance/animation wrapping the façade of historic City Hall, and also an opportunity to join in and be a part of a flash-mob style happening in the heart of downtown San Angelo.

Here are some of the Ballet's goals in this project:

- *use the artform of dance, to cast new light on a familiar local place, increasing appreciation and awareness for unique architecture and the space around it
- *use the model of our mentor/partners at Canada's National Ballet School to engage the public in a celebration of movement and all the mental and physical benefits it brings
- *provide free family-friendly arts entertainment and welcome relief from COVID isolation
- *develop stronger relationships those we serve through dance

Timeline

March/April Event planning and identifying potential collaborators and participants

May Marketing and coordination

Early June Social media release of choreography

Saturday, June 19th LIGHT UP THE NIGHT – *Sharing Dance Day 2021*
(Rain date option: 6/26) 8:00 – 10:00pm @ City Hall Plaza

- *First 500 at the Plaza receive free glow-ability (we are considering glow, LED or paint)
- *Raffle for prizes from Downtown San Angelo businesses
- *Food truck, Ice cream stand
- *Spacing and COVID sanitation stations
- *Accessible for all ages and mobilities – simple choreography for both seated or standing

BSA Contact Information: Erin Lane, Artistic Director – erin@balletsanangelo.org
Susan Kinney, Development Director – susan@balletsanangelo.org
Savannah Logsdon, Marketing Director – savannah@balletsanangelo.org

Ballet San Angelo studios are located at The Stephens Performing Arts Center, 82 Gillis Street, on the San Angelo Performing Arts campus in downtown San Angelo, 325.653.8877

Vision Statement: Empowerment through Movement

Our program areas of dance education, outreach, public health, and productions are all grounded in the educational, therapeutic and artistic potential of dance.

The City of San Angelo and Ballet San Angelo
invite you to join them for

Sharing Dance Day!

October 14th | 12pm - 2pm | City Hall Plaza

We will be hosting San Angelo's first annual Sharing Dance Day, October 14th in front of the city's newly renovated City Auditorium. Everyone is invited to join in this fun free event to move together and share the joy of dance!

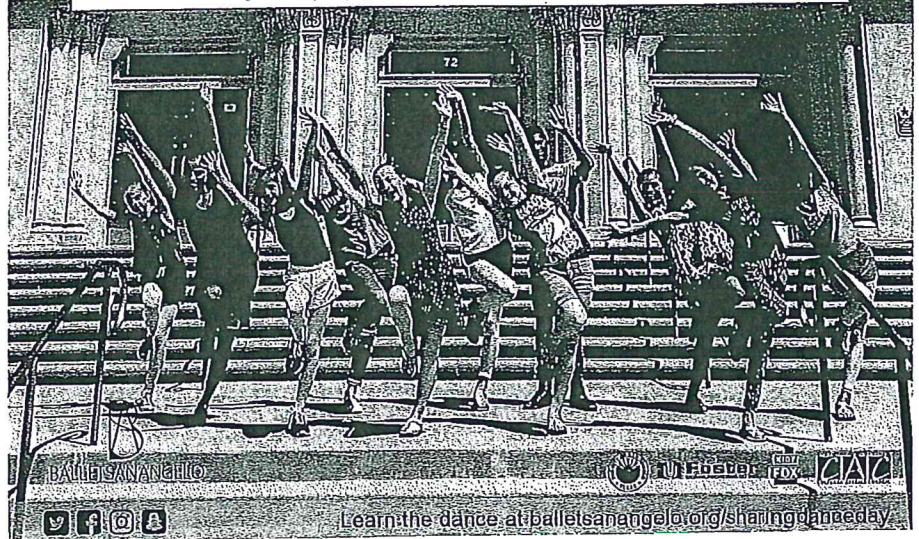
Ballet San Angelo has created a fun dance that anyone can do and will be teaching it all around our community leading up to Sharing Dance Day when everyone will come together to dance, flash mob style! There will be food trucks with healthy lunches and exciting movement presentations from different community groups all supporting the mission of Sharing Dance Day, to promote movement and health throughout our community, and bring people together around the joy of dance!

Learn, Move, Share, and Join!

Sharing Dance Day is underwritten by:



Sharing Dance Day is a program of Canada's National Ballet School (Toronto, Canada).



2017 flyer showing CSA co-sponsorship

City of San Angelo – Special Event Application (ver. June 15, 2015)

Complete and return this application to the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department Office at 702 South Chadbourne St. at least 30 days prior to the event for events not requesting City Support, at least 90 days for events requesting City Support.

Event Information	
Event Name:	Light Up the Night- Sharing Dance Day 2021
Event Date(s) and Hours:	6/19, 8-10:00pm
Event Location(s):	City Hall Plaza
Attendance, Estimated Daily/Overall:	1750
Event Purpose & Description: Free public health & art promotional event. Family friendly after-dark summer fun, open to all.	

Type of Event (Check one – see Special Events Policy for additional information)

- ☐ Non-Profit Event - ? ☐ For-Profit Event * for private events contact Parks & Rec. Admin. at 325-657-4279 for reservations
☐ City Operated/Sponsored Event ☒ City Co-Sponsored Event ?
☐ Political or Ballot Issue Event
☐ Parade, Block Party, Road Run/Walk/Etc – Specify: _____
☐ other (describe): _____

Event Sponsor Information

Legal Business Name:	Ballet San Angelo (dba, legal: San Angelo Civic Ballet Inc.)		
Address:	82 Gillis St. @ The Stephen Performing Arts Center		
Mailing Address:	PO Box 5092		
Telephone:	325.653.8877	Email Address:	office@balletsanangelo.org
Contact Name:	Susan Kinney	Title:	Development Dtr
Contact Number:	325.234.7237	Email Address:	susan@balletsanangelo.org

Event Information (continued)

Estimated date/time for set up:	Describe set up and clean up procedures: Our volunteer team will set and break down the event. *Sponsoring organization may be required to supply a dumpster and portable restrooms.
Estimated date/time for clean up:	
6/19, 5pm	
6/19, 10:00pm	

Will street closure and/or use be necessary? ☒ YES ☐ NO If yes, complete the street closure/use form.
 If yes, show proposed road uses, emergency vehicle access, and barricade locations on your event map.
 Note that the City of San Angelo does not have authority to close County and State roads.

Describe crowd and parking control and security plans for this event: Sponsors of an event must have certified police officers present, if required. This requirement, as well as the number of officers needed, will depend on the type of event (including activities), number of anticipated attendees at the event, whether or not alcohol will be consumed at the event, as well as other factors.
 Ample downtown parking available within walking distance. Walking encouraged from surrounding downtown businesses. Handicap parking available.

Event Information (continued)

Will music be provided/included during the event? ☒ YES ☐ NO

Describe type of music proposed: ☐ Live ☐ Amplification ☐ Recorded ☐ Loudspeakers

Proposed time music will begin:

Proposed time music will end:

Describe noise control:

Show proposed location of live band/disc jockey/loudspeakers/equipment on your attached event map

Do you plan to have special event signs and banners? ☒ YES ☐ NO Signs must conform to City Ordinances

Describe the general nature of signage used for the event:

Show locations for proposed placement of banners and signs on your attached event map.

Will the event have activities such as inflatables, amusement rides, climbing walls, live animals, etc?

☐ YES ☒ NO only inflatable jump vendors who meet insurance requirements and have been pre-approved by the Parks & Recreation Department will be allowed to operate in the parks.

If yes, describe in detail the types of attractions and activities proposed:

Show locations for all proposed activities on your attached event map.

Will the event have food, beverage, or concessions?

☒ YES ☐ NO

See Section F of the Special Events Policy for health department approvals and temporary food license requirements.

Describe in detail the general nature and scope of food, beverage, and concessions vendors:

Exploring Reyna's Tacos + Latest Scoop ice cream stand. They have been a part of past Sharing Dance Day events.

Show locations for proposed placement of food, beverage, and concessions vendors on your attached event map.

Do you plan to have alcohol served at this event?

☐ YES ☒ NO

Public events which sell alcohol must use the services of the City's Concessionaire. The Parks & Recreation Staff can provide you with the contact information for the Concessionaire.

If alcohol is present at the event, describe measures to be taken to prohibit the sale and distribution of alcohol to minors:

Will the following be placed or located in the event area?

No stakes of any kind allowed on any walkway, roadway, or other hard surface.

Item	Quantity	Item	Quantity
☐ Booths:	_____	☒ Tables:	2
☐ Tents*:	_____	☒ Trash cans:	2
☐ Awnings:	_____	☐ Portable Toilets:	_____
☐ Canopies:	_____	(may be required depending on event)	
☐ Rides:	_____	☒ other (describe):	electrical connection for speakers & projectors

* Tents that exceed 120 square feet of area will require special permit. Contact Permits Office at 657-4421/2. You must attach a plan of the proposed event map and layout. Include the proposed location of booths/tents/tables, portable toilets, rides, routes, etc.

Event Information (continued)

Application Check List (failure to provide necessary documentation will delay application review and approval)

I have attached the following items:

- ☒ Completed Application ☐ Application Non-Refundable Permit Fee of \$35.00 ☐ Deposit (see policy)
- ☐ Certificate of Insurance (10 business days prior to first day of event) ☐ Street use and/or closure permit (if required)
(we have this - coming)
- ☒ Detailed Event Map (showing road uses, signage, vending, tent, and activity locations, etc. Maps can be found on Google earth or www.cosatx.us, look under DEPARTMENTS & SERVICES > GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS > Online mapping > Launch interactive online map)
- ☐ Temporary Health Permit (if required)

If any document is missing, please explain:

The applicant and sponsoring organization understands and agrees to:

- provide a certificate of insurance with all coverage deemed necessary for the event, name the City of San Angelo as an additional insured on all applicable policies, and submit the certificate to the City Risk Management Office no later than 10 business days prior to the event (contact the Risk Management Office at 325-657-4359);
- comply with all City and County ordinances and applicable state laws, comply with City policies, and acknowledge that the special events permit does not relieve the applicant or sponsoring organization from meeting any application requirements of law or other public bodies or agencies; and
- promptly pay any billing for City services rendered or deemed necessary as part of the event and event approval.

Applicant and sponsoring organization further understands the approval of this special event may include additional requirements and/or limitations based on the City's review of this application, in accordance with the City's Special Events Policy. The applicant and sponsoring organization understand that it may be necessary to meet with City staff during the review of this application and that City Council approval may be necessary. The applicant agrees the sponsoring organization will operate the event in conformance with the written approval.

Sponsors of events, in which food and/or beverage vendors will be present, must contact the City of San Angelo Health Department 90 days prior to the event date. Contact the City of San Angelo Health Department at 325-657-4493.

As the duly authorized agent of the sponsoring organization, I hereby apply for approval of the Special Event and affirm the above understandings. The information provided on this application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant Signature:

Sum King

Date:

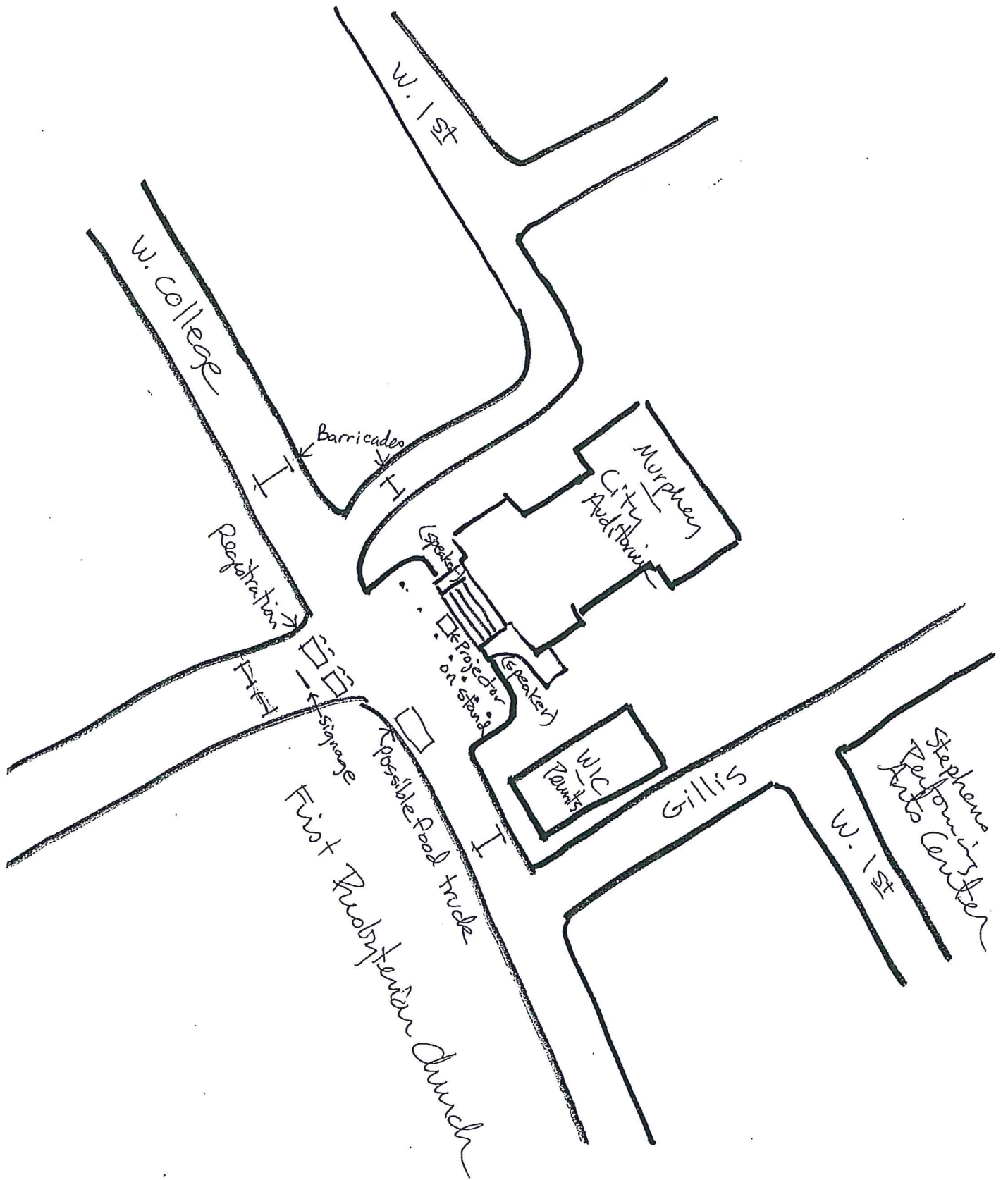
3-11-21

Complete and return this application to the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department Office at 702 South Chadbourne St. at least 30 days prior to the event for events not requesting City Support or at least 90 days prior for events requesting City Support. Contact the Parks & Recreation Department at 657-4279/4450 if you have any questions about this application, this policy, or your event.

Final
Approval:

Date:

Application
Receipt Date & Time:





City of San Angelo, Texas - Building Permits & Inspections
52 West College Avenue
Street Use/Street Closure Application



NOTE: Incomplete applications will not be accepted. All required fields must be filled in adequately. The Authorized Representative (as designated in Section 1) will be notified of any changes in status & contacted with any questions. Use "N/A" where an item is not applicable.

OFFICE USE ONLY
PERMIT #
DATE ACCEPTED

PLEASE PRINT ALL INFORMATION

Section 1: Basic Information

City Hall Plaza Address
Light Up the Night - Name of Event
Ballet San Angelo Organization/Applicant's name
Susan Kinney Authorized Representative
325-653-8777 (BSA) Daytime Phone Number
susan@balletsanangelo.org Email Address

Section 2: Descriptions and Location(s)

Will event require setup time? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, 6/19/21 5 pm to 6/19/21 7:30 pm
Date/Time Date/Time
Duration time of actual event: 2 hrs. Start 6/19/21 8 pm End 6/19/21 10 pm
Date/Time Date/Time
Will event require cleanup time? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, 6/19/21 10 pm to 6/19/21 11:30 pm
Date/Time Date/Time

An Aerial map must be provided that will include but not be limited to: Route, parking, restrooms, staging areas for loading and unloading, sound booths, stages, seating areas, tables, inflatables. Attached

Generally: Innovative family-friendly outdoor arts event using digital projection mapping on the façade of City Hall. The surrounding Plaza space will be the playground for dancing along, watching, listening, eating ice cream and enjoying the summer night in downtown San Angelo. The projected choreography will be on a loop, and as the night sky darkens, the image will get more and more vivid. Choreography will be released in early June via social media, glow-technology used, and co-promotional activities for downtown businesses included.

Is this event sponsored or co-sponsored by the City of San Angelo? ☐ Yes ☐ No Request submitted
If yes, please provide the Department/Division name that approved the sponsorship: _____
Is alcohol involved? ☐ Yes ☒ No Describe: _____

Section 3: Security

4 Barricades - as marked What is
How many locations will be blocked? _____ What type of security will be requested? appropriate?

Hours of Operation: 8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM

No payments or permit issuance can be made after 4 PM due to accounting constraints. 325-657-4210, #1 www.cosatx.us/permits

Section 4: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement**Agreement to Comply with Rules and Regulations. (Please read separate form entitled Street Use/Closure Policy)**I, Susan Kinney, serving as a representative for the Ballet San Angelo

organization, have read and understand the rules and regulations and certify that all information provided on this application is correct and current.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.Susan Kinney
Signature of licensee or authorized representative3-16-21
DateSusan T Kinney
Printed name of licensee or authorized representativeBallet San Angelo
Name of business/Entity of representative**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:**

Number of officers needed: _____ Hours needed per officer: _____

Total number of barricade locations: _____

Verification of City Sponsorship? Yes _____ No _____

Public Works Approval By: _____ Date: _____

Officer Fees: \$40 per hour (per officer) \$ _____

Permit Fee: \$ 35.00

Barricade Fee: (Exempt if City Sponsored) \$ _____

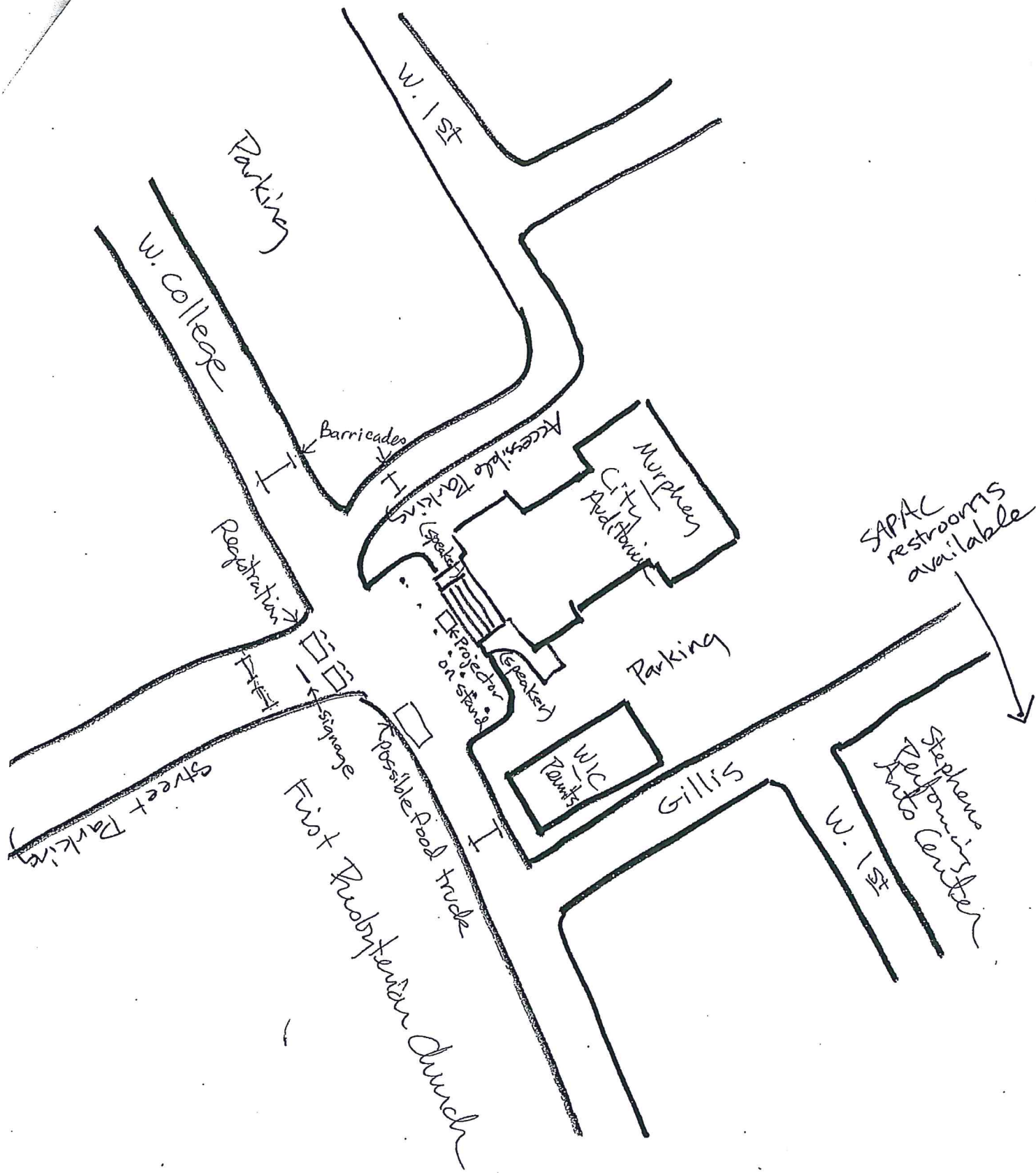
Deposit: (Exempt if City Sponsored) \$ _____

Total Fees: \$ _____

Approved By: _____ Date: _____

Hours of Operation: 8 AM -12 PM & 1PM - 5 PM

No payments or permit issuance can be made after 4 PM due to accounting constraints. 325-657-4210, #1 www.cosatx.us/permits





SANAN02

OP ID: SS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

03/12/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER FIRST SERVICE INSURANCE 1886 Pecos St., Ste 1 PO Box 3155 San Angelo, TX 76902-3155 Tom Lovell	325-653-8071	CONTACT NAME: Star Stovall PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 325-653-8071 FAX (A/C, No): 325-653-8142 E-MAIL ADDRESS: star@1stserviceinsurance.com
INSURED San Angelo Civic Ballet Inc. DBA Ballet San Angelo P.O. Box 5092 San Angelo, TX 76902-5092	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Philadelphia Insurance Cos.	NAIC # 18058
	INSURER B: Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	X		PHPK2185153	10/31/2020	10/31/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			PHPK2185153	10/31/2020	10/31/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		0001230920	10/31/2020	10/31/2021	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The referenced General Liability policy includes the City of San Angelo as an Additional Insured with respect to leased premises and any and all events during the policy term as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

CITYS02 City of San Angelo 72 W. College San Angelo, TX 76903-5814	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	---

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL APPROVING FUNDING TO BALLET SAN ANGELO TO SUPPORT A “LIGHT UP THE NIGHT – SHARING DANCE DAY 2021” PUBLIC EVENT AND DECLARING A PUBLIC PURPOSE.

WHEREAS, the spring season is a time for family-friendly, healthy, outdoor activities that allow us all to spend time with family and enjoy public events such as Sharing Dance Day; and

WHEREAS, one of the ways San Angelo has historically celebrated the spring season is through family-friendly, healthy, outdoor activities; and

WHEREAS, Ballet San Angelo has requested that the City of San Angelo partner with them and waive permit fees, barricade fees, and police officer fees for the event; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Constitution requires that before a City can make a donation of fund to a private entity there must be a finding by City Council that such a donation constitutes a valid public purpose.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Part 1: That the City of San Angelo is authorized to provide in kind donations to Ballet San Angelo for the purpose of hosting a “Sharing Dance Day” in the form of waiver of permit fees, barricade fees, and police officer fees (if required).

Part 2: That public events promoting family-friendly, healthy, outdoor activities are good for the morale of our community and constitutes a valid public purpose to justify the funding of this event.

Part 3: That Ballet San Angelo shall provide a report to the City Operations department at the conclusion of the event documenting the success of the event.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS 6th day of April, 2021.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-657-4211

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing the adoption of the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan for the City of San Angelo (Kimberly Holle)

Summary/History:

The capital planning process and Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) were established to provide a routine process for identifying, evaluating, and advocating the capital needs of the City of San Angelo. Projects must have an estimated cost of at least \$25,000, a useful life of at least three years, and require at least six months to complete. Street, water, drainage and park projects are in the CIP, as are new facilities and facility improvements. The formal CIP process was implemented in 2007 and is required by the City charter. The CIP aids the City Council when making funding allocations in the annual operating budget.

Citizens were encouraged to voice their opinions on an online survey. Greater detail is available in the attached survey responses.

Attached is the final proposed 2021-2026 CIP for the Council's consideration. Approval of this resolution is the final step to adopt the 2021-2026 CIP. With this CIP in place, staff will continue to stay the course on researching solutions to these major issues.

In compliance with the charter regulations, the proposed CIP is published on the internet with a public notice that the Council will conduct a public hearing at this meeting. The City charter also requires the CIP to be introduced to City Council five months prior to final submission of the budget.

Financial Impact:

None at this time. Funding will be discussed during the fiscal year 2021-26 budget and future years' budget preparation processes.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan and adoption of the resolution.

Attachments:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. CIP 2021-2026 DRAFT | 2021-2026 CIP - DRAFT-compressed.pdf |
| 2. Online Survey Responses 2021 | Online Survey Responses 2021.pdf |
| 3. CIP Resolution - Unsigned | CIP Resolution - Unsigned.docx |
| 4. CIP Presentation | 040621 FIN Powerpoint Council.pptx |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Final Approval



CITY OF SAN ANGELO

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

2021-2026





2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

City Council

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Tommy Hiebert, SMD #1

Tom Thompson, SMD #2

Harry Thomas, SMD #3

Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4

Lane Carter, SMD #5

Billie DeWitt, SMD #6

City Management

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager

Michael Dane, Assistant City Manager

Capital projects are prepared by the staff member identified within each project sheet.

Capital Improvement Plan preparation:

Tina Dierschke, Director of Finance

Ryan Gaddy, Assistant Director of Finance

Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager

Angela Bloss, Budget Analyst III

Traci Cartwright, Budget Analyst II

City of San Angelo

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

CIP Message	1
History & Background	2
Short-term Priorities & Goals	3
Long-term Vision & Strategic Goals	5
Community Profile	10
Elected Council Members	18
Map of Single Member Districts	19
Principal Officials & Staff	20
Organizational Chart	23
Capital Improvement Plan Calendar	24
Summary of Active, Upcoming, and Maintenance Projects	25

ACTIVE PROJECTS

Airport Department	
Commercial Apron Rehab	27
Entry Road Rehab	28
Animal Services Division	
Animal Shelter Rehabilitation	29
Civic Events Department	
Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial Riverstage Improvements	30
McNease Convention Center Improvements	31
Engineering Department	
Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to 43 rd St.	32
Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd. Phase A & B	33
Reconstruction of Bell St. from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy	34
Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Avenue N.	35
Reconstruction of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to River	36
Stormwater – W. Avenue P	37
Sewer Main Replacements	38
Water Main Replacements	39
Facilities Maintenance Department	
City Hall - Exterior Wall Waterproofing	40
Security Equipment Replacement	41

Fire Department	
Fire Facility Improvements.....	42
Land for Future Fire Stations.....	43
Fort Concho Division	
Fort Concho Visitors' Center Restoration and Improvements.....	44
Information Technology Division	
Fire Station Alerting System.....	45
Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch.....	46
Operations Department	
Traffic Signal Battery Backup System.....	47
Parks Department	
Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation.....	48
Sunken Garden Sculpture Park.....	49
Recreation Division	
29th St. Sports Complex Renovation.....	50
Air Conditioning for Recreation Center Gyms.....	51
Water and Water Reclamation Department	
Hickory Groundwater Expansion.....	52
Lake Nasworthy Sewer System Improvements.....	53
New Clearwell with New Piping.....	54
Water Reclamation Plant Improvements.....	55
Water Treatment Plant Improvements.....	56
UPCOMING PROJECTS	
Airport Department	
Convert RWY 9-27 to Taxiway, Reconstruct Taxiway-H, Rehab RWY 3-21.....	57
Remove "GTE Hangar"/Construct Ramp & Hangar.....	58
Terminal Drainage Study/Design/Construction.....	59
Terminal Parking Lot Reconstruction.....	60
Upgrade Terminal Cameras.....	61
Civic Events Division	
Foster Communications Coliseum Concession Renovation.....	62
Engineering Department	
Construction of Rick's Dr. Sidewalk.....	63
Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne St. from Washington St. to Avenue L.....	64
Mill and Overlay of Christoval Rd. from Paint Rock Rd. to S. Chadbourne St.....	65
Mill and Overlay of Glenna Dr., Edmund Blvd., and 29 th St.....	66
Mill and Overlay of E. Harris Ave. from N. Abe St. to N. Bell St.....	67
Mill and Overlay of Howard St. from Glenna St. to Sherwood Way.....	68
Mill and Overlay of Johnson St. from Sherwood Way to Knickerbocker.....	69
Mill and Overlay of Rio Concho Dr.....	70
Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from Pulliam St. to Gordon Blvd.....	71
Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from U.S. Hwy. 67 to Pulliam St.....	72

Mill and Overlay of Sunset Dr. from Loop 306 to Foster Rd.	73
Reconstruction of Avenue N from Sherwood Way to S. Chadbourne St.	74
Reconstruction S. Jackson from Knickerbocker Rd. to Railroad Tracks.	75
Stormwater – Sunset Lake Improvements	76
 Facilities Maintenance Department	
Upgrades to HVAC.....	77
 Fort Concho Division	
Fort Concho Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 Reconstruction	78
Fort Concho Officers’ Row and Company St. Reconstruction.....	79
Fort Concho Officers’ Quarters 2 Renovation	80
Fort Concho Officers’ Quarters 6 Restoration.....	81
Fort Concho Officers’ Quarters 8 Reconstruction	82
 Operations Department	
Johnson St. and Avenue N Sidewalks	83
City Fuel Site Improvements	84
 Parks Department	
Bart DeWitt Park	85
Brown Neighborhood Park Renovation	86
Kids’ Kingdom Playground Replacement	87
Lake Nasworthy Improvements	88
Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park Restrooms.....	89
Riverbank Stabilization.....	90
Santa Rita Neighborhood/School Park Renovation	91
South Concho Park and Trail Renovation and Improvements	92
Twin Buttes Reservoir Trail Marking and Trailhead Improvements	93
Unidad (College Hills) Park Playground Refurbishment.....	94
 Police Department	
Land for New Police Department Facility.....	95
New Police Training Academy.....	96
 Water and Water Reclamation Department	
Elevated Storage for Water Distribution.....	97
Lake Operations Maintenance Facility	98
Water Chemical Building and Appurtenances	99
Water Production Control Center and Lab.....	100
Vacuum Truck.....	101
 MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	
Engineering Department	
Stormwater – Quality Improvement Projects	102
 Fort Concho Division	
Chase State Office Building Improvements.....	103
Fort Concho Roof Replacement	104

Operations Department	
Traffic Signal Replacement	105
Police Department	
Police Station Maintenance & Improvements	106
Recreation Division	
Santa Fe and Station 618 Crossing Renovations	107
Water Department	
City Hall Annex Improvements	108
Lift Station Improvements.....	109
POTENTIAL PROJECTS	
List of Potential Projects	110
APPENDIX	
Excerpt from the Charter	112
2021-2026 CIP Resolution	113
Glossary	115



INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW





The City Of
San Angelo, Texas

72 W. College Ave. 76903

March 4, 2021

Dear Citizens,

The capital planning process and capital improvement plan (CIP) were established to provide a routine process for identifying, evaluating, and advocating the capital needs of the City of San Angelo.

The capital planning process not only provides an orderly and routine method of proposing the planning and financing of capital improvements, but the process also makes capital expenditures more responsive to community needs by informing and involving the public. The CIP does not appropriate funds but supports the budget process and the appropriations made through the adoption of the budget.

The objectives utilized to develop the CIP are:

- To identify and examine current and future infrastructure needs and minimize the financial impact on residents;
- To maximize the useful life of capital investments by scheduling major renovations and modifications at the appropriate time in the life-cycle of the facility;
- To improve financial planning by comparing needs with resources, and estimating future funding issues.

The CIP ensures coordination between City departments and City Council in the planning and implementing of capital projects. The CIP identifies and determines future infrastructure needs, and establishes priorities among projects so the available resources are used to the best advantage. The plan also ensures the use of the best financial mechanisms and ensures maximum useful life of capital investments.

The CIP improves the links between capital investments and the City's long-term vision and goals, and builds citizen confidence by making more effective use of City resources. This document will allow the City Council and staff to keep up with the growth of our community as well as take a long-range view of our future activities and responsibilities.

The development of the CIP represents many hours of work by many staff members, including the following Capital Improvement Plan review members:

Michael Dane, Assistant City Manager
Rick Weise, Assistant City Manager
Tina Dierschke, Director of Finance
Ryan Gaddy, Assistant Director of Finance

Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager
Angela Bloss, Budget Analyst III
Traci Cartwright, Budget Analyst II

Sincerely,

Daniel Valenzuela
City Manager

City of San Angelo

History & Background

Historically, the City of San Angelo funded capital improvements at varying levels and projects were more often selected based on the availability of funds than due to their priority in the organization's vision. As a result, infrastructure often exceeded its useable life. In December 2006, the City faced the largest non-weather related crisis in its history – the failure of a major water transmission main that impacted two-thirds of the community. This event prompted staff and City Council to research the most critical infrastructure needs. The severity of these needs generated a philosophical shift in the City's approach to maintaining its infrastructure.

A CIP project typically has a useful life of at least three years, has a total estimated cost in excess of \$25,000, and requires six months or more to complete. The preparation of a five-year capital improvement plan is an integral part of the community's strategic planning efforts.

All capital projects must be included in the annual CIP preparation process for approval by City Council. First, project managers submit projects to the Budget Manager. Budget staff holds public meetings to gather citizen opinion on the priority of projects and the consideration of additional projects. The CIP is finally presented to and approved by City Council. Once the CIP is approved, unfunded high priority projects are considered for funding in the budget preparation process. Project managers may then execute the capital project when funded.



CIP projects have a wide range of funding sources including fund balance, debt instruments, grants, and designated revenue. For example, all Airport projects are funded through federal and state grants with a match of local funds required of the City. On the other hand, the Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation project is funded through type B sales tax. A successful CIP provides for considerable advance notification, planning, evaluation, scope definition, design, public discussion, cost estimation, and financial planning.

Extenuating circumstances like natural disasters, new state or federal mandates, or a change in available funding can require immediate changes (known as amendments) in the Capital Improvement Plan. In urgent situations, these changes can be adopted at any time in the year with City Council approval.

City of San Angelo

Short-term Priorities & Goals

The City Council's goal setting workshop for the fiscal year 2020-21 yielded three major priorities that served as a tool to steer budget discussions amongst staff and constituents. The priorities that best address San Angelo's current needs are focused on infrastructure, public safety, and economic development.

Infrastructure

Water: Due to San Angelo's drought conditions, water has and will continue to be in the forefront of priorities for the community. Infrastructure enhancements are necessary to reduce water loss and leakage. To better manage the water we have, a water conservation plan is necessary. Planning ahead for the future, Council has taken action to begin seeking a diversified long-term water supply within ten years.

Streets: The infrastructure connecting us as a community is City streets. Repairs and enhancements should be done on a consistent and pre-planned basis to ensure all streets remain in working condition. The Council goal is to renew 15% of City streets each year, with an end goal of treating 100% of the streets every eight years.



Drainage: Current infrastructure in some areas of San Angelo were not designed to properly divert and move large volumes of water causing flooding in neighborhoods, homes, and streets. The City Council has made this issue a top priority to resolve. Along with controlling the volume of water, the City strives to improve the quality of stormwater runoff through effective maintenance of drainage features, street sweeping, right-of-way maintenance and mowing, and approved methods of herbicide applications. It is also responsible for new construction of drainage structures.

Public Safety

Police: As the City continues to grow in population, additional police officers will be necessary to keep the current ratio of officers to civilians.

Fire: The same growth issue is present for the Fire Department; additional firefighters/paramedics are necessary as the number of calls increases. This also requires additional fire stations to be strategically placed throughout the City to maintain the recommended response time.



Economic Development

Development Services: As San Angelo grows, it is important for our development processes to keep up with the speed of builders. With that in mind, the following goals were set to improve our development processes:

- Expedite projects-on-the-ground with consistency and accuracy, surpassing 100% satisfaction by those seeking services.
- Streamline all service requests: from staff work to introduction and approval by board to final approval to Council.

Economic Development Projects: The City's Economic Development division strives to retain, strengthen and diversify the industry base of the community to ensure a vibrant business climate for San Angelo and the region. This process is made possible through the allocation of type B sales tax funds to promote economic growth and sustainability for San Angelo and the region. Through job creation and retention, recruitment and expansion, special project funding and various other activities, the Development Corporation has concentrated its efforts toward improving opportunities and enhancing the lives of the citizens to grow a better San Angelo.

City of San Angelo

Long-term Vision & Strategic Goals

City Council and Department Directors met in February 2020 to establish a long-term vision and strategic goals for the City of San Angelo. As a result, 14 major priorities were established with desirable outcomes to measure success.

Neighborhood Vision

Factors essential to developing successful neighborhoods are:

- Fostering a sense of community
- Adequate infrastructure
- Appropriate and enforceable regulations to protect neighborhoods
- Reinvestment in the neighborhood
- Adequate amenities for each neighborhood
- Neighborhood Safety Programs based on:
 - Traffic controls
 - Police
 - Code enforcement
- Health and Safety
- Revitalization of neighborhoods through housing
- Fostering pride in the community
- Tied to quality of life



Commerce Vision

A successful business climate for San Angelo will have the following:

- Revitalized older commercial areas
 - Primarily downtown
 - Reduction in vacant properties
- A streamlined development process
 - Solution-oriented staff attitude
 - Centralized services
- Application of development regulations
 - Consistent missions between Council and boards
- Council adopts ordinance, staff implements
- Public education
- Compatible commercial and neighborhood districts
- City Council meeting with boards/commissions monthly at City Council
- Customer friendly, responsive, timely process and staff

Industry Vision

San Angelo's industry vision will successfully retain and attract industry when there are:

- Partnerships with institutions of higher learning, to include trade schools, to address industry workforce needs
- Industrial business at the airport and Industrial Park
- Alternative transportation modes
- Strategic plan for industry recruitment
- Initiatives for retention and expansion
- Available facilities and sites for use that have appropriate infrastructure
- Zoning Master Plan Development
- Comprehensive Plan Development
- Focus on Quality of Life

Transportation Vision

The following factors were deemed essential to a successful transportation system:

- Citizens actively participate in traffic control methods
- Way-finding is standardized and block numbers are consistently implemented
- Traffic flow in and around ASU is addressed
- Streets, alleys, and other paved surfaces are repaved at regular intervals
- Alternate modes of transportation to/from town are available, including:
 - Mass Transit
 - Air
 - Rail
- Traffic studies are conducted to evaluate traffic flow
- Sidewalk and bicycle lanes are addressed in conjunction with roadway construction
- Stop light synchronization
- Wayfinding prioritization
- Thoroughfare Plan Development



Regional Transportation Vision

The steps to a successful regional transportation system include:

- A partnership with Concho Valley Council of Governments to ensure development of passenger multi-modal facility
- Advocating for increased rail service
- Increased air passenger and freight service
- Supporting the Ports to Plains initiative
- Work with partners (county/state/federal) on various state highways (not just Ports – to – Plains)
- Actively pursue Proposition 1

Parks & Open Space Vision

San Angelo's park system will be deemed successful with:

- Increased unstructured recreational opportunities in lieu of programmed activities
- A pedestrian/bike network implemented between park facilities, activity centers, and downtown
- Increased number of public restrooms
- Public input on future recreation programs
- Citizen involvement with maintenance of parkland
- Parkland dedications required in residential development
- Maintenance issues addressed before dedication of operational dollars
- Percentage of funds placed in reserve fund before beginning a project
- Additional trail development



Downtown Vision

San Angelo's downtown and historic area should strive for the following:

- High occupancy rates for business and residential spaces
- Increased private investment
- Street-scaping more prevalent than other areas in the community
- Increased code enforcement
- An overlay district with additional development guidelines to improve aesthetics
- Incentives for developing properties/disincentives for holding vacant properties
- Historic structure preservation
- Increased demolition of structures
- Addressing issues with absentee landlords
- Ordinances are needed to address demolition of structures and absentee landlords
- Address existing buildings / blight
- National Fire Prevention (NFPS) standards for older buildings adopted
- Property maintenance needed
- Greater latitude with existing building codes
- Design guidelines applicable
- Demolition Program is self sustaining
- Search of demolition properties
- Incentives
- Downtown revitalization gaps addressed by identifying funding sources to decrease gaps
- Invest in installation of water lines and other infrastructure when repairing streets to assist future buyers of older buildings (sprinkler system lines, etc.)
- Establish / reestablish relationship with River Revitalization and Downtown Development along with way-finding system

Infrastructure Vision

The goals for San Angelo's infrastructure system are:

- Dependable delivery of essential services
- Striping all streets with thermal plastic material
- Fully functional fire hydrants properly placed throughout the City
- Implementation of a long-term infrastructure maintenance schedule
- Maintain a Disaster Plan addressing events of catastrophic service failures
- Comprehensive Plan must tie into Infrastructure Plan
- Use thermoplastics for street markings
- Address 911 System needs (generator \$150,000)

Community Appearance Vision

Elements contributing to an attractive San Angelo are:

- Clean residential and commercial neighborhoods
- Way-finding street signage
- Enforcement of commercial landscape ordinance
- Unique development patterns (with a preference towards non-strip center layout)
- Aggressive enforcement of dangerous building fines for commercial structures
- Increased support of public art through financial incentives
- Commercial landscaper / landscaping ordinance as water saving measures
- Incentives
- Neighborhood Standards adopted (tighter requirements in maintenance and looks of homes & residences)
- Judicial Process in place
- Façade standards in place



Financial Vision

The financial health of the organization will be evident when:

- An adequate funding source is available for equipment replacement
- Sufficient reserves exist in operating funds
- Unused or underperforming City-owned properties are liquidated
- Enterprise funds become 100% self-sufficient
- Financial impact of increased population of 65+ effect on property tax freeze is analyzed and mitigated
- Property tax rates are reviewed annually
- Comprehensive financial policies are developed and adopted
- Appropriate internal controls and processes are implemented
- Results of fee review are implemented

Public Safety Vision:

The Safety of the citizens will be enhanced by the following:

- One ambulance at each fire station to decrease response time
- Decrease response times in general
- Recruitment / retention of Civil Service employees
- Updated communication system (to include personal / physical communication technology)
- Signage / hazard status on Commercial buildings
- Improve responder safety
- Neighborhood crime watch groups / education
- Community engagement
- Self-enforcement
- Educate / push issues out to their neighborhoods through neighborhood groups with staff assistance
- Crime watch
- Network / virtual associations between neighbors
- Neighbors taking ownership of neighborhood



Water Vision:

- Plan for long term water supply needs
- Identify other water sources

Salary / Wages:

- Value of the organization & City Council

Development:

- Permits & Inspections office prioritization of staffing and other department needs

City of San Angelo

Community Profile

San Angelo has steadily been named by many publications and rankings as one of the best small cities for business. In 2014, San Angelo was ranked as the twelfth fastest-growing city in the country by WalletHub. San Angelo has been consistently ranked as one of the “Best Places for Business and Careers” by Forbes Magazine, maintaining its position in the top 100 through 2019. It is also regularly recognized by Forbes as one of the top 25 best places to retire.

Geography

San Angelo is located in west central Texas and is approximately 200 miles northwest of Austin, 250 miles southwest of Dallas/Fort Worth, and 300 miles south of Amarillo. San Angelo, the county seat of Tom Green County, covers 58.2 square miles.

San Angelo falls on the southwestern edge of the Edwards Plateau and the northeastern edge of the Chihuahuan desert at the juncture of the North and South Concho Rivers. The City has three lakes: Twin Buttes Reservoir, O.C. Fisher Reservoir, and Lake Nasworthy. The Middle Concho River joined the South Concho several miles upstream, but the junction has been obscured by the Twin Buttes dam.

Climate

San Angelo falls near the boundary between the subtropical semi-arid steppe and mid-latitude steppe climates. It is located in the region where Central Texas meets West Texas weather.

Temperatures occasionally reach the 100s in the summer, but because of low humidity, never reach a high heat index. In winter, temperatures rarely drop below 30 degrees, and though the region does experience snow and sleet, occurring only a few times a year.

San Angelo averages 250 days of sunshine a year, and the average temperature is 65.4 degrees. The City sees an average rainfall of 22.9 inches.



History

In 1867, Fort Concho was established as one of a series of new forts designed to protect the frontier from hostile threats. The Fort was home to cavalry, infantry, and the famous Black Cavalry, who were also known as Buffalo Soldiers by Native Americans. The City still operates Fort Concho as a historic landmark and museum.

The village of Santa Angela was established outside the fort. The name changed to San Angelo in 1883 on the insistence of the United States Postal Service that the original name was considered grammatically incorrect. It became a center for farmers and settlers in the area, as well as a fairly lawless area filled with brothels, saloons, and gambling houses. The town grew quickly in the 1880s after becoming the county seat and after the Santa Fe



Railroad arrived in 1888. The Santa Fe Railroad was followed by the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad in 1909 which made it a central transportation hub for the region. The historic Santa Fe-Orient Train Depot and Museum is still owned by the City.

San Angelo saw further growth when a tuberculosis outbreak hit the United States in the early 1900s. Many felt the dry warm climate would benefit their health and came to San Angelo for treatment.

In 1928, the City founded San Angelo College, one of the region's first institutes of higher education, as a result of a municipal election. San Angelo had been passed over by the Texas State Legislature as the home of what would become Texas Tech University. San Angelo College, one of the first municipal



colleges, has grown to become Angelo State University which recently became part of the Texas Tech University System.

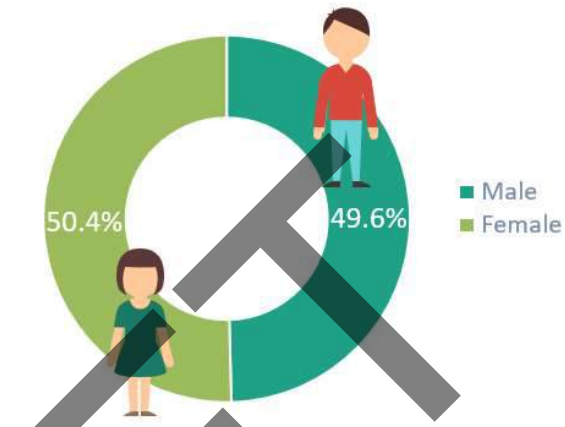
The military returned to San Angelo during World War II with the founding of Goodfellow Air Force Base which was assigned to train pilots at the time.

San Angelo grew exponentially during the oil boom of the 1900s when vast amounts of oil were found in the area, and the City became a regional hub of the oil and gas industry.

Population

As of the 2010 census, there were 93,200 people (the 2019 estimate is 101,004), 36,117 households, and 22,910 families. The population was 49.6% male and 50.4% female. The population density was 1,639 people per square mile. The median age was 32.8 years. The median income for a household in the City was \$38,777, and the median income for a family was \$49,640. Males had a median income of \$33,257 versus \$26,750 for females. The per capita income for the City was \$20,970. About 13.9% of families and 17.4% of the population were below the poverty line, including 25.4% of those under age 18 and 10.5% of those age 65 or over.

COMPOSITION OF POPULATION
BY GENDER



Economy

The manufacturing industry has taken hits in San Angelo since the 1990s, however, many large employers remain, including Ethicon (a division of Johnson & Johnson), Conner Steel, and Hirschfeld Steel.

The agricultural industry in San Angelo remains strong. Producer's Livestock Auction is the nation's largest for sheep and lambs and is among the top five in the nation for cattle auctions. Though most agricultural work is done outside the City, thousands of employees work in the meat processing industry, and much more work in agriculture supporting roles inside the City. Two agricultural research centers are located in San Angelo – the Angelo State University Management Instruction and Research (MIR) Center and the Texas A&M Texas AgriLife Research and Extension Center.

The food and beverage industry continues to grow with San Angelo's population. In addition to conventional national chain restaurants, San Angelo is home to many local businesses, including food trucks and dinner cruises down Lake Nasworthy and the Concho River. Additionally, the oil industry continues to bring peripheral jobs to the area. According to the United States Bureau of Statistics, the civilian labor force for San Angelo is approximately 55,800. Of that amount, about 54,000 people were employed as of November 2020. This means the local unemployment rate was 3.8%.

Unlike San Angelo, nearby Odessa's local economy is primarily driven by the area's oil industry. Odessa, located about 130 miles northwest of San Angelo, is taking steps to diversify regional industry to ensure the City's existence after its oil is no longer abundant in the area.

Another nearby city, Midland, is also highly dependent on the oil industry. Midland, a neighbor of Odessa, became the administrative center of the West Texas oil fields when oil was first discovered in the Permian Basin in 1923. Abilene, located 90 miles northeast, is a commercial, retail, medical and transportation hub of 19 counties. Retail is the top industry in Abilene followed by oil & gas and tourism.

Transportation

San Angelo is served by the San Angelo Regional Airport which offers daily flights to the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport and George Bush International Airport.

Intrastate and interstate bus service is provided by the Kerrville Bus Lines and Sunset Stages from the downtown Union Bus Center, as Greyhound Bus providers. Both have regularly scheduled service to major cities in Texas and nationwide. Concho Coaches provides twice-daily van service to the Midland-Odessa Airport.

Intracity public transportation is provided by the Concho Valley Transit District with five fixed bus routes. Bus service runs from Monday through Saturday.

The BNSF Railway serves the town; and the Texas Pacifico has a lease on a TxDOT rail line, formerly the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad, but it is in poor repair. San Angelo is the main rail yard for Texas Pacifico Transportation, Ltd. connecting the Mexico rail system to the main U.S. rail corridors in Fort Worth.



Education

Higher Education



San Angelo is home to Angelo State University (ASU). The University, founded in 1928, has approximately 10,500 students from every county in Texas, multiple states, and countries. One of the nation's premier regional universities, it was featured in the Princeton Review Best 384. ASU offers almost 100 different undergraduate programs and 21 graduate programs including one doctoral program. The university is divided into six colleges—Health and Human Services, Arts and Humanities, Business, Education, Sciences and Engineering, and Graduate Studies. It is now a

member of the Texas Tech University System. This association began in 2007.

San Angelo has a large branch of Howard College that is based out of Big Spring, Texas. The two-year school prepares students academically for transfer to a four-year university and concentrates in technical and occupational fields of study that lead to certificates and/or associate in applied science degrees.

San Angelo is home to a branch of Park University. It is located on the Goodfellow Air Force Base. The Goodfellow Campus Center has been providing higher education to the Concho Valley area since 1989. Park University's main campus is located in Parkville, Missouri, and was established in 1875. Park University is open to civilians and is one of the top providers of education courses for military members. Associate's, Bachelor's, and Master's degrees are available and span numerous fields. The classes are accelerated at eight-week terms, which start five times during the year. With Park's online, evening and lunch-time courses, one can earn a college degree in almost any situation.

Public Primary and Secondary Education

Almost all of San Angelo is in the San Angelo Independent School District. Small parts of San Angelo are served by the Wall Independent School District, located southeast of San Angelo, and the Grape Creek Independent School District located northwest of San Angelo. There are three main high schools (Central, Central Freshman Campus, and Lake View), three middle schools, and seventeen elementary schools within the San Angelo city limits.



Private and Alternative Education

There are eight private schools in operation in the City, certified through the 12th grade, which includes Cornerstone Christian School, Gateway Christian Academy, Trinity Lutheran School, Ambleside School of San Angelo, Potter's Hand Christian School, and TLC Academy, which is now a charter school.

Culture

The City Auditorium opened in February of 1929 and recently underwent a \$16 million renovation. The ornate space within City Hall has hosted an amazing array of talents, including a young Elvis Presley,



President Bill Clinton, and bluegrass sensation Alison Krauss. It is also the home to the San Angelo Symphony and San Angelo Civic Ballet's annual performances of "The Nutcracker."

The San Angelo Symphony was founded in 1949. It plays several events a year, but the feature event is the July 3rd Pops Concert. Over 20,000 people regularly attend that performance at the Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial River Stage by the Concho River.

The San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts opened in 1999 in downtown San Angelo on the banks of the Concho River and was built with local limestone and Texas mesquite. It brings in over 90,000 visitors a year, is accredited by the American Alliance of Museums, and is home to the National Ceramic Competition.

The Chicken Farm Art Center, located in northwest San Angelo, was founded in 1971. It houses an eclectic group of 15 artists' studios.

Downtown San Angelo is home to various art galleries. The San Angelo Art Walk, held every third Thursday, includes a viewing of the various downtown art galleries. These include The Kendall Art Gallery, Ruiz Studio, Black Swan Gallery, The Glass Prism, Bonnie Beesley Rug Gallery, and the Wool 'n Cotton Shop as well as other public art venues. Free trolley service is available to the public during Art Walk.



San Angelo is home to many artists, including those associated with Historic Murals of San Angelo. These artists put our town's history on selected walls in the City's Historic City Center. Currently, eleven murals are found throughout downtown representing early transportation (from stagecoach to trains and planes), early merchants (blacksmiths and period-appropriate furniture selections), our sheep and mohair ranching industry, our original inhabitants (military members and Native American Indians), and one that honors San Angelo's most well-known author, Elmer Kelton.

Angelo Civic Theater, the oldest civic theater in Texas, was founded in 1885 to raise funds for a town clock at the county courthouse. In 1969, a fire destroyed the school building that the theater was housed in so it produced its plays at various locations for 13 years until it purchased the 230 seat Parkway Theater in 1980. Each year, the theater presents multiple in-house plays as well as one traveling summer play to 15,000 people. The San Angelo Civic Ballet was founded in 1983. The feature production is the annual Nutcracker production presented each winter.

Angelo State University, through "The Arts at ASU," puts on six plays a year which are open to the general public. The plays range from dinner theaters and theater-in-the-round to conventional theater productions, using the only active Modular Theatre in the United States. It also features numerous concerts and recitals throughout the year and numerous displays in the Angelo State University Art Gallery.

Parks and Recreation

The San Angelo City Park system was created in 1903. The City currently has over 40 parks with over 375 acres of developed land. Additionally, the department maintains numerous playgrounds, sports practice fields, picnic areas, and a 33-acre municipal golf course. Love Municipal Pool draws large crowds each

summer with its tube slides, beach entry, lap swimming area, and multiple play elements. The pool was originally constructed in 1938 but underwent a complete restoration in 2012.

The crown jewels of the park system are the parks that make up the ten miles of river frontage on the Concho River winding through downtown and beyond. The parks feature many plazas, public art displays, and numerous water features.

The City is home to the International Water Lily Collection. Civic League Park hosts over 300 varieties of water lilies making it one of the largest collections in the world. San Angelo also provides several parks on Lake Nasworthy, one of three lakes surrounding the City. San Angelo is home to San Angelo State Park, a 7,677-acre park owned and maintained by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. It is located on the shores of the O.C. Fisher Reservoir. There are many activities available within the park including camping, picnicking, and swimming as well as hiking, mountain biking and horseback riding on over 50 miles of developed trails. The park is home to the Official State of Texas Longhorn herd.



The San Angelo Nature Center is a collection of animals, along with related exhibits and information that are native to the Southwest. Among the animals are bobcats, skunks, porcupines, hissing cockroaches, tarantulas, scorpions, turtles, lizards, and snakes. Lake Nasworthy is also home to the Craig Partusch Memorial Showdown annual drag boat races. Boats line up for a sub-four second quarter-mile race at speeds up to 250 miles per hour. In addition to boat races, guests can see boats up

close, talk to drivers, and watch as crew members make last-minute performance tuning tweaks.

Fort Concho, a National Historic Landmark, is maintained by the City of San Angelo. It was founded by the United States Army to protect settlers and maintain vital trade routes. It frequently experienced skirmishes with the then hostile Comanche tribe. Today, the restored site is home to several museums and is open to visitors Tuesday through Sunday. The largest event is Christmas at Old Fort Concho held the first weekend in December. This three-day event includes shopping, living history, children's events, and shows.

Sports

Angelo State University (ASU), a member of the NCAA Division II Lone Star Conference, games are open to the public. The ASU Rams compete in baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball, track & field, and volleyball. The school features some of the largest and newest facilities in its conference. ASU has won impressive National Championships in football, basketball, softball, and track & field.

The annual San Angelo Stock Show & Rodeo began in 1929, making it one of the longest-running rodeos in the world. Held each February, it is nationally renowned within the rodeo circuit, brings in top contestants, and ranks as one of the top ten rodeos in the nation for monetary prizes awarded to contestants. It includes a parade, carnival, concerts, and many other events in addition to the main stock show and rodeo.



City of San Angelo Elected Council Members



Brenda Gunter
Mayor



Tommy Hiebert
District 1



Tom Thompson
District 2



Harry Thomas
District 3



Lucy Gonzales
District 4



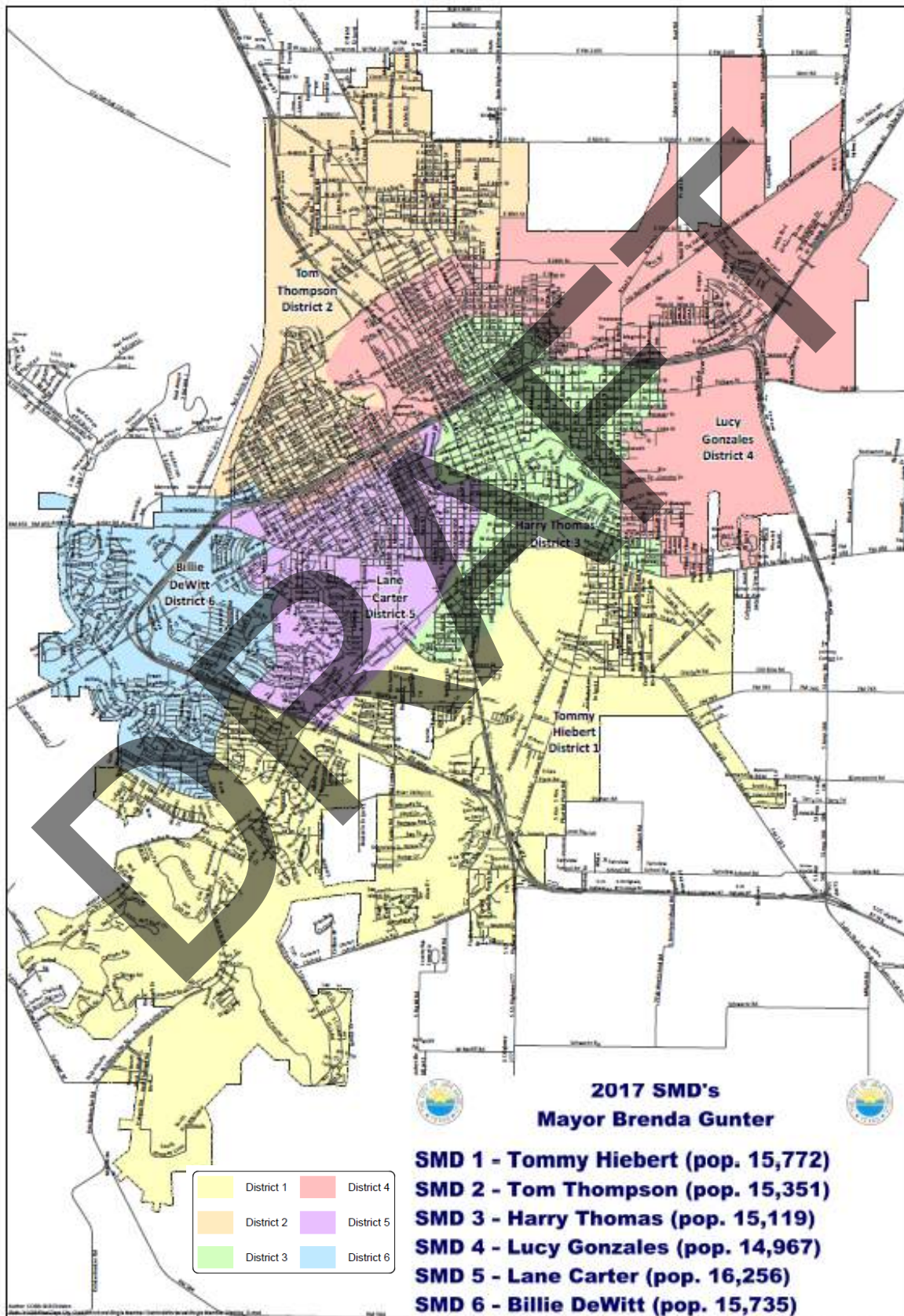
Lane Carter
District 5



Billie DeWitt
District 6

City of San Angelo

Single Member District



City of San Angelo

Principal Officials and Staff



Daniel Valenzuela
City Manager



Michael Dane
Assistant City Manager



Rick Weise
Assistant City Manager



Jay Daniel
Presiding Judge



Frank Carter
Police Chief



Brian Dunn
Fire Chief



Theresa James
City Attorney



Julia Antilley
City Clerk



Brian Groves
Public Information Officer



Shane Kelton
Executive Director of
Public Works



Allison Strube
Director of Water Utilities



Kevin Pate
Interim City Engineer



Bryan Kendrick
Director of Human
Resources
& Risk Management



Carl White
Director of Parks &
Recreation



Jon James
Director of Planning &
Development Services



Jeremy Valgardson
Director of Airport



Robert Salas
Director of Neighborhood
& Family Services



Sandra Villarreal
Director of Health Services



Bucky Hasty
Director of Information
Technology



Ron Lewis
Facilities Maintenance
Manager



All Torres
Construction Manager



Tina Dierschke
Director of Finance/CFO



H. Ryan Gaddy
Assistant Finance Director



Kimberly Holle
Budget Manager



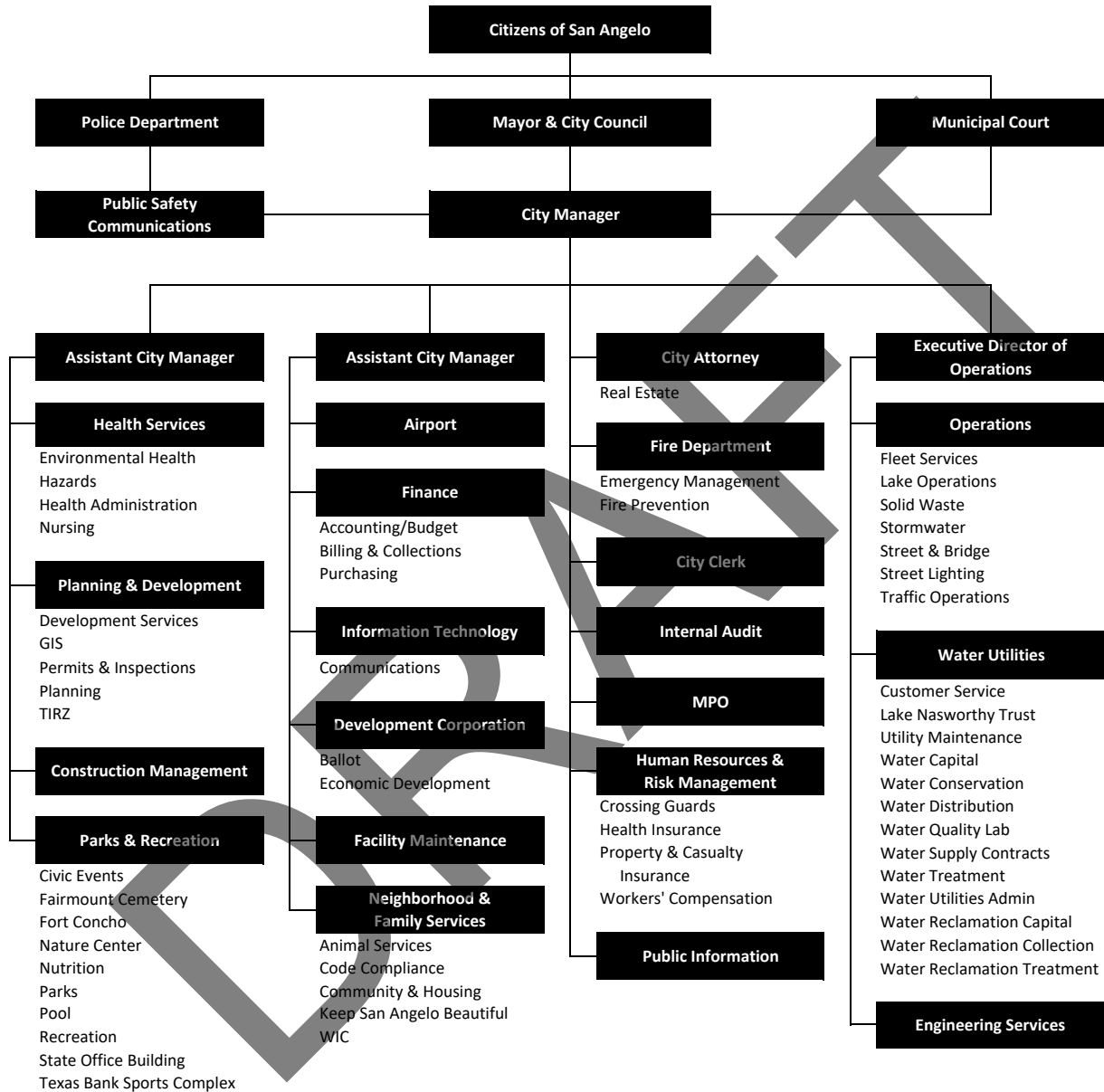
Angela Bloss
Budget Analyst III



Traci Cartwright
Budget Analyst II

City of San Angelo

Organizational Chart





CITY OF SAN ANGELO

PROJECT/EVENT	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
ORGANIZER	BUDGET DIVISION

PROJECT PHASE	STARTING	ENDING
DEPARTMENTS WORK ON PROJECT PAGES - Update current project worksheets - Add new project worksheets - Update future projects lists	01/13/21	01/26/21
STAFF REVIEWS PROJECT PAGES - Budget staff verifies funding sources - Budget staff calculates cash flows - City Manager's office reviews draft CIP proposal - Draft CIP published on website and provided to City Council	01/27/21	03/3/21
PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD - Release promotional video - Online survey available for public input	03/4/21	03/24/21
SURVEY RESULTS COMPILED FOR COUNCIL	03/26/21	
ADOPT BY RESOLUTION	04/06/21	

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28							28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
31																											

City of San Angelo

Summary of Capital Projects

Responsible Division	Project Title	Total Project Costs
Airport	Commercial Apron Rehab	2,000,449
Airport	Entry Road Rehabilitation	1,945,874
Airport	Convert RWY 9-27 to Taxiway, Reconstrucy Taxiway-H, Rehab RWY 3-21	5,586,000
Airport	Hangar Construction	7,100,000
Airport	Security Camera Upgrade	200,000
Airport	Terminal Drainage Study	5,550,000
Airport	Terminal Parking	2,050,000
Animal Services	Animal Shelter Rehabilitation	300,000
Civic Events	Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial Riverstage Improvements	1,606,000
Civic Events	Foster Communications Coliseum Concession Renovation	1,003,218
Civic Events	McNease Convention Center Improvements	221,000
Engineering	Construction of Rick's Dr. Sidewalk	564,100
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne St. from River to Avenue L	2,301,229
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Christoval Rd. from Paint Rock Rd. to S. Chadbourne St.	3,388,278
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Glenna Dr., Edmund Blvd., and 29th St.	13,136,624
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of E. Harris Ave. from N. Abe St. to N. Bell St.	6,969,234
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Howard St. from Glenna St. to Sherwood Way	3,562,576
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Johnson St. from Sherwood Way to Knickerbocker	10,246,544
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to 43rd St.	8,640,142
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Rio Concho Drive	1,303,869
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from Pulliam St. to Gordon Blvd.	2,441,591
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from U.S. Hwy. 67 to Pulliam St.	1,183,853
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd. Phase A & B	6,167,849
Engineering	Mill and Overlay of Sunset Dr. from Loop 306 to Foster Rd.	14,353,609
Engineering	Reconstruction of Avenue N from Sherwood Way to S. Chadbourne St.	18,047,821
Engineering	Reconstruction of Bell St. from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy.	22,812,318
Engineering	Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Avenue N	21,331,783
Engineering	Reconstruction of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to River	13,111,549
Engineering	Reconstruction of S. Jackson St. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Railroad Tracks	1,364,365
Engineering	Sewer Main Replacements	43,800,000
Engineering	Stormwater - Quality Improvement Projects	2,100,000
Engineering	Stormwater - Sunset Lake Improvements	102,000
Engineering	Stormwater - W. Avenue P	2,792,942
Engineering	Water Main Replacements	128,531,509
Facilities Maintenance	City Hall - Exterior Wall Waterproofing	2,358,320
Facilities Maintenance	Security Equipment Replacement	308,252
Facilities Maintenance	HVAC Upgrades	
Fire	Fire Facility Improvements	167,858
Fire	Land for Future Fire Stations	150,000
Fort Concho	Chase State Office Building Improvements	707,627
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 Reconstruction	3,000,000
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 2 Renovation	175,000
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 6 Restoration	300,000

City of San Angelo

Summary of Capital Projects

Responsible Division	Project Title	Total Project Costs
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 8 Reconstruction	265,000
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Officers' Row and Company St. Reconstruction	200,000
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Roof Replacement	750,000
Fort Concho	Fort Concho Visitors' Center Restoration and Improvements	3,500,000
Information Tech	Fire Station Alerting System	593,249
Information Tech	Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch	2,160,000
Operations	City Fuel Site Improvements	1,000,000
Operations	Johnson St and Avenue N Sidewalks	2,500,000
Operations	Traffic Signal Battery Backup System	718,195
Operations	Traffic Signal Replacement	25,250,000
Parks	Bart De Witt Park	250,000
Parks	Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation	250,000
Parks	Brown Neighborhood Park Renovation	50,000
Parks	Kids' Kingdom Playground Replacement	1,200,000
Parks	Lake Nasworthy Improvements	6,000,000
Parks	Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park Restrooms	250,000
Parks	Riverbank Stabilization	618,029
Parks	Santa Rita Neighborhood/School Park Renovation	189,500
Parks	South Concho Park and Trail Renovation and Improvements	200,777
Parks	Sunken Garden Park/Sculpture Gardens Improvements	1,575,000
Parks	Twin Buttes Reservoir	
Parks	Unidad (College Hills) Park Playground Refurbishment	385,000
Police	Land for Future Police Station	
Police	Police Academy	
Police	Police Station Maintenance & Improvements	179,633
Recreation	29th St. Sports Complex Renovation	1,760,000
Recreation	Santa Fe and Station 618 Crossing Renovations	185,000
Recreation	Air Conditioning for Recreation Center Gyms	31,000
Water Utilities	City Hall Annex Improvements	378,190
Water Utilities	Elevated Storage for Water Distribution System	11,000,000
Water Utilities	Hickory Groundwater Expansion	47,075,000
Water Utilities	Lake Nasworthy Sewer System Improvements	33,000,000
Water Utilities	Lake Operations Maintenance Facility	600,000
Water Utilities	Lift Station Improvements	3,120,000
Water Utilities	New Clearwell with New Piping	9,000,000
Water Utilities	Vacuum Truck	2,103,000
Water Utilities	Water Chemical Building and Appurtenances	1,000,000
Water Utilities	Water Production Control Center and Lab	750,000
Water Utilities	Water Reclamation Plant Improvements	56,736,300
Water Utilities	Water Treatment Plant Improvements	66,058,494

2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Active, Upcoming & Maintenance Projects Total

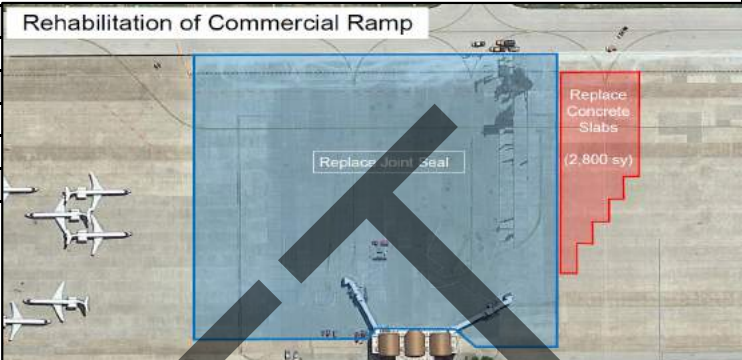
643,864,750



ACTIVE PROJECTS



City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Commercial Apron Rehabilitation									
Responsible Dept/Division:			Rehabilitation of Commercial Ramp 						
Airport									
Project Manager:									
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director									
Funding Sources:			Amount						
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)			1,800,404						
Passenger Facility Charge			200,045						
Undetermined Funding Source			-						
Project Description:									
Replace all joint seal on the Commercial Ramp. Remove and replace broken concrete slabs creating Foreign Object Debris (FOD) FY19 & FY21 FAA Entitlements.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
250,000	1,750,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,449	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Sealer/Manpower/FOD Removal				1,800	2,100	2,400	2,700	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Sealer/Manpower/Materials				25,000	50,000	100,000	500,000	-	
Potential jet engine replacement for ingesting FOD				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Rehabing this surface will provide longevity over the useful life of the ramp. It will also help sustain the weight of the new commercial aircraft using the terminal.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(1,759,195)	8618 Terminal Cir. San Angelo TX						
Not Completing Project		(649,407)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Entry Road Rehabilitation								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Airport								
Project Manager:								
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
Passenger Facility Charges			1,945,874					
Undetermined Funding Source			0					
Project Description:								
Rehabilitate the airport entrance road using FAA approved PFC funds. This will include a mill and overlay, new entry signs and wayfinding signs, landscaping, and new LED roadway lights								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
182,142	1,763,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,945,874
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Mobilization/Overlay/Markings				1,744,703	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
The rehabilitation of this pavement will increase the longevity of our airport entrance road while preserving our operating budget for other expenses. It will also improve the aesthetics of the public access to the airport.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(1,763,732)	8618 Terminal Cir.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(1,726,027)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Animal Shelter Rehabilitation

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Neighborhood & Family Services/Animal Services								
Project Manager:								
Morgan Chegwiddden, Assistant Director of NFS								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
General Fund - Animal Services Budget	100,000							
General Capital Fund	200,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
The animal shelter has been in service for 20 years and major improvements are needed to keep the division functional. The animal shelter must be in good working order to ensure rabies quarantine can be offered for the community, as well as intake of animals. The shelter also houses adoptable pets. Improving the facility will assure continued satisfactory scores on the annual state inspection of the facility. Improvements to include HVAC, plumbing, fire suppression, refinish/seal flooring, construction of new garage, renovation of old garage, install new stainless steel counters/cabinets, and replace and add kennels.								
Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
17,083	189,917	93,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Reduced utility expenses				(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Failing HVAC				20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Damaged kennels				5,000	5,000	7,000	10,000	
Plumbing repairs				40,000	-	-	100,000	
Performance Measures:								
Increase the number of animals that can be housed in rabies quarantine and in the general population safely.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			3142 N. U.S. Hwy. 67 San Angelo TX					
		(180,234)						
Not Completing Project								
		(326,575)						

Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial Riverstage Improvements

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

McNease Convention Center Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks and Recreation/Civic Events								
Project Manager:								
Sidney Walker, Civic Events Manager								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Civic Event Fund Balance	71,000							
Potential HOT Funds	150,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
The improvements of the McNease Convention Center would include extra storage areas, a new sound system, LED lighting, seal coating, and a 200 power amplifier disconnect. The Convention Center also needs more storage areas for chairs, tables, and other items. A new sound system would improve the sound quality for customers, and a 200 power amplifier disconnect would help the sound production companies.								
Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
25,000	46,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	221,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Sound system improvements/power amplifier			1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Labor cost			7,000	8,000	8,000	8,500	-	
Performance Measures:								
Increase the quality of care for all customers, renters, and promoters. In FY17, we averaged over 400 daily events or bookings in the Convention Center.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			501 Rio Concho Dr.		San Angelo		TX	
		(197,663)						
Not Completing Project								
		(30,642)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to 43rd St.								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
2018 Street Bond			3,489,872					
Water Capital Fund			2,289,009					
Water Reclamation Capital Fund			2,861,261					
Undetermined Funding Source			-					
Project Description:								
This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitate or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the N. Chadbourne St. right-of-way.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
101,514	8,538,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,640,142
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets, and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:			Amount			Location of Project:		
Completing Project			N. Chadbourne St.			San Angelo TX		
			(8,538,628)					
Not Completing Project			-					

Mill and Overlay of Southwest Blvd. Phase A & B

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
2018 Street Bond Fund	5,494,567							
Water Capital Fund	415,285							
Water Reclamation Capital Fund	257,997							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Phase A-This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and rehabilitation or replacement of the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Southwest Blvd. right-of-way. Project to begin construction in 2021. Phase B- 1.7 miles from Rock Brook to the Loop (67 north of Sherwood) and contains utilities and drainage improvements at the Red Arroyo Crossing near McDonald's and is a mill & overlay except for full depth reconstruction at the Red Arroyo Crossing. installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Southwest Blvd.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
370,826	5,797,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,167,849
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities, and reduce future maintenance costs.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Southwest Blvd.		San Angelo		TX	
		(5,797,023)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Reconstruction of Bell St. from Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy.									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
2016 Street Bond		7,592,816							
2018 Street Bond		2,783,835							
Water Capital Fund		7,846,271							
Wastewater Capital Fund		5,313,539							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
This project stretches from the Concho River to Old Ballinger Hwy. and is currently in progress. It includes a full depth reconstruction of Bell St., installation of sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, and the replacement and rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
17,167,861	6,368,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,536,461	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities, and reduce future maintenance costs.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(6,368,600)		Bell St.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Avenue N								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
2018 Street Bond			9,930,766					
Water Capital Fund			1,628,399					
Wastewater Capital Fund			2,035,499					
Undetermined Funding Source			7,737,119					
Project Description:								
Full depth reconstruction of College Hills Blvd. from Loop 306 to Avenue N. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath College Hills Blvd. and bicycle lane improvements.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
2,031,783	19,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,331,783
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:			Location of Project:					
Completing Project			College Hills Blvd.			San Angelo		TX
(19,300,000)								
Not Completing Project								
-								

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Reconstruction of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to River

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
2018 & 2020 Street Bond		2,923,974						
Stormwater, Water, & Wastewater Capital Fun		2,414,109						
State Grant Funding+Street Operations		1,804,639						
TIRZ & COSADC Local Funds		5,743,131						
Undetermined Funding Source		24,827,103						
Project Description:								
Full-depth reconstruction of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to Washington St. and installation of sidewalks with ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and rehabilitation of the sewer mains underneath Chadbourne St. The Project has been divided into 3 Phases; Phase A - Concho River to E. Beauregard Ave, Phase B - Beauregard Ave. to 6th St., and Phase C - Concho River to Washington Dr. The current funding level covers Phase A. The remaining funding includes local funds and the undetermined funding source amount.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
3,242,379	9,869,170	-	-	12,000,000	601,407	12,000,000	-	37,712,956
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities, and reduce future maintenance costs.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(33,434,654)	Chadbourne St.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Stormwater - W. Avenue P									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Stormwater Fund		2,609,794							
Water Fund		127,834							
Water Reclamation Fund		536,217							
Undetermined Funding Source		(480,903)							
Project Description:									
During storm events, an excessive amount of street flow occurs across Bryant Blvd., flowing down Avenue P. The existing culverts under Bryant Blvd. discharge directly onto Avenue P, and after crossing Bryant Blvd., continues to the east along Avenue P, cuts through an alley between Avenue P and Q, then south in a channel between Irving St. and Chadbourne St. until it reaches the Red Arroyo. Remediation of this problem comprises of drainage improvements including a detention pond, street re-grading, culvert modification, and subsurface drainage system installation.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
1,736,469	1,056,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,792,942	
-									
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Reduce flood hazards to protect property and the health, safety, and the welfare of the public.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(1,056,473)	W. Aveune P			San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Sewer Main Replacements									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Water Utilities									
Project Manager:									
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities									
Funding Sources:			Amount						
Water Reclamation Capital Fund			125,931,509						
Undetermined Funding Source			(82,131,509)						
Project Description:									
This is an ongoing sewer main replacement program started in 2001 with priority replacement of clay mains throughout the City. The main replacement program is continuing with primary emphasis until all clay sewer mains have been replaced. This is a continuous capital requirement for rehabilitation and replacement of aging collection systems. As systems are replaced, other sections will age to the point of need for replacement.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
6,000,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	30,000,000	43,800,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:									
Decreased outages/road closures and sewer main failures.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(7,594,114)	City wide		San Angelo		TX		
Not Completing Project									
		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Main Replacements								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
Water Capital Fund			125,931,509					
Undetermined Funding Source			2,600,000					
Project Description:								
This is an ongoing water main replacement program started in 2001 with priority replacement of 2" mains throughout the City. The 2" main replacement program is continuing with primary emphasis until all water mains have been replaced. Gradually, the emphasis will move to rusty water mains and aged cast iron mains. This is a continuous capital requirement for rehabilitation and replacement of aging distribution systems. As systems are replaced, other sections will age to the point of need for replacement.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
23,331,509	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	97,400,000	128,531,509
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Approximately 15,000 ft. of mains will be replaced each year.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(7,594,114)	City wide		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan

City Hall - Exterior Wall Waterproofing

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Facilities Maintenance								
Project Manager:								
Ron Lewis, Construction & Facilities Manager								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
General Capital Fund		829,452						
2016 Sales Tax Surplus		5,031						
Undetermined Funding Source		1,523,837						
Project Description:								
City Hall limestone wall panels and decorative coping stones are moving from their original positions and cracking the mortar joints. The result is water infiltration through the joints and into the building. Subsequently, the metal anchors are rusting and beginning to fail which results in more movement of the panels. Killis Almond along with a stonemason has provided a proposal to remove and reattach panels in several locations (where we have the most water infiltration). Once the stone is removed, they will ensure that the proposed reattachment is proper and secure.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
834,483	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	23,837	-	-	2,358,320
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Elimination of water infiltration to exterior and interior spaces of City Hall				(20,000)	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Cost of water damage to the exterior and interior of City Hall				1,000	25,000	25,000	1,000	-
Performance Measures:								
Eliminate water infiltration, and possible damage and mold formation.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(1,471,148)	72 W. College Ave. San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project								
		(50,620)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Security Equipment Replacement

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Facilities Maintenance								
Project Manager:								
Ron Lewis, Construction & Facilities Manager								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
General Fund	8,252							
Undetermined Funding Source	300,000							
Project Description:								
The City of San Angelo has burglar alarms, security video cameras, and magnetic door lock access systems in several buildings and gated areas. Much of the equipment is more than 10 years old and beginning to fail. While the equipment is still operational, it is becoming increasingly harder to find compatible replacement parts. In large part, the difficulty is because of technological advancements and the proliferation of security video camera systems in both commercial and residential applications. Therefore, to continue securing our facilities, we request capital funding that can be used across the organization on a systematic replacement schedule.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	8,252	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	308,252
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact								
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact								
Performance Measures:								
This project will provide continuous security for employees, citizens and property at our many facilities.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			City wide		San Angelo		TX	
		(250,333)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fire Facility Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Fire Department								
Project Manager:								
Chief Brian Dunn								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Funds from Sale of Stations 5 & 7	125,138							
Undetermined Funding Source	42,720							
Project Description:								
Facilities improvements for different stations as they arise. This would include installing an ambulance clean room at one of the stations and possibly building a gym area and bunker gear room at two other stations. Possibly installing new energy-efficient windows at 2 stations.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
17,858	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	-	167,858
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
			To provide a cleanup area for ambulance equipment that has blood and other bodily fluids on equipment.					
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(145,260)	City wide			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

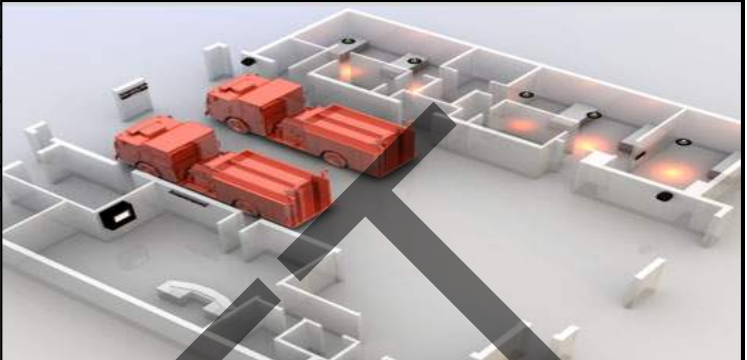
Land for Future Fire Stations								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Fire Department								
Project Manager:								
Chief Brian Dunn								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
Undetermined Funding Source			150,000					
Project Description:								
Land purchases for future fire stations yet to be constructed. Planning and determining the best locations for future fire stations will allow the City to obtain land before development in the area occurs causing prices to rise. Once the need for the additional fire station arises, the land will already be secured allowing construction to begin sooner.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased cost of land as the area develops out				150,000	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
N/A								
Cash Flows:			Location of Project:					
Completing Project			City wide					
			San Angelo					
			TX					
Not Completing Project								

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Visitors' Center Restoration and Improvements									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho									
Project Manager:									
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Type B Sales Tax				1,000,002					
Private Donations				2,500,000					
Undetermined Funding Source				(2)					
Project Description:									
Fort Concho proposes to renovate and adapt both Barracks 1 and 2 into a first-class visitor center to serve its thousands of annual guests. The current facility, dating from 1995, was a great improvement over its minimalist facilities in the headquarters building, but current guests' needs and opportunities require an expanded and upgraded facility. The project should result in a small orientation theatre, two exhibit galleries for permanent and temporary displays, a western-themed gift shop, improved storage and support space, attractive guest orientation spaces, and more efficient office space. Architectural and design plans have been created. Additional funds will be necessary to complete the project after the reconstruction of Barracks/Mess Halls 3&4.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
270,640	-	3,229,360	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased revenue from admissions and gift shop; possibly from rentals				(25,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)	(40,000)	-	
Increased utilities and maintenance				10,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased expenses for repairs and maintenance				15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	-	
Lost revenue from admissions and sales shop				25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	-	
Performance Measures:									
Increased attendance; increased gift shop sales; increased tour revenue; additional media attention.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(3,126,752)	630 S. Oakes St. San Angelo TX						
Not Completing Project		(213,648)							

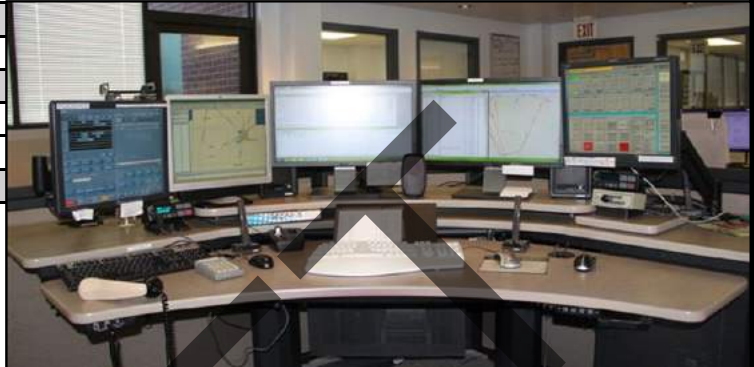
City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fire Station Alerting System

Responsible Dept/Division: Information Technology Project Manager: Bucky Hasty, Director of Information Technology <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Funding Sources:</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Amount</th> </tr> <tr> <td>General Fund Capital</td> <td style="text-align: right;">593,249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Undetermined Funding Source</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Funding Sources:	Amount	General Fund Capital	593,249	Undetermined Funding Source	-													
Funding Sources:	Amount																		
General Fund Capital	593,249																		
Undetermined Funding Source	-																		
Project Description: The current system is more than 20 years old and obsolete. The Police Department is upgrading the dispatch system at present. This system will be replaced soon, or the city runs the risk of not being able to dispatch fire and EMS runs. The proposed alerting system would include hardware and software implementations at the Public Safety Communications building and each Fire station. The alerting system would be an IP (computer network) based system but would have a backup system to use in case of network failure.																			
Financial Plan: <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th>Prior</th> <th>2020-21</th> <th>2021-22</th> <th>2022-23</th> <th>2023-24</th> <th>2024-25</th> <th>2025-26</th> <th>Future</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> <tr> <td>552,402</td> <td>40,847</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>593,249</td> </tr> </table>		Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	552,402	40,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,249
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total											
552,402	40,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,249											
Operating Budget Impact if completed: <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>2021-22</th> <th>2022-23</th> <th>2023-24</th> <th>2024-25</th> <th>2025-26</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual Maintenance</td> <td>50,000</td> <td>52,500</td> <td>55,125</td> <td>57,880</td> <td>60,775</td> </tr> </table>			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Annual Maintenance	50,000	52,500	55,125	57,880	60,775						
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26														
Annual Maintenance	50,000	52,500	55,125	57,880	60,775														
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed: <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>2021-22</th> <th>2022-23</th> <th>2023-24</th> <th>2024-25</th> <th>2025-26</th> </tr> <tr> <td>No Impact</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	No Impact	-	-	-	-	-						
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26														
No Impact	-	-	-	-	-														
Performance Measures: Increase Fire personnel safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software. Outdated software could send old information/data and delay responses.																			
Cash Flows:	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: right;">Amount</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Location of Project:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Completing Project</td> <td>323 E. Beauregard Ave. San Angelo TX</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">(308,095)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Completing Project</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Amount	Location of Project:	Completing Project	323 E. Beauregard Ave. San Angelo TX	(308,095)		Not Completing Project		-									
Amount	Location of Project:																		
Completing Project	323 E. Beauregard Ave. San Angelo TX																		
(308,095)																			
Not Completing Project																			
-																			

Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch

Responsible Dept/Division:	
Finance/Information Technology	
Project Manager:	
Bucky Hasty, Director of Information Technology	
Funding Sources:	
2017 Bond Funding	2,160,000
Undetermined Funding Source	-



Project Description:

The San Angelo Police Department's public safety software suite, including computer-aided dispatching (CAD), records management system (RMS), ticket writers and mobile computing is in need of replacement. The current software suite does not meet the needs of the Police and Fire Department. The replacement of the current system consists of a comprehensive evaluation of the needs and functionality assessment and development of an upgrade path with previously used software. The project should consist of: computer-aided dispatching software (CAD), records management system (RMS), mobile computer software, and various hardware upgrades. These hardware upgrades will also include building backup power replacements and server room cooling.

Financial Plan:

Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
1,369,184	790,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,160,000

Operating Budget Impact if completed:

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Annual maintenance	215,250	226,012	237,313	249,178	261,637

Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact	-	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

Increase Police and Fire personnel safety by ensuring the proper information is being relayed by updated software.

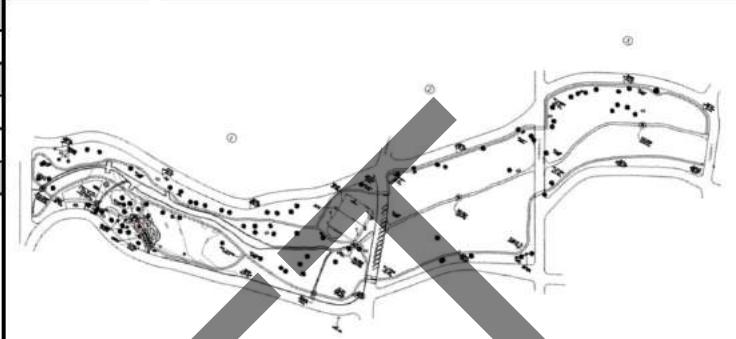
Cash Flows:	Amount	Location of Project:		
Completing Project	(1,941,323)	323 E. Beauregard Ave.	San Angelo	TX
Not Completing Project	-			

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Traffic Signal Battery Backup System

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations/Traffic Operations								
Project Manager:								
Dusty Hohensee, Traffic Operations Superintendent								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
2018 Sales Tax Surplus		200,000						
Departmental Budget		137,561						
Undetermined Funding Source		380,634						
Project Description:								
A battery backup system provides continuous safety in the event of a power outage that affects the City's 119 signalized intersections. When the power outage occurs, the traffic signals go "dark" Police and Operations staff respond as available during these outages, but several signals remain uncontrolled and dangerous. A battery backup system will keep affected signals functioning properly during an outage event. The system will reduce Operations staff and Police Officers' time spent responding to and controlling dark signals as well as ensuring safety on the City's roadways. The \$200,000 authorized by Council in 2019 funded the battery backups for the Sherwood Way, Knickerbocker, and Bryant corridors.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
568,195	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	718,195
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Overtime Savings (\$3,000 save/outage event - approximately 3 per year)				(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Additional overtime (additional \$3,000 per outage event - approximately 3 per year)				9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Performance Measures:								
Battery backups installed (24 per year); traffic safety statistics; adherence to Federal mandates; overtime expenditures.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			City wide		San Angelo		TX	
		(104,820)						
Not Completing Project								
		(43,575)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Brentwood Neighborhood Park Renovation									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Parks									
Project Manager:									
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation									
Funding Sources:			Amount						
Type B Sales Tax			250,000						
Undetermined Funding Source			-						
Project Description:									
Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons. The playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as high need by the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. Brentwood Park was originally developed in the late 1950s and early 1960s.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
174,524	75,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Operations & maintenance based on renovation value				-	15,500	15,750	16,000	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Increase park visitation from an estimated 10,830 visitors each year to an estimated 16,245 each year.									
Cash Flows:			Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			(121,221)	1300 block of Howard St.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project			-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Sunken Garden Park/Sculpture Gardens Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:	
Parks & Recreation/Parks	
Project Manager:	
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation	
Funding Sources:	
Development Corporation	75,000
Undetermined Funding Source	1,500,000



Project Description:

This project includes improvement to the Sunken Garden Park where the sculpture gardens are located. Improvements conceived in this project are parking, entrances, signage, walkways, lighting, landscaping and improved connections to the river trail.

Financial Plan:

Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
59,815	15,185		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,575,000

Operating Budget Impact if completed:

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Operations & maintenance based on renovation value				50,000	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact	-	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

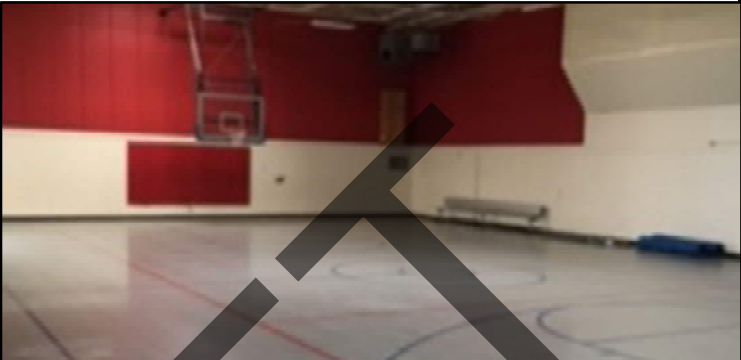
Increase visitation to the park and sculpture gardens by about 12,000 visitors a year.

Cash Flows:	Amount	Location of Project:		
Completing Project	(1,531,136)	704 S. David St.	San Angelo	TX
Not Completing Project	-			

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

29th Street Sports Complex									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Recreation									
Project Manager:									
Brent Casey, Recreation Manager									
Funding Sources:									
Amount									
Globe Life Texaass Rangers Grant			10,000						
Type B Sales Tax			1,750,000						
Undetermined Funding Source			0						
Project Description:									
Renovate and co-locate much-needed practice/overflow fields for tournament play at 29th St. Complex in order to maximize efficiencies, minimize maintenance cost, and provide new fields and facilities. The current intent is to develop three fields with the allowed budget (two newly constructed and one existing field). These 300' fields will be used for practices, overflow of tournaments, and league play for multiple sports (softball, kickball, flag football, soccer, t-ball, baseball). New restrooms will be added and three tunnel-covered batting cages.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
183,345	1,576,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,760,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
				80,000	90,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
To increase the number of fields usable for play and practice fields to include t-ball, softball, baseball, and practice areas for other sports to include flag football and soccer.									
Cash Flows:			Location of Project:						
Completing Project			3300 Golf Course Rd. San Angelo TX						
(2,059,981)									
Not Completing Project									
-									

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Air Conditioning for Recreation Center Gyms									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Recreation									
Project Manager:									
Brent Casey, Recreation Manager									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Undetermined Funding Source				31,000					
Project Description:									
Air Conditioning units are needed in the gymnasium for North Side Recreation Center. The gym has been used in excessive heat for years, the AC unit will allow for more use of the gymnasiums for many different areas of sports, summer camps, and leagues.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	31,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Electrical				3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
The repairs needed are evident during summer months, Carl Ray and South Side Recreation Center Gymnasiums received A/C units from cost savings from previous years.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(31,000)		2722 N Magdalen St			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Hickory Groundwater Expansion								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
2019 TWDB Debt Issue		47,075,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The City first purchased water rights to the Hickory Aquifer beneath the Ford Ranch in 1971 and 1972. The City has recently completed both installations and equipping of 15 wells located in the Hickory aquifer in McCulloch County, Texas, including pump stations and storage necessary to produce and deliver approximately eight million gallons per day to the City of San Angelo treatment plant. The City has an ultimate permitted capacity in the well field of 12,000-acre feet/year. Drilling of approximately five additional wells and expanding the treatment facility will provide the City with the full allocated use of the Hickory Aquifer.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	23,537,500	23,537,500	-	-	-	-	-	47,075,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased costs associated with long-term service agreement with Water Remediation Technology (WRT) for radium removal and increased electrical costs associated with additional wells.				250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Ability to pump and treat the full allocation from the Hickory Aquifer.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(48,033,457)	Hickory Well Field McCulloch County TX					
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Lake Nasworthy Sewer System Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Water Reclamation Debt Issue	23,000,000							
Lake Nasworthy Fund	10,000,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
The Lake Nasworthy area has experienced development over the past 20 years, and anticipated future development is causing strain and maxing out the existing sewer system that serves this area. This area is served by a primarily pressurized sewer system with approximately 26 lift stations. Conveying sewage from this area to the existing treatment facility requires significant pumping, re-pumping, and manifold force main system. Continued growth in this area may not be sustainable using the existing system. To address the limiting system capacity and hydrogen sulfide gas issues, a regional interceptor is proposed to not only provide additional capacity in Lake Nasworthy, but potentially serve parts of Butler Farms and Country Club areas.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	1,000,000	1,000,000	31,000,000	-	-	-	-	33,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased maintenance of equipment			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Performance Measures:								
Ability to allow for the future development of Lake Nasworthy area, including business development at San Angelo Regional Airport. Improvement to areas that experience hydrogen sulfide gas due to the nature of the existing system and lessen the role corrosion plays on our sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Lake Nasworthy		San Angelo		TX	
		(32,329,189)						
Not Completing Project								
		(484,163)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

New Clearwell with New Piping								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:								
			Amount					
2019 TWDB Debt Issue			9,000,000					
Undetermined Funding Source			-					
Project Description:								
The clearwell stores our clean potable water ready for distribution and is located at the water treatment plant. The high service pump station pressures and distributes water to the city pumps from this clearwell. The clearwell is a concrete, sub-surface structure that contains approximately four million gallons of water and was constructed in the 1940s. The concrete structure is deteriorating, from age and extended use, and requires replacement.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased cost for maintenance of existing clearwell and eventual shut down of facility when it can no longer be repaired				50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Performance Measures:								
Safer more efficient storage tank to contain our potable water. We will begin the design of the new tank in 2020 and the construction in 2021.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(8,951,831)	327 E. Avenue I			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(242,081)						

Water Reclamation Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Water Reclamation Capital Fund	2,400,000							
Water Reclamation Debt issue	54,336,300							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This plant treats all of the wastewater from the city. The operating environment for the plant is harsh on all systems including mechanical, electrical, and concrete. There are hundreds of mechanical systems in the plant including pumps, clarifiers, air scrubbers, sludge belts, blowers, heater exchangers, and more. Most of these systems need some type of major repair or replacement every 5 years. Concrete walls of basins and equipment are subject to corrosive properties present at wastewater plants and need repair and rehabilitation every 5 to 6 years. As a part of the Concho River Project, this plant will receive much-needed improvements to meet discharge permits from TCEQ and upgrade many necessary components.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
1,600,000	200,000	37,175,000	200,000	17,161,300	200,000	200,000	-	56,736,300
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased maintenance of equipment and eventual shut down of equipment when it can no longer be repaired			150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	
Performance Measures:								
Repairs to various structures and mechanical equipment with a life expectancy of ten years. Upgrade facility to be able to meet TCEQ discharge requirements.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(54,169,493)	1898 City Farm Rd.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project								
		(726,244)						

Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:									
Water Utilities									
Project Manager:									
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
Water Capital Fund		4,855,594							
Water Debt Issue		61,202,900							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
Rehabilitation and replacement of aging water treatment plant equipment based on condition, age, and criticality. Equipment includes items such as flocculate mechanisms, clarifier mechanisms, filters, plant valves, filter underdrains, and other plant operation mechanisms. Projects include work on control valves, electrical service in the filter building, and filter underdrains. This program schedules funding to facilitate repair, rehabilitation, or replacement on a condition and critical priority basis. As a part of the Concho River Project, this plant will receive much-needed improvements as the plant will facilitate the installation of microfiltration, granular activated carbon filters, and UV.									
Financial Plan:									
	Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
	4,055,594	200,000	200,000	44,041,600	17,161,300	200,000	200,000	-	66,058,494
Operating Budget Impact if completed:					2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact					-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:					2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased maintenance of equipment and eventual shut down of equipment when it can no longer be repaired					150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Performance Measures:									
Number of control valves, clarifier equipment, filter equipment, and electrical equipment will be replaced with a life expectancy of about 20 years.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(60,498,326)	327 E. Avenue I			San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(726,244)							



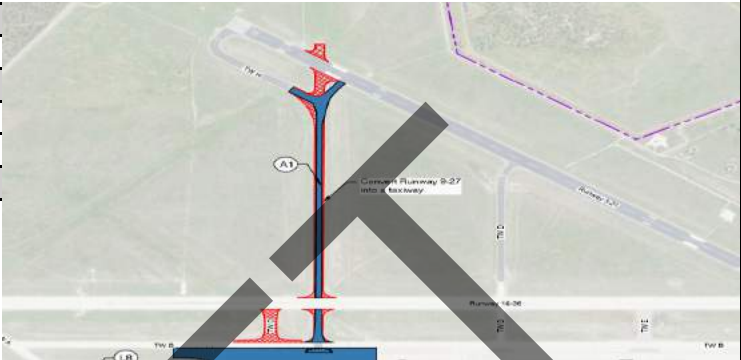
DRAFT

UPCOMING PROJECTS



City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Convert RWY 9-27 to Taxiway, Reconstruct Taxiway-H, Rehab RWY 3-21

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Airport								
Project Manager:								
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)	5,027,400							
Passenger Facility Charge	558,600							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Runway 9-27 is past its useful life and is no longer supported by the FAA as a Runway. This project will decommission the Runway and convert it into a federally supported Taxiway. Taxiway-H is rutting and due for reconstruction. Runway 03-21 is the precision runway and due for a rehabilitation.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	586,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,586,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Keep Runway 9-27 as a Runway			-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-
Fod Removal			1,200	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	
Risk of aircraft damage from failed Pavement			\$\$\$\$	\$\$\$\$	\$\$\$\$	\$\$\$\$	\$\$\$\$	
Performance Measures:								
This project will allow for easier access to Runway 3-21 and we can maintain our FAA Part 139 certificate.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(5,479,531)	8618 Terminal Cir. San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project		(5,880,921)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

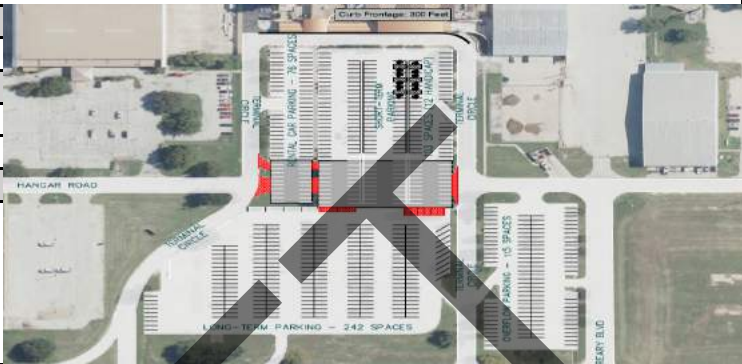
Remove "GTE Hangar" / Construct Ramp & Hangar								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Airport								
Project Manager:								
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director								
Funding Sources:				Amount				
Undetermined Funding Source				7,100,000				
Project Description:								
Remove the old GTE Hangar, construct a useable ramp, hangar, and parking lot for new business opportunities at the airport.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	3,300,000	2,700,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	7,100,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Rental Car Parking fees				(36,500)	(36,500)	(36,500)	(36,500)	-
Hangar Rent				-	-	(46,000)	(46,000)	-
Raw Land Lease				-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
The parking lot will be used for the rental car staging area. The hangar will provide opportunity for new business at the airport. Provide space for new hangars to be built, which was an item the public voiced as a deficiency at the airport from our last masterplan public								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(6,789,981)	8618 Terminal Cir. San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Terminal Drainage Study/Design/Construction									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Airport									
Project Manager:									
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director									
Funding Sources:									
				Amount					
Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)				4,995,000					
Passenger Facility Charge				555,000					
Undetermined Funding Source				-					
Project Description:									
FAA recommended project to protect the terminal from future flooding from high rains.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
150,000	-	-	-	400,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,550,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Drywall/Carpet/Electrical Replacemet				85,000	-	-	105,000	-	
Performance Measures:									
Re configure the drainage system in and around the terminal to catch the water and divert it away from the terminal during high rain events.									
Cash Flows:			Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			(5,176,871)	8618 Terminal Cir.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project			(184,673)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Terminal Parking Lot Reconstruction

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Airport								
Project Manager:								
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Undetermined Funding Source		2,050,000						
Project Description:								
Through the Masterplan recommendation, Airport Board recommended charging \$5.00/day for terminal parking. The parkinglots are old and failing and need to be reconstructed to accommodate a charged parking system.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Parking Fees			286,331	290,454	297,300	311,889	322,102	
			-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Maintenance cleanup			1,200	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	
Seal Coat			211,000	-	-	-	211,000	
Performance Measures:								
These improvements will help attract business to the airport and provide a better airport environment for our current users. The increased revenue from the charged parking system will help the airport hire more employees to maintain the rest of the airport.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(3,509,339)	8618 Terminal Cir.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(417,365)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Upgrade Terminal Cameras									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Airport									
Project Manager:									
Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Operating or CARES Act				200,000					
Undetermined Funding Source				-					
Project Description:									
Several of the terminal cameras, including the cameras in TSA, have failed. They are old analog cameras and need to be replaced to comply with our TSA security requirements									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased Enertel Maintenance Visits				8,500	10,000	11,500	13,000	14,500	
Performance Measures:									
Improve our security system. Protect the City, TSA, and Airlines against theft and other claims									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(200,000)	8618 Terminal Cir. San Angelo TX						
Not Completing Project		(55,522)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Construction of Rick's Dr. Sidewalk									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Funding Sources:			Amount						
Undetermined Funding Source			564,100						
Project Description:									
This is a new sidewalk along Rick's Dr. from the west side of Holliman Elementary School extending east to McGill St. The project will include a 5' wide sidewalk, handicap ramps, crosswalks and signage. Initial design cost are anticipated to be grant funded.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	564,100	-	-	-	-	-	564,100	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	
General maintenance				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	
No impact				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Performance Measures:									
Increase pedestrian traffic safety through the Paulann area.									
Cash Flows:			Location of Project:						
Completing Project			Rick's Dr. San Angelo TX						
			(250,104)						
Not Completing Project									
			-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Foster Communications Coliseum Concession Renovation

Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks and Recreation/Civic Events									
Project Manager:									
Sidney Walker, Civic Events Manager									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
Civic Event Fund Balance		130,000							
Potential HOT Funds		850,000							
Civic Events Fund		23,218							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
The Foster Communications Coliseum is in need of multiple improvements. The Coliseum needs sealcoating for the parking lot, new sound system, new rigging, dressing room, restroom, and concession stand upgrades. In FY17, it averaged 150 daily activities or events in the Coliseum. With the improvements to the Coliseum, our patrons will increase and give customers a better experience.									
Plan:									
	Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
	23,218	130,000	-	50,000	300,000	500,000	-	-	1,003,218
Operating Budget Impact if completed:					2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Concessions increase					15,000	15,000	20,000	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:					2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Loss in concessions revenues					10,000	10,000	15,000	-	-
Continue fire watch cost					8,000	8,000	9,500	-	-
Performance Measures:									
Safe and hazard-free facility with a better experience for our customers.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(997,199)	50 E. 43rd St. San Angelo TX						
Not Completing Project		(59,145)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of S. Chadbourne St. from River to Avenue L									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
2020 Street Bond Fund		929,498							
Water Capital Fund		609,658							
Wastewater Capital Fund		762,073							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitate or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Chadbourne St. right-of-way.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	2,301,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,301,229	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets, and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		#REF!		S. Chadbourne St.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Christoval Rd. from Paint Rock Rd. to S. Chadbourne St.

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
2024 Street Bond	1,368,491							
Water Capital Fund	897,794							
Wastewater Capital Fund	1,121,993							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	136,849	-	-	-	3,251,429	-	-	3,388,278
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Christoval Rd.		San Angelo		TX	
		(3,251,190)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Glenna Dr., Edmund, & 29th St.								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
2020 Street Bond		833,446						
Water Capital Fund		2,134,293						
Wastewater Capital Fund		2,667,867						
2022 Bond Fund		7,501,018						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitate or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Glenna Dr. right-of-way.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	833,446	-	12,303,178	-	-	-	-	13,136,624
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets, and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:				
Completing Project		(12,874,643)		Glenna Dr. San Angelo TX				
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of E. Harris Ave. from N. Abe St. to N. Bell St.									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
2020 Street Bond		2,814,969							
Water Capital Fund		1,846,340							
Wastewater Capital Fund		2,307,925							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	281,497	-	6,687,737	-	-	-	-	6,969,234	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(6,826,827)		E. Harris Ave.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Howard St. from Glenna St. to Sherwood Way

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
2020 Street Bond Funding	1,438,974							
Water Capital Fund	943,823							
Wastewater Capital Fund	1,179,779							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	118,171	-	3,444,405	-	-	-	-	3,562,576
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Howard St.		San Angelo		TX	
		(3,489,232)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Johnson St. from Sherwood Way to Knickerbocker

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Engineering Services								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
2016 & 2018 Street Bond Funding	699,228							
2022 Street Bond Funding	6,408,712							
Water Capital Fund	1,394,935							
Wastewater Capital Fund	1,743,669							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and the rehabilitation or replacement of the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Johnson St. right-of-way. This project is currently 60% through the design stage.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
5,900	693,328	-	9,547,316	-	-	-	-	10,246,544
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(10,037,346)	Johnson St.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Rio Concho Drive								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Street Operations Funding		1,303,869						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
3,869	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,303,869
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality, reduce future maintenance costs.								
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:				
Completing Project		(1,300,000)		Rio Concho Dr. San Angelo TX				
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from Pulliam St. to Gordon Blvd.								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
2022 Street Bond Funding			986,192					
Water Capital Fund			646,844					
Wastewater Capital Fund			808,555					
Undetermined Funding Source			-					
Project Description:								
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	98,619	-	-	-	2,342,972	-	-	2,441,591
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets.								
Cash Flows:			Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Smith Blvd. San Angelo TX					
(2,342,806)								
Not Completing Project								
-								

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Smith Blvd. from U.S. Hwy. 67 to Pulliam St.									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Operations									
Project Manager:									
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
Future Bond Funding		478,174							
Water Capital Fund		313,635							
Wastewater Capital Fund		392,044							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
This is an overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	112,429	-	-	-	1,071,424	-	-	1,183,853	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(1,138,679)		Smith Blvd.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		-							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Mill and Overlay of Sunset Dr. from Loop 306 to Foster Rd.

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
2018 Street Bond	7,348,468							
Water Utilities Capital	3,113,396							
WasteWater Capital	3,891,745							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This is a mill and overlay project to maintain the structural integrity of the street foundation and to rehabilitation or replace the existing water and sewer infrastructure within the Sunset Dr. right-of-way.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	474,675	-	13,878,934	-	-	-	-	14,353,609
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality and longevity of COSA's streets, and rehabilitate existing water and sewer infrastructure.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(14,058,074)	Sunset Dr.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Reconstruction of Avenue N from Sherwood Way to S. Chadbourne St.

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Future Bond Funding	13,183,753							
Water Capital Fund	2,161,808							
Wastewater Capital Fund	2,702,260							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Full depth reconstruction of Avenue N from Sherwood Way to S. Chadbourne St., installation of sidewalks and ADA compliant curb ramps. This project includes the replacement and/or the rehabilitation of the water and sewer mains underneath Avenue N.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	1,318,375	-	-	-	16,729,446	-	-	18,047,821
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve ride quality, provide ADA compliant handicap access, provide pedestrian amenities, and reduce future maintenance costs.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Aveune N		San Angelo		TX	
		(17,342,468)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

Reconstruction of S. Jackson St. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Railroad Tracks

Stormwater - Sunset Lake Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Stormwater Utility Fee	1,002,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Sunset Lake is a stormwater retention/detention pond. Sampling and analysis have determined that stormwater discharges into Sunset Lake contain a significant amount of sediment plus nitrogen and phosphorus from fertilizer. Shallow water depth, nutrient-rich water, and sediment result in the lake becoming covered with moss and other aquatic vegetation. This vegetation uses all the oxygen in the water, which has resulted in several fish kills over the last several years and a continuous odor problem. This project would increase the depth of the lake from 4 feet to its original depth of approximately 8 feet and add components, making it more efficient at removing contaminants from stormwater.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
2,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,002,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Remove vegetation debris from Sunset Lake			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Performance Measures:								
A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways, rivers throughout, and downstream of San Angelo.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(1,000,000)	Loop 306 & Sunset Dr./Huntington Ln.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(24,208)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Upgrades to HVAC									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Facilities Maintenance									
Project Manager:									
Ron Lewis, Construction & Facilities Manager									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
General Fund		-							
Undetermined Funding Source		275,000							
Project Description:									
The Trane HVAC control equipment is approximately 10 years old from purchase and installation when City Hall and Community Development were renovated in 2010-2012. The Trane equipment is proprietary and the existing Base Control Unit (BCU) is no longer being supported and will be required to completely replace the BCU and associated software.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	275,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact					-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
General part replacements				6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Performance Measures:									
Providing the HVAC upgrades is necessary to maintain our Historic City Hall Plaza as an anchor for Downtown Revitalization.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(266,814)	72 W. College Ave.				San Angelo		TX
			52 W College Ave.				San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project									
		(29,050)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 Reconstruction

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:								
	Amount							
Anonymous Private Donation	2,000,000							
Potential grants/private donations	1,000,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
A donation of \$2 million to the San Angelo Area Foundation will reconstruct the missing Barracks and Mess Halls 3 and 4 on the historic site to house a first-class research collection. The San Angelo Area Foundation has commissioned an architect to design these facilities, and plans and cost estimates were received in FY18. The project will start in late spring 2021 with the reconstruction of Barracks/Mess Hall 3. Pending additional funds, Barracks/Mess Hall 4 will follow.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increases site utility and maintenance cost			10,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:								
Increased research requests; greater efficiency and access to research materials; in tandem with Barracks 1 & 2 project will be an increase in guests and visitors.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			630 S. Oakes St.		San Angelo		TX	
		(3,051,827)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Officers' Row and Company St. Reconstruction

Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho									
Project Manager:									
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager									
Funding Sources:		Amount							
Potential General Capital Funds		100,000							
Potential Fort Concho Foundation		50,000							
Potential Private Donors		25,000							
Potential State Office Fund		25,000							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
The current Company Street in front of Officers' Row was built 30 years ago. It does not meet current fire codes regarding distance from buildings; it impedes proper drainage between buildings, and it is not connected to the rest of the site. This project seeks to rebuild that road to meet the fire code, improve drainage, and create better access to the fort. Improved parking/school zone, improved safety and the removal of Avenue D that runs through the site would be part of the project. This project will be reevaluated at a later date.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Reduction of all future foundation and maintenance issues				(5,000)	(10,000)	(15,000)	(20,000)	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Future cost for building foundations and interior repairs				5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	-	
Performance Measures:									
Improved site drainage; less foundation rot and rising damp in Officers' Quarters walls and foundations; improved appearance of Officers' Row.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(148,387)	E. Avenue D between S. Oakes St. and Burgess St.				San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(48,413)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 2 Renovation

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Potential Fort Concho Foundation	20,000							
Potential Private Donors	50,000							
Potential Other Foundations	105,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
An original officers' quarters from the 1870s, this structure has been renovated several times in the last fifty years for non-historic purposes. In recent years, staff has remedied several serious interior issues to facilitate time to time usage for office space, meetings, programs, and special events. Long range plans call for the full restoration of the downstairs space with the preservation of extant period features. Over the next two years, staff will work with state preservation officials and local architects to create a long term plan. This project will be deferred until the completion of Barracks/Mess Halls 3&4.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	50,000	125,000	-	-	-	175,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased usage and revenue			(2,000)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(3,500)	-	
Decreased maintenance and repair			(3,000)	(4,000)	(50,000)	(6,000)	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Ongoing and increased maintenance and repair			3,000	4,000	50,000	6,000	-	
Performance Measures:			Increased use for public programs; increase in temporary exhibits housed in space; new and increased usage by historical non-profits.					
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(98,722)	115 E. Avenue D San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project								
		(61,040)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 6 Restoration

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Potential Fort Concho Foundation		50,000						
Potential Private Donors		145,000						
Potential Foundations		75,000						
COSA Capital Funds		30,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
Officers' Quarters 6, originally constructed in the early 1870s, remains the only extant officers' quarters at Fort Concho awaiting full interior restoration. Currently used for some special events, in its present condition, it is not a viable space for programs or educational activities. While relatively structurally sound, its interior requires major renovation to return it to its authentic 1870s appearance. Once restored, Officers' Quarters 6 could serve an expanded educational and public program schedule to serve existing and future audiences. This project will be deferred until the completion of Barracks/Mess Halls 3&4.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	120,000	180,000	-	-	-	300,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Decrease maintenance and emergency repairs				(1,000)	(6,000)	(10,000)	(60,000)	-
Revenue from increased tours and programming				-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(7,500)	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Ongoing maintenance and emergency repairs				6,000	10,000	60,000	20,000	-
Performance Measures:								
Decreased maintenance costs; improved appearance and function; increased programming and visitation; positive media exposure.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			211 E. Avenue D			San Angelo		TX
		(200,789)						
Not Completing Project								
		(92,972)						

Fort Concho Officers' Quarters 8 Reconstruction

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Potential Fort Concho Foundation		25,000						
Potential Private Donors		75,000						
Potential Foundations		125,000						
COSA Capital Funds		40,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The rear section of Officers' Quarters 8, interior and exterior, needs stabilization, restoration, and substantial repairs. The inauthentic rear dormers will be removed. The roof support beams will be checked and reinforced for a new roof. The rear exterior needs a full replacement of failing fascia boards, trim, and windows, and the masonry of the rear hallway must be tied back to the main structure. This building hosts many fort and community meetings, rental events, several historical non-profits meetings, and special events. Its structural stability and appearance are critical to the fort's ability to serve its many constituents. This project will be deferred until the completion of Barracks/Mess Halls 3&4.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	265,000	-	-	-	-	265,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Decreased maintenance and utility cost				(5,000)	(6,000)	(50,000)	(8,000)	-
Increased rental revenue				(2,000)	(3,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased maintenance costs				10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Severely decreased rental revenue				2,500	3,500	5,000	10,000	-
Performance Measures:								
Reduced utility and maintenance costs; increased usage by fort programs; increased rentals and events.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(177,921)	215 E. Avenue D			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(73,782)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Johnson St. and Avenue N. Sidewalks

Responsible Dept./Division:								
Operations / Engineering								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Undetermined Funding Source	2,500,000							
Project Description:								
Sidewalks to provide pedestrian connectivity along Johnson Street between Angelo State University and the Red Arroyo Trail / Knickerbocker Road, and along Avenue N between Angelo State University and Sherwood Way.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Maintenance Costs			1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:								
Completion percentage of Master Hike & Bike Plan; Operational budget.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			Johnson St. San Angelo TX					
		(2,477,134)	Avenue N. San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project								
		-						

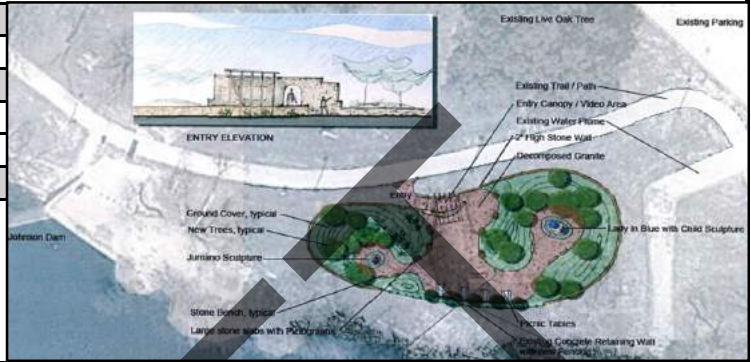
City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

City Fuel Site Improvements								
Responsible Dept./Division:								
Operations/Fleet Services								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
Undetermined Funding Source			1,000,000					
Project Description:								
Improvements needed to both City fueling sites (Fleet Services and Airport locations). Improvements to these sites will improve the stability and availability of unleaded and diesel fuels for all departments. On-site capacity is to be increased at both locations. The Fleet Services location will be adding additional capacity to its current volume, and the Airport site tanks are to be replaced with larger tanks. Tank monitoring systems at the Airport are to be upgraded and integrated. All improvements for this project will reduce costs by reducing time spent monitoring and reconciling fuel transactions, reducing fuel prices by purchasing in larger quantities, and reduce vehicle fuel contamination by eliminating contaminated fuel tanks.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Facility repair and maintenance				(3,000)	-	-	-	-
City impact (additional fuel price reduction ~ \$0.04/gal)				(4,000)	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Additional facility repairs and maintenance				4,000	-	-	-	-
City (increased fuel price ~ 2000 gal/day @ \$0.04/gal)				19,200	-	-	-	-
School Transportation (increased fuel price ~ 1,000 gal/day @ \$0.10/gal)				9,600	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Fuel prices; Audit accuracy; Fuel availability; Environmental compliance.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(982,371)	1727 Saint Ann St.			San Angelo		TX
			5595 Stewart Ln.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(32,449)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Bart DeWitt Park

Responsible Dept/Division:	
Parks & Recreation/Parks	
Project Manager:	
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation	
Funding Sources:	
Potential Private Fundraising	350,000
Undetermined Funding Source	-



Project Description:

This project includes the installation of a set of three bronze sculptures related to the "Lady in Blue": Sister Maria de Agreda, Jumano child and Jumano brave, located along the North Concho River on Bart DeWitt Park property (just downriver from Oakes Street). Funds for the creation of the sculptures, their setting and landscaping will be covered entirely by private fundraising. In addition, a maintenance endowment will be created and placed with the San Angelo Area Foundation for ongoing maintenance of the sculptures and landscaped area.

Financial Plan:

Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	350,000

Operating Budget Impact if completed:

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:

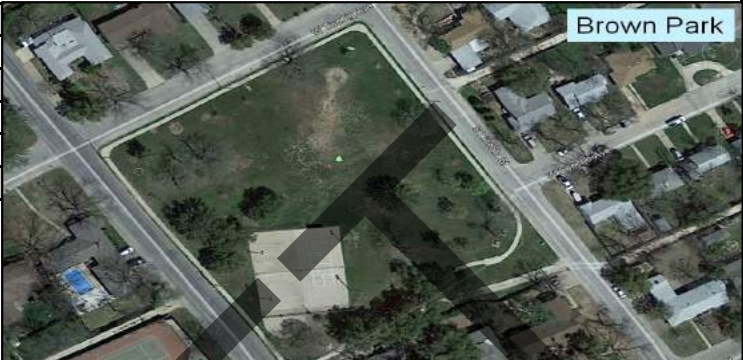
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact	-	-	-	-	-

Performance Measures:

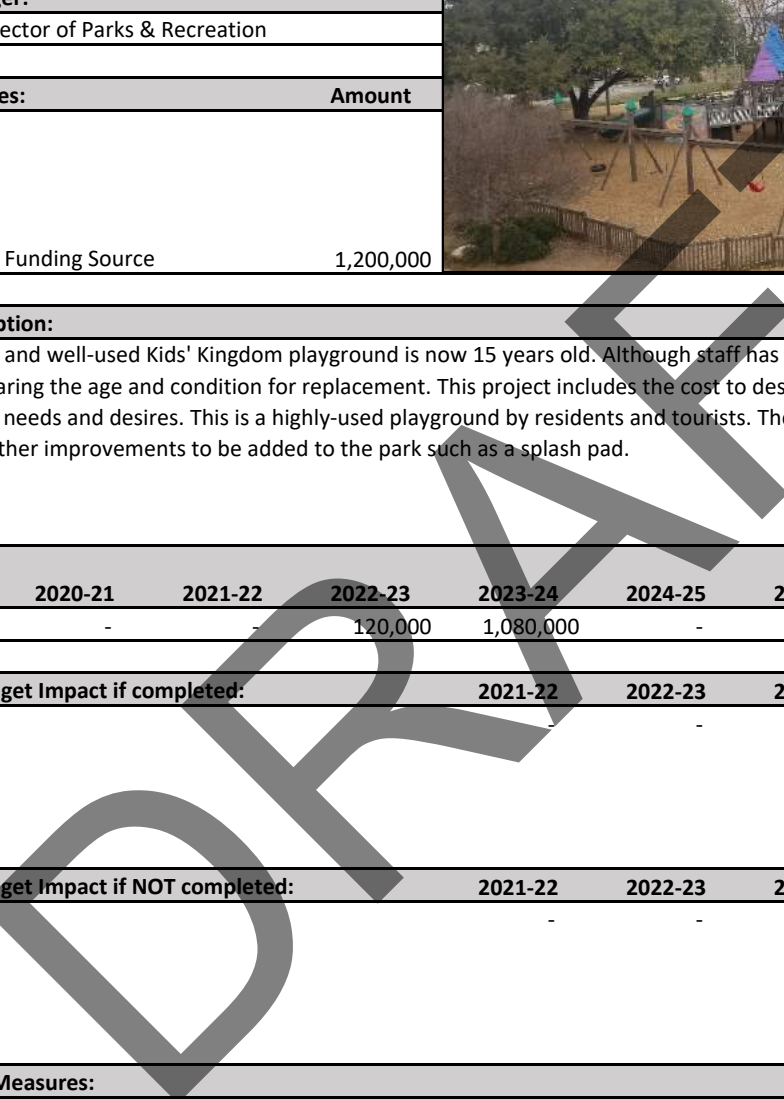
Increase park visitation from an estimated 36,500 to an estimated 43,800.

Cash Flows:	Amount	Location of Project:		
Completing Project	(346,254)	141 E. Concho Ave.	San Angelo	TX
Not Completing Project	-			

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Brown Neighborhood Park Renovation									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Parks									
Project Manager:									
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Type B Sales Tax				50,000					
Undetermined Funding Source				-					
Project Description:									
Renovate the existing neighborhood park with a picnic shelter/pavilion, a playground, walkways, lighting, and landscaping. This project was identified as needed due to several reasons: the playground equipment does not meet current national safety standards and has outlived its reasonable lifespan; walkways are not fully accessible; picnic shelter/pavilions are recognized as highly needed by the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; the existing irrigation system is poor; park and security lighting needs to be improved; and the aesthetic quality of the park needs to be improved. Brown Park was developed in 1952 and has not been renovated since.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Operations & maintenance based on renovation value				-	-	-	3,000	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Increase park visitation from an estimated 3,415 visitors each year to an estimated 8,830 visitors each year.									
Cash Flows:			Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			(50,765)	300 block Johnson St. & W. Twohig Ave.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project			-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Kids' Kingdom Playground Replacement									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Parks & Recreation/Parks									
Project Manager:									
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation									
Funding Sources:									
Amount									
Undetermined Funding Source				1,200,000					
Project Description:									
The well-loved and well-used Kids' Kingdom playground is now 15 years old. Although staff has spent much effort keeping it safe and usable, it is nearing the age and condition for replacement. This project includes the cost to design and rebuild a new playground based on community needs and desires. This is a highly-used playground by residents and tourists. The budget for this project reflects the possibility of other improvements to be added to the park such as a splash pad.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	-	120,000	1,080,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	10,000	10,000	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
Sustain current playground use or exceed them.									
Cash Flows:			Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			(1,182,187)	290 Veterans' Memorial Dr.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project			-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Lake Nasworthy Park Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Parks								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Potential Lake Nasworthy Account Funds	6,000,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
This is for a series of improvements at Lake Nasworthy as approved by the voters in the November 2019 referendum. As stated in the ballot, these include "lake and river improvements and the elimination of related litter and pollution not to exceed \$6 million in actual costs for: Boat ramps, fishing piers, shoreline erosion control, sandy beaches."								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Varies per improvement.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(5,935,775)	Lake Nasworthy, various locations			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park Restrooms

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Undetermined Funding Source		250,000						
Project Description:								
This project involves the addition of restroom facilities at Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Park. Typically, due to their size, location, and lower rates of visitation, neighborhood parks are not programmed for the inclusion of restroom facilities. However, MLK Memorial Park would greatly benefit from the inclusion of a restroom facility due to its high-rate of visitation. The park has undergone fairly recent renovations and currently has temporary restroom facilities. In previous years, City Council authorized that this park has a permanent restroom facility programmed into their design.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Operations and maintenance of restrooms			-	-	12,000	12,250	-	-
Discontinue service of portable restrooms			-	-	(1,200)	(1,200)	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Increases the number of "fixed facility" restroom toilets from 0 to 4 at the park.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(265,718)	2121 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Riverbank Stabilization								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Parks								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Parks Capital Fund 502		618,029						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
This project is to address critical riverbank stabilization needs along the North and South Concho Rivers, primarily the North Concho River up and downriver from the areas stabilized in the 2013 project. Specific projects include stabilization work from Johnson Dam downriver to Concho Avenue and areas near U.S. Hwy. 67. We will attempt to leverage these funds with additional grant funds, working with the Upper Colorado River Authority (UCRA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	498,029	120,000	-	-	-	-	618,029
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Stabilize 2,800 of City-owned riverbank property along the North Concho River.								
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:				
Completing Project		(610,143)		181 E Concho Ave. San Angelo TX				
Not Completing Project				Veterans Memorial Dr.				
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Santa Rita Neighborhood/School Park Renovation								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Parks								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Type B Sales Tax		89,500						
Home Owner's Association Fundraising		100,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
Renovate the existing neighborhood park to meet the desires of the neighborhood (Greater Santa Rita Home Owners' Association) and adjacent Santa Rita Elementary School. Improvements could include a new irrigation system, walkways, lighting, unique play features, tennis court refurbishment, picnic areas, some landscaping, and general park improvements.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	-	189,500	-	-	-	189,500
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Operations & maintenance based on renovation value				-	15,750	16,000	16,250	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
To increase park visitation by about 10,830 each year.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			1111 S. Madison St.			San Angelo		TX
		(229,945)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

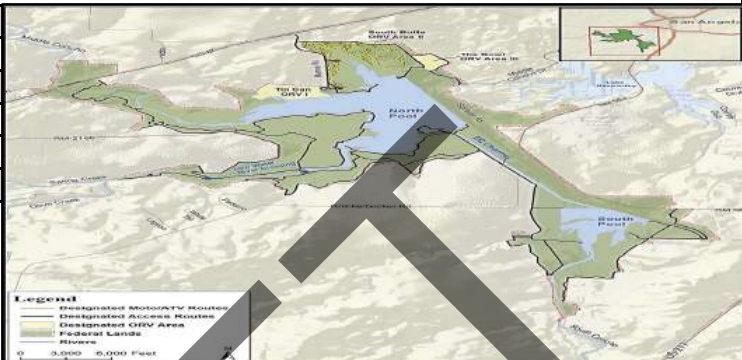
City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

S. Concho Park and Trail Renovation and Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Parks								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Possible TPWD Trail Grant	160,000							
Type B Sales Tax	40,777							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
We have a fantastic opportunity to meet the basic recreation needs of thousands of San Angeloans by adding about 1.25 miles of river trail by connecting the trail from Bell Street to Lone Wolf Dam (and eventually to Glenmore Park). This trail would connect Glenmore Park in the south to Harmon Park in the north, providing a 5.5 miles trail through San Angelo along the rivers. The provision of hike and bike trails was the recreation facility improvement identified as the most important in the 2012 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
40,777	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	200,777
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Operations & maintenance based on renovation value			-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Increase visitors to the park by at least 12,000 a year.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(155,149)	850 S. Concho Park Dr. San Angelo TX					
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Twin Buttes Reservoir Trail marking and trailhead improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation & Operations								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
City matching funds		60,000						
TPWD trail grant		240,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The Bureau of Reclamation, who owns the Twin Buttes Reservoir property and leases them to the City of San Angelo for water collection and recreation, has completed and gotten approval for a Transportation Management Plan. This plan will officially recognize a series of trails at the reservoir for the public's use: motorcycles, ATVs, and vehicles. The City will apply for a Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD) trails grant in the amount of \$300,000 for trail marking and trailhead improvements to facilitate, and ensure safety for, the pubic's use of these trails.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact						-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	10,000	10,500	-
Performance Measures:								
Provide informational signs and trail markers for 157 miles of access routes and motorcycle/ATV trails.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			5751-5763 Twin Buttes Marina Park Rd. San Angelo TX					
		(293,612)						
Not Completing Project								
		(19,739)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Unidad (College Hills) Park Playground Refurbishment

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Parks								
Project Manager:								
Carl White, Director of Parks & Recreation								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Type B Sales Tax		187,381						
Designated funds (601)		13,812						
San Angelo Health Foundation Grant		183,807						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
Renovate the existing playground site with a new playground fall zone material at this neighborhood park. This project was identified as needed for several reasons: the existing poured-in-place playground fall zone material is outdated and annual maintenance costs have increased over the years; in order to meet national safety standards; increased frequency of patchwork; color has faded on most areas; stability of the material is lacking; current playground fall zone material is 20 years old; life span for this product is usually only 10 to 12 years.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	198,858	186,142	-	-	-	-	-	385,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Maintenance costs					1,400	2,000	2,600	-
Operations costs					600	600	600	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased maintenance and repair costs				5,000	5,500	6,000	6,500	-
Performance Measures:								
To increase annual park visitation by 15%; reduce current annual playground maintenance costs by 50%.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			3245 Vista del Arroyo Dr.			San Angelo		TX
		(390,547)						
Not Completing Project								
		(22,365)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

New Police Department Facility - Land									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Police Department									
Project Manager:									
Asst Chief David Howard									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Undetermined Funding Source				500,000					
Project Description:									
Acquire land for new police department facility.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Continuing maintenance to systems in again building				56,250	-	-	-	-	
HVAC systems controls				-	175,000	-	-	-	
Lighting Updates				-	25,000	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
This project supports public safety and improves internal efficiencies.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(489,353)		Unknown		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(251,389)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

New Police Training Academy and New Police Department Building									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Police Department									
Project Manager:									
Asst Chief David Howard									
Funding Sources:				Amount					
Undetermined Funding Source				3,500,000					
Project Description:									
Engineer and construct new Police Training Facility at gun range property located off City Farm Road (4561 City Farm Road). City would need to extend water service to the site. Proposed facility site is in close proximity to Fire Training Center. Combining the training facility and gun range at one site would aid with efficiency and save on maintenance costs, maintaining one facility instead of 3 buildings and 2 sites. Training offices currently in a separate building from training classrooms. The training center and the gun range are approx 24 miles apart.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Repairs to outside of buildings				6,000	-	-	-	-	
HVAC repairs to 1 or all 3 buildings				8,000	-	-	-	-	
Replace light fixtures				5,000	-	-	-	-	
Replace ceiling panels; paint interior				8,000	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:									
This project supports community safety as well as officer retention.									
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(3,425,472)		4561 City Farm Road			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(26,711)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Elevated Storage for Water Distribution System

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Water Debt issue	11,000,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulates the City of San Angelo Water Treatment Plant and distribution system. TCEQ regulates elevated storage tank capacities in this system as determined by a percentage of the population. Both pressure planes in the city are at or approaching the limit of that regulated storage with the City's current population. Additional tank storage is required now, as well as for planning for our City's future and growth opportunities.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	1,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased costs for maintenance and electrical service for new storage facilities			47,500	47,500	47,500	47,500	47,500	47,500
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact financially, but out of compliance with TCEQ regulations and potential fines, as well as not meeting required water pressure to customers			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Engineering design in 2021-22 and construction of facility to meet TCEQ requirements by 2023.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(11,006,335)	City wide			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Lake Operations Maintenance Facility									
Responsible Dept/Division:									
Water Utilities									
Project Manager:									
Allison Strube & Shane Kelton									
Funding Sources:									
		Amount							
Potential Water Capital Funds		600,000							
Undetermined Funding Source		-							
Project Description:									
The lake operations office and maintenance facility has existed since before 1960. Its current condition is outdated and dilapidated due to a lack of funding available for proper maintenance and upgrades. The responsibilities of this department have grown over the years and have exceeded the space allowed by the building or the surrounding yard. A new facility would accommodate the increased level of service at the City's lakes, facilitate operational efficiencies and cost savings, and allow for possible centralization of maintenance work among neighboring city departments.									
Financial Plan:									
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total	
-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	
Operating Budget Impact if completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Reduced facility maintenance cost				(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	
Reduced operational costs				(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(9,000)	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:									
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Unnecessary repairs				6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Work inefficiency (lack of storage capacity, inadequate equipment shelter, reassignment of employees to building repair functions)				9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	
Performance Measures:									
Number of tasks performed; employee time; efficiency improvements.									
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:						
Completing Project		(525,795)	2211 Fisherman's Rd.			San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(75,045)							

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Chemical Building and Appurtenances

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:								
Water Debt Issue	1,000,000							
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The existing chemical storage facility was not originally intended for the storage of hazardous materials, therefore making it a hazardous work environment for our employees. This facility also proves to be difficult for the loading and unloading of large quantities of hazardous chemicals. A new facility would be designed around these types of hazardous chemicals, help prevent any future spills, and provide a safe work environment for our employees. As the Water Treatment Facility receives upgrades as a part of the Concho River Project, the facilities for housing these chemicals could be incorporated to accommodate these necessary facilities.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Chemical spills, environmental clean up fees, and lost time			30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Performance Measures:								
Minimize work space hazards and prevent future spills from occurring.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(978,706)	327 E. Avenue I			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		(145,249)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Water Production Control Center and Lab

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Water Debt Issue		750,000						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The existing water control, administration, and lab facilities are all housed at the water treatment plant but located in separate buildings. Centralizing these facilities would make for a more efficient and cost effective work environment. The existing facilities were constructed in the mid-1940s and need to be replaced to accommodate the current workload and the work area needs improvement. Current lab standards require more equipment and facilities than during the 1940s. As the Water Treatment Facility receives upgrades as a part of the Concho River Project, the control center and lab could be incorporated to accommodate these necessary facilities.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	-	750,000		-	-	-	750,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact					-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Unnecessary repairs to existing building				5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Performance Measures:								
Safer work environment for our lab technicians, water plant control operators, and administrative staff. A new lab would provide a better work area for testing water and wastewater samples.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			327 E. Avenue I			San Angelo		TX
		(734,030)						
Not Completing Project								
		(24,208)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Vacuum Truck								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:				Amount				
Water Reclamation Capital Fund				2,103,000				
Undetermined Funding Source				-				
Project Description:								
Vacuum trucks are equipped with large water and collector tanks and are utilized to clear plugged sewer lines, clean sewer mains for inspection, and clean up sewer spills or releases. These vehicles are critical to the operation and maintenance of wastewater collection systems. This equipment serves under very difficult conditions and has many mechanical systems. The service life of a vacuum truck is approximately five years. San Angelo needs a minimum of two vacuum trucks in service.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
1,283,000	-	-	400,000	-	-	420,000	-	2,103,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact					-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:								
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased maintenance costs				50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Performance Measures:								
Increase number of mains pumped annually by adding a new truck to the fleet.								
Cash Flows:			Amount			Location of Project:		
Completing Project			(789,468)			1928 Saint Ann St. San Angelo TX		
Not Completing Project			(242,081)					



DRAFT

MAINTENANCE PROJECTS



City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Stormwater - Quality Improvement Projects

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Stormwater Utility Fee	2,100,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Construction of projects to address specific stormwater quality issues within major drainage ways throughout San Angelo that have been identified through the analysis and modeling of data collected by stormwater monitoring stations.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	2,100,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Operations and maintenance			50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Measures:								
			A reduction in the measured levels of pollution within drainage ways, rivers throughout, and downstream of San Angelo.					
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			City wide		San Angelo		TX	
		(1,899,298)						
Not Completing Project								
		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

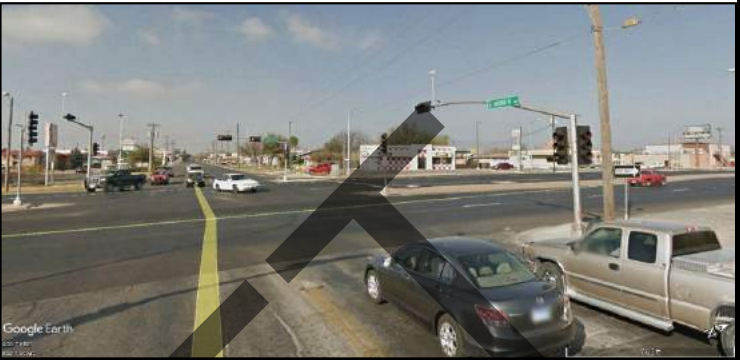
Chase State Office Building Improvements								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:			Amount					
State Office Fund Operating Budget			707,627					
Undetermined Funding Source			-					
Project Description:								
Ongoing capital improvements will include all roof-mounted HVAC units that are 20 years old. Full replacement of some HVAC units needs to start in FY20. Year to year available funds subject to operating costs and maintenance of lease payments by agencies. This building suffered three substantial storms in 2020. The roof was entirely replaced twice with funds provided by city insurance the first time and the roofing contractor's insurance the second time. Additional ongoing repairs and replacements are underway to carpet and walls funded by both insurance and capital reserves. Also in FY21, many sprinkler heads and associated equipment will be replaced.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
157,627	200,000	100,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	707,627
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Reduced maintenance cost and energy consumption				(20,000)	(25,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased energy consumption and spot repairs				20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	-
Performance Measures:								
Ongoing comfort for staff and clients; fewer repairs and emergency replacements of parts and units.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(436,782)	622 S. Oakes St.		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(106,824)						

Fort Concho Roof Replacement

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Fort Concho								
Project Manager:								
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Senior Manager								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
State Office	125,083							
Risk Fund Storm Settlement 2017	125,000							
Hotel Occupancy Tax	703,709							
Undetermined Funding Source	953,792							
Project Description:								
Fort Concho has twenty-three original and reconstructed buildings with wood shingle roofs. Most roofs were replaced after the 1995 storm. Storms of 2017 and three storms in 2020 substantially damaged all site roofs. All roofs except the Post Hospital and Barracks 1 & 2 were replaced in FY20. However, a second assessment of all site roofs in late 2020 has determined that many roofs were sufficiently damaged by the 2020 storms and merit repair or replacement. The costs to repair or replace the storm-damaged roofs will be covered by the city's insurance fund. Staff will create a funding model and schedule for the replacement of roofs of Barracks 1 & 2 and Post Hospital in FY21.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Decreased repairs to buildings interiors and emergency roof repairs				(50,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased cost of spot repairs and interior damage				50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Performance Measures:								
Less funding spent for patchwork repairs; fewer interior leaks and less building damage.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project			630 S. Oakes St.		San Angelo		TX	
		(410,061)						
Not Completing Project								
		(339,939)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Traffic Signal Replacement

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Operations/Traffic Operations								
Project Manager:								
Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Undetermined Funding Source	25,250,000							
Project Description:								
The City maintains 119 signalized intersections. 61 of those need to be brought to safety and design standards primarily due to extensive age, failure to meet current regulations and standards, and/or failures of the physical or electrical components of the signal. The Traffic Signal System is one of the key components of the City's transportation system. Several key factors were addressed for the basis of this improvement plan including the age of the system, type of physical and electrical equipment, adherence to current regulations and requirements, traffic patterns/volumes, and location demands (obstacles, needs, etc.). The average cost to replace one traffic signal is approximately \$350,000.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
-	-	1,250,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	10,000,000	25,250,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact.			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Additional maint. & repair cost (per intersection x 70)			35,000	52,500	52,500	70,000	103,500	
Performance Measures:								
Signals replaced annually; number of failures.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(14,719,775)	City wide		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project		(301,962)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Police Station Maintenance & Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Police Department								
Project Manager:								
Asst Chief David Howard								
Funding Sources:								
Amount								
Police operating budget	179,633							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
Carpet needs to be replaced in Records and Administration at estimated cost of \$25,000. Replace flooring at Training Center with combination tile & floating floor. Estimated cost of \$13,000. Repair stair treads -- put down new anti-slip tread overlay -- approximate cost of \$18,250. Replace anti-static flooring at PSC building. This is a raised flooring system with inset panels. Areas are worn, chipped, or torn. Estimated cost is \$24,000. Additional repairs needed include HVAC controls and updated lighting -- FY 2022								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
99,383	56,250	24,000	-	-	-	-	-	179,633
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Raised floor panels PSC/HVAC controls Admin/ lighting			24,000	-	-	-	-	-
Admin Building -- HVAC Controls/ lighting			200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Improve public appearance and maintain safe environment.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(301,595)	401 E Beauregard			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Santa Fe and Station 618 Crossing Renovations								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Parks & Recreation/Recreation								
Project Manager:								
Brent Casey, Recreation Manager								
Funding Sources:								
			Amount					
Operating Budget			88,750					
Undetermined Funding Source			96,250					
Project Description:								
Santa Fe Crossing is in need of repainting on the exterior, many of the boards used as siding are needs to be replaced. This will include window frames on both floors and the exterior painting of Station 618 as well. The walk-in freezer needs to be replaced, it freezes with ice build-up inside numerous times throughout the year and causes a safety issue until it is manually broken up. Air conditioning units above the kitchen area also need to be replaced, currently, we have two units above the kitchen but City Facility Maintenance has agreed we do not need two, but one will sufficiently work for the area.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
57,566	31,184	58,750	37,500	-	-	-	-	185,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
No impact				-	-	-	-	-
Performance Measures:								
Repairs needed are evident throughout the building.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(185,000)	702 S. Chadbourne St.			San Angelo		TX
Not Completing Project		-						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

City Hall Annex Improvements								
Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:		Amount						
Potential Water & Water Reclamation Capital Funds		378,190						
Undetermined Funding Source		-						
Project Description:								
The chiller at the City Hall Annex is approximately 22 years old and has reached the end of its useful life. The chiller is in need of replacement with a newer and more efficient model. Failure to install a new chiller could result in a failure of the existing chiller and the inability of temperature control until a rental replacement arrives, which would also result in additional incurred costs. In addition to the chiller replacement, the elevator's hydraulic system is approaching its useful life and is in need of replacement.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
135,190	143,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	378,190
Operating Budget Impact if completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Reduction of utility, maintenance, & repair expenses				(19,500)	(19,500)	(19,500)	(19,500)	(19,500)
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Increased utility, maintenance, & repair expenses				8,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Performance Measures:								
Replacement of the chiller will result in consistent temperature control with a more efficient model and upgrades to the elevator's hydraulic system will ensure handicap accessibility to the 2nd floor offices.								
Cash Flows:		Amount		Location of Project:				
Completing Project		(147,518)		301 W. Beauregard Ave. San Angelo TX				
Not Completing Project		(46,438)						

City of San Angelo, Texas
2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan

Lift Station Improvements

Responsible Dept/Division:								
Water Utilities								
Project Manager:								
Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities								
Funding Sources:	Amount							
Water Reclamation Capital Fund	3,120,000							
Undetermined Funding Source	-							
Project Description:								
The City has 51 lift stations and 151 grinder stations. These stations are mostly mechanical and electrical in nature and operate in highly corrosive environments. The expected operating life of pumps is five years with consistent maintenance. This program will continually replace pumps and electrical components for continued reliable service. Failure of these systems affect regional areas of the population and can result in sewer overflows and possible flooding of customer facilities. The program will also include the addition of telemetry equipment at the lift stations to provide for 24 hour per day remote monitoring of the lift stations for alarms or problems.								
Financial Plan:								
Prior	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	Future	Total
1,920,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	3,120,000
Operating Budget Impact if completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
No impact			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Budget Impact if NOT completed:			2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	
Increased cost for maintenance of lift stations			50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Performance Measures:								
Rehabilitation work will be done on about two stations each year.								
Cash Flows:		Amount	Location of Project:					
Completing Project		(1,168,325)	City wide		San Angelo		TX	
Not Completing Project								
		(242,081)						



DRAFT

POTENTIAL PROJECTS



City of San Angelo

Potential Projects

Division	Project Title	Project Cost
Airport	Decouple Runway 18 & 3	9,300,000
Airport	Shift Runway 18-36	25,166,667
Airport	Rehabilitate landside roads	2,000,000
Engineering	Construction of 11th St.	2,140,000
Engineering	Construction of Rick's Dr. Sidewalk	565,100
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 24th St. at Blum St.	3,749,220
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 30th St. at Day Elementary	345,600
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Beauregard Ave. - Campus to N. Concho	2,986,335
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Bradford St. at 24th St.	688,095
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Coke St. at East Angelo Draw	2,039,310
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Foster Rd.	3,500,000
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. - Harrison to Greenwood	1,009,530
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Glenwood Dr. at Howard St.	1,055,295
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Goodfellow Draw at Evelyn Ave.	1,317,600
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard St. at Brentwood Park	59,130
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Howard St. from North St. to Webster St.	397,305
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lester Ln. at Tres Rios Dr.	140,535
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Lindenwood Dr. at Vista del Arroyo Dr.	746,955
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Madison St. - Avenue J to Algerita	232,065
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Monroe St. at Sulphur Draw Park	615,870
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Pecan St. at 3rd St.	970,785
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Preusser St.-Lowrie to Schroeder	785,700
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Regent Blvd. at Gordon Blvd.	2,879,145
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: River Valley Ln.	470,000
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Sul Ross Ave. at Sunset Dr.	1,662,390
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: Taylor St. at Conchita St.	3,356,370
Engineering	Remediation of Drainage Issue: 400 Block of E. 14th St.	8,000,000
Engineering	Reconstruction of Jefferson St. from Junius St. to Houston Harte Expy	3,433,117
Engineering	Reconstruction of 19th St. from the Concho River to Lillie St.	2,045,350
Engineering	Reconstruction of 28th St. from 29th St. to Armstrong St.	822,017
Engineering	Reconstruction of 29th St. from Chadbourne to Armstrong St.	8,978,680
Engineering	Reconstruction of 37th St. from Bell St. to Pruitt Dr.	455,983
Engineering	Reconstruction of 41st St. from Coliseum Dr. to Bowie St.	2,483,017
Engineering	Reconstruction of 42nd St. from Coliseum Dr. to Armstrong St.	4,656,133
Engineering	Reconstruction of Austin St. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Avenue N	1,577,800
Engineering	Reconstruction of Avenue N from Bryant Blvd. to St. Marys	9,056,017
Engineering	Reconstruction of Baze St. from Houston Harte Expy. To Culwell St.	307,683
Engineering	Reconstruction of Beauregard Ave. from Taylor St. to Sherwood Way	942,875
Engineering	Reconstruction of Bell St. from Railroad Tracks North to 37th St.	2,910,850
Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Becker Ln. to Country Club Rd.	1,889,250
Engineering	Reconstruction of Ben Ficklin Rd. from Bryant Blvd. to Bryant Blvd.	1,130,533
Engineering	Reconstruction of Bowie St. from 24th St. to 47th St.	4,950,233
Engineering	Reconstruction of Cox Ln. from Sunset Dr. to E. Cox Ln.	854,183
Engineering	Reconstruction of Culwell St. from Poe St. to Buchanan St.	1,835,900
Engineering	Reconstruction of E. 14th St. from Chadbourne St. to Poe St.	5,021,417
Engineering	Reconstruction of E. 19th St. from Bryant Blvd. to Lillie St.	1,514,883

Engineering	Reconstruction of E. 25th St. from Main St. to Poe St.	1,049,783
Engineering	Reconstruction of Executive Dr. From Sunset Dr. to Knickerbocker Rd.	1,153,950
Engineering	Reconstruction of Foster Rd. from Currier Ln. to Jackson St.	2,292,550
Engineering	Reconstruction of Highland Ave. from Bryant Blvd. to Hill St.	665,467
Engineering	Reconstruction of Howard St. from Pecos St. Houston Harte Expy.	876,000
Engineering	Reconstruction of Hughes St. from Buchanan St. to Bell St.	1,583,483
Engineering	Reconstruction of Huntington Ave. from Millbrook Dr. to Sunset Dr.	1,149,583
Engineering	Reconstruction of Irving St. from the Concho River to Washington St.	1,734,733
Engineering	Reconstruction of Jackson St. from Avenue N to Knickerbocker Rd.	4,353,733
Engineering	Reconstruction of Main St. from 19th St. to 25th St.	2,576,990
Engineering	Reconstruction of Marx St. from 29th St. to 24th St.	1,437,750
Engineering	Reconstruction of Mercedes St. from the City Limit Line to Glenna Dr.	2,279,467
Engineering	Reconstruction of Middle Concho Dr. from Red Bluff Rd. to the West	1,845,400
Engineering	Reconstruction of Oakes St. from Harris Ave. to 14th St.	806,767
Engineering	Reconstruction of Old Ballinger Hwy. from N. Bell St. to US Hwy 277	2,838,050
Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecan St. from 7th St. to 14th St.	944,450
Engineering	Reconstruction of Pecos St. from the Concho River to Howard St.	3,003,117
Engineering	Reconstruction of Red Bluff Rd. from Knickerbocker Rd to Middle Concho Dr.	4,955,000
Engineering	Reconstruction of Rio Concho Dr. from Magdalen St. to Roosevelt St.	2,329,550
Engineering	Reconstruction of Riverside Golf Club Rd. from 29th St. to Bryant Blvd.	1,103,150
Engineering	Reconstruction of S. Concho Dr. from Sierra Vista to Knickerbocker Rd.	4,847,017
Engineering	Reconstruction of Southland Blvd. from Knickerbocker Rd. to Valley Ridge Trl.	3,332,487
Engineering	Reconstruction of Taylor St. from Beauregard Ave. to Live Oak St.	791,650
Engineering	Reconstruction of Blumentritt Rd. from FM 1223	240,000
Engineering	Rio Concho Dr. widening and beautification	500,000
Engineering	Shady Point Rd. Bridge Replacement	160,000
Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #2	350,000
Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #3	400,000
Engineering	Traffic Calming Proposal #4	350,000
Engineering	Pedestrian Facilities	2,500,000
Operations	Fleet Services Facility Improvements	1,200,000
Operations	Street and Bridge Facility Improvements	500,000
Operations	Public Works Maintenance Facility	5,000,000
Operations	Traffic Operations Facility Improvements	500,000
Operations	Twin Mountain Dr. and Knickerbocker Rd. Signal	350,000
Operations	Twin Mountain Dr. Construction	11,500,000
Parks	Civic League Park Improvements	2,000,000
Parks	Glenmore Park Restrooms	275,000
Parks	Twin Mountain Drive Neighborhood Park	950,000
Police	New Police Department Administration Building	10,500,000
Recreation	Nature Trail Parking Lot	150,000
Recreation	Resurfacing and Striping parking lots at Carl Ray and South Side Centers	50,000
Recreation	Repairing water damage at North Side Rec Center	250,000
Recreation	New Floors for Recreation Centers	120,000
Recreation	Multigenerational Rec Center	40,000,000
Recreation	New Nature Center	400,000
Grand Total		257,240,050



APPENDIX



City of San Angelo

Excerpt from Charter

SECTION 59A. CAPITAL PROGRAM:

A. Submission to City Council. The City Manager shall prepare and submit to the city council a multi-year capital program no later than five months before the final date for submission of the budget.

B. Contents. The capital program shall include:

- (1) A clear general summary of its contents;
- (2) Identification of the long-term goals of the community;
- (3) A list of all capital improvements and other capital expenditures which are proposed to be undertaken during the fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for each;
- (4) Cost estimates and recommended time schedules for each improvement or other capital expenditure;
- (5) Method of financing upon which each capital expenditure is to be reliant;
- (6) The estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired;
- (7) A commentary on how the plan addresses the sustainability of the community and the region of which it is a part; and
- (8) Methods to measure outcomes and performance of the capital plan related to the long-term goals of the community, said methods shall be based on the best practices or methodology, including, but not limited to, methodology based upon the present value of all future cash flows of the above.

The above shall be revised and extended each year with regard to capital improvements still pending or in process of construction or acquisition.

C. Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall publish at an address or location on the internet where the citizens of San Angelo have ready access a copy of the capital program. The City Council shall also publish the time and place, not less than two weeks after such publication of the capital program, for a public hearing on the capital program.

D. Adoption. The City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after the public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget. This program or any portion thereof may be deleted, modified, or suspended during the course of a fiscal year by majority vote of the city council, based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO ADOPTING THE
2021-2026 CAPITAL PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, Texas, provides that the City Manager shall prepare and submit to the City Council a multi-year capital program before the final date for submission of the budget; and,

WHEREAS, on _____ the City Manager presented a 2021-2026 capital program, which revises and extends the 2020-2025 capital program adopted by the City Council on April 7, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, the contents of the 2021-2026 capital program comply with the requirements of Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, the City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget.

WHEREAS, as of this date, the 2021–2022 annual budget has not yet been adopted;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, after compliance with all publication and notice requirements, a public hearing for City Council to consider adoption of the proposed 2021-2026 capital program was held on _____.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:**

SECTION 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are bound to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed and adopted was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 3. The 2021-2026 capital program is hereby adopted by majority vote of the City Council without amendment, subject to deletion, modification or suspension during the course of the fiscal year based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS ____ DAY OF
_____, 2021.**

ATTEST:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney

City of San Angelo

Glossary

ACTIVE PROJECT – Capital improvement projects that are in progress or projected to begin in the current fiscal year.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) – A 1990 US labor law that prohibits unjustified discrimination based on disability. The ADA also requires covered employers to provide reasonable accommodations to employees with disabilities, and imposes accessibility requirements on public accommodations.

ASSET – See *Capital Improvement Project*

ASSETWORKS – A vehicle maintenance software system used by the city of San Angelo to track equipment's performance.

ASU – Angelo State University

BOND – A promise to repay borrowed money on a specific date, often ten or twenty years in the future. The bond may involve a promise to pay a specified dollar amount of interest at predetermined intervals. See *CO Bond*; *GO Bond*

BUDGET – A financial plan that forecasts revenues and expenditures for a specified period of time.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – Purchase or acquisition of any asset that has a cost of \$5,000 or more and a useful life of at least two years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP) – A multi-year planning instrument separate from the annual budget that identifies all the capital improvements that are proposed to be undertaken during a five-year period.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT – Economic activities that lead to the acquisition,

construction or extension of useful life of capital assets that typically have a total estimated cost in excess of \$25,000, have a useful life of over three years, and require six months or more to complete.

CAPITAL (IMPROVEMENT) PROJECT FUND – These funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital assets other than those financed by proprietary funds. Details authorized expenditures of proceeds of certificates of obligation and other projects executed on a "pay as you go" basis.

CASH FLOW – Cash flow is the net amount of cash and cash-equivalents moving into and out of a business. It is also used to assess the quality of a company's income, that is, how liquid it is, which can indicate whether the company is positioned to remain solvent.

CITY CHARTER – The document of a home rule municipality which establishes the city's government structure and provides for the distribution of powers and duties among the various branches of government.

CITY COUNCIL – The current elected officials of the city as set forth in the city's charter.

CIVIC EVENTS FUND – Details the expenditure of a portion of the hotel occupancy tax, rentals, and concessions to maintain City venues. The City operates venues for community events and ticketed events.

CIVIL SERVICE – A person in the public sector employed for a government department or agency. This phrase is typically used by the city of San Angelo to refer to police officers and firefighters.

CO BOND – Certificate of Obligation; a type of bond that a city may use to pay a contractual obligation incurred in construction or the payment of professional services.

CODE ENFORCEMENT/COMPLIANCE – The Code Compliance Division is responsible for proactively enforcing City ordinances regarding the health and safety of San Angelo's citizens. Code officers work with citizens on a daily basis to resolve code violations that impact the quality of life in San Angelo.

COMMUNICATIONS FUND – Accounts for radio, cellphone, and Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP) communication maintenance and service for City divisions.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) – Monies provided to the City of San Angelo by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment principally for persons of low and moderate income.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR) – A set of government financial statements that provide detailed information on the financial position of the city as measured and reported by the financial activity of its various funds.

CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU (CVB) – a division within the San Angelo Chamber of Commerce funded primarily by hotel occupancy tax; aims to host events which bring travelers to San Angelo.

COSA – City of San Angelo.

COSADC – City of San Angelo Development Corporation. Working with economic development partners, COSADC will retain,

strengthen and diversify the job base of the community to ensure a vibrant business climate for San Angelo and the region.

CULVERT – A structure that allows water to flow under a road, railroad, trail, or similar obstruction from one side to the other side. Typically embedded so as to be surrounded by soil, a culvert may be made from a pipe, reinforced concrete or other material.

DEBT SERVICE FUND – A fund that is used to account for the accumulation of monies needed for the payment of principal and interest on an obligation resulting from the issuance of bonds (general obligation and certificates of obligation). Resources are provided by an annual property tax levy and transfer of type B sales tax proceeds from the Development Corporation.

DETENTION POND – A low lying area that is designed to temporarily hold a set amount of water while slowly draining to another location. Primarily used for flood control when large amounts of rain cause flash flooding.

DESIGNATED REVENUE FUND – Fund used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted for a particular purpose.

DIVISION – An organizational unit within the city structure representing major functional categories of work.

DOT – Department of Transportation; *see* *TxDOT*.

EASEMENT – A right to cross or otherwise use someone else's land for a specified purpose.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) – Out-of-hospital acute medical care and/or transportation to definitive care; the San Angelo

Fire Department provides EMS service to the citizens of San Angelo.

ENCUMBRANCE – Obligations in the form of purchase orders that are reserved until the obligations are paid or otherwise extinguished. Requisitions are considered pre-encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUND – A separate fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND - This fund is used to replace vehicles, trucks, and heavy equipment for general activities, such as police and parks maintenance.

ESRI – A private corporation that works with various governmental organizations on various GIS related enterprises and applications.

EXPENDITURE – Monies spent on goods or services in accordance with budget appropriations.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) – An agency of the United States Department of Transportation with authority to regulate and oversee all aspects of civil aviation in the U.S.; the San Angelo Regional Airport is certified by the FAA.

FIDUCIARY FUND – *See Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund*

FISCAL YEAR (FY) – A period of twelve months used for the recording of financial transactions. The City of San Angelo's fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30.

FLEET SERVICES – *See Vehicle Maintenance Fund*

FLOCCULATION – Process of contact and adhesion whereby dispersed molecules or particles are held together by weak physical interactions ultimately leading to phase separation. Created either spontaneously or due to the addition of a clarifying agent.

FORT CONCHO FUND – Accounts for operations of the historic Fort Concho grounds and frontier era museum. The Fort Concho National Historic Landmark encompasses most of a former army post and includes 23 original and restored fort structures.

FRANCHISE FEE – A fee paid by utility companies for the use of public right-of-ways. The fee is typically a percentage of the utility company's gross revenues.

FUND – An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of trial balance accounts recording cash and/or other assets together with all related liabilities for the purpose of conducting specific activities or attaining certain objectives. Funds are classified into three categories: governmental, fiduciary, and proprietary. Each category, in turn, is divided into separate and distinct "fund types".

GENERAL FUND – A fund used to account for all general purpose transactions of the city that do not require a special type of fund (i.e. most activities).

GIS – Geographic Information System; A system that captures, stores, analyzes, manages, and displays data linked to a location.

GO BOND – General Obligation; A municipal bond backed by the credit and "taxing power" of the issuing jurisdiction rather than the revenue from a given project.

GRANT – An award of funding or materials by the federal government, state government or other organization for a specific activity with no expectation of repayment.

HOA – Home Owners' Association

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM (HOME) – A program of HUD that provides formula grants to states and localities to fund a wide range of activities including building, buying, and/or rehabilitating affordable housing for rent or homeownership.

HOMESTEAD – A tax exemption on property taxes based on the home's appraised value.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX (HOT) – A tax levied by city and state governments on hotels. Hotel owners, operators or managers must collect state hotel occupancy tax from their guests who rent a room or space in a hotel. The tax applies not only to hotels and motels, but also to bed and breakfasts, condominiums, apartments and houses.

HUD – U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; A Cabinet department in the Executive branch of the United States federal government that develops and executes policies on housing and metropolises.

HVAC – The abbreviation for heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems used in building design and construction.

INFRASTRUCTURE – Refers to structures, systems, and facilities serving the economy of a business, industry, country, city, town, or area, including the services and facilities necessary for its economy to function.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND – A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services

provided by one department to another department on a cost reimbursement basis. *See Vehicle Maintenance Fund, Communications Fund*

INTERNET PROTOCOL ADDRESS (IP ADDRESS) – A numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.

INVESTMENT – Securities and real estate purchased and held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals and/or base payments.

LAKE NASWORTHY TRUST FUND – A permanent fiduciary fund that the City uses. All proceeds from land sales are retained in the trust and are dedicated for use on lake improvements and management. Use of the principal in the Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund can only be accessed by gaining citizen approval through a public hearing.

LIFT STATION – Wastewater lift stations are facilities designed to move wastewater from lower to higher elevation, particularly where the elevation of the source is not sufficient for gravity flow and/or when the use of gravity conveyance will result in excessive excavation depths and high sewer construction costs.

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE (LED) – A semiconductor light source used in a variety of products.

LONG-TERM DEBT – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance. *See Bond*

MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS (M&O) – The portion of the tax rate that is applied to the General Fund.

MAINTENANCE PROJECTS - Projects that are intended to preserve the current life of an existing asset and are in progress or projected to begin within the next five fiscal years.

MGD – Million Gallons per Day; a measure of water flow.

MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) – A manual instituted by the Texas Department of Transportation for all kinds of traffic control (signs, zones, etc.).

MILL – The removal of street pavement. This process is typically performed due to surface inconsistencies or drainage and elevation limitations.

NET PRESENT VALUE (NPV) – The difference between the present value of cash inflows and the present value of cash outflows. NPV is used in capital budgeting to analyze the profitability of a projected investment or project.

OPERATING EXPENSE – Expenditures such as custodial service, office supplies and travel made as a result of daily operations.

ORDINANCE – A formal legislative enactment by the City Council of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

OVERLAY – Overlays involve placing a thin (1-2" in thickness) layer of asphalt over the existing asphalt surface of a street. Milling often occurs before this step.

PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN – Adopted in 2012, the goal of the master plan was to assess park and recreation facilities

throughout the city and to establish planning guidelines for all parks over the next decade.

PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE (PFC) – An additional fee charged to departing and connecting passengers at an airport used for airport improvements.

PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT (PEG) FEES – Charges by a franchising governmental authority from a cable provider's revenue. In Texas, cable companies must pay one percent of gross revenues for channel support.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES – Statistical data that quantifies the results of programs and activities and provides target goals for the upcoming year. Measures can be one of the following types: productivity, results or efficiency.

POTABLE WATER – Water that is safe enough to drink and use for food preparation. Also known as drinking water.

POTENTIAL PROJECT – Capital improvement projects that are not currently projected to occur within the next five years.

POWER AMPLIFIER (AUDIO) – An audio power amplifier (or power amp) is an electronic amplifier that strengthens low-power, inaudible electronic audio signals such as the signal from radio receiver or electric guitar pickup to a level that is strong enough for driving (or powering) loudspeakers or headphones.

PRIVATE DONATIONS – *See Designated Revenue*

PROPERTY TAX – A charge levied on real or personal property based on the property's valuation multiplied by the tax rate.

PUBLIC HEARING – A meeting open to citizens regarding the proposed operating or capital budget allocations with the opportunity for citizens to voice their opinions on the proposed budget.

RETENTION POND – A low lying area that is designed to hold a specific amount of water indefinitely.

REVENUE – Income received by a government.

RFQ (REQUEST FOR QUOTATION) – A standard business process whose purpose is to invite suppliers into a bidding process to bid on specific products or services.

RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) – Land over which public roads/access are located.

SAISD – San Angelo Independent School District.

SALES TAX – A tax levied by Texas governments (city, county, and state) on sales transactions occurring within each respective jurisdiction. Sales tax monies can be diverted into type A and B economic development corporations, which use the proceeds to stimulate growth and invest in city infrastructure.

SASSRA – San Angelo Stock Show and Rodeo

SATV – Suddenlink cable channel 17 (and now in High Definition on 117) is the City of San Angelo's governmental access channel. Programming for SATV includes board meetings, events, municipal commercials, special videos and more.

SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICT (SMD) – An electoral system in which candidates run for a single seat from a geographic district.

SLUDGE BELT – An industrial machine, used for solid/liquid separation processes, particularly the dewatering of sludge in the chemical

industry, mining and water treatment. The system takes a sludge or slurry as a feed, and separates it into a filtrate and a solid cake.

STATE OFFICE BUILDING FUND – Accounts for the operations of the Dr. Ralph B. Chase State Office Building, a facility leased primarily by the State of Texas to house all state offices in one location, and the Texas Workforce Building occupied by one agency.

STORM WATER FEE – A city fee charged to property owners and residents. This fee is the result of a federal storm water quality mandate that requires cities to provide additional services and duties that ensure that storm water runoff is clean and safe.

TAX BASE – Total value of all real and personal property less exemptions.

TAX LEVY – The total amount to be raised by general property taxes for purposes specified in the tax levy ordinance.

TAX RATE – The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation. The tax rate is comprised of two components: the debt service rate and the maintenance and operations rate.

TAXES – Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

TAXIWAY – A route along which an aircraft can taxi when moving to or from a runway.

TELEMETRY – An automated communications process by which measurements and other data are collected at remote or inaccessible points and transmitted to receiving equipment for monitoring.

TERABYTE – The terabyte is a multiple of the unit byte for digital information. The prefix “tera”

represents the fourth power of 1000, and means 1012 in the International System of Units (SI), and therefore one terabyte is one trillion (short scale) bytes.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) – The primary state agency charged with enforcing environmental regulations and with issuing air and water operating permits to businesses operating in Texas.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE (TDCJ) – A state agency with the goal of providing public safety, prosecuting and reforming offenders, and assisting victims of crime.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES (TDSHS) – A state agency with the goal of protecting the health of all Americans and providing essential human services.

TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) – A division of the Texas Department of Public Safety.

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (TPWD) – A department within the Texas state government.

TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT – An act that generally applies when members of a governmental body are present and discuss public business. This act is meant to dissuade secret deliberations about public business and ensure transparency for the general public.

TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT – A series of laws incorporated into the Texas governmental code to ensure the public has access to information held by the state government.

THERMOPLASTIC – A plastic material, polymer, that becomes pliable or moldable above a specific temperature and solidifies upon cooling.

TREND ANALYSIS – A comparative analysis of individual revenue performance over time.

TXDOT – Texas Department of Transportation; works cooperatively to provide safe, effective and efficient movement of people and goods.

TYPE B SALES TAX – *See Sales Tax*

UNDERDRAIN – A drain installed in porous fill under a slab to drain off ground water.

UPCOMING PROJECT – Capital improvement projects that are not occurring or planning to occur in the current fiscal year but are projected to begin within the next five fiscal years.

USER FEE – A fee imposed on those who directly benefit from the service provided.

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FUND - Accounts for fuel, oil, and maintenance and upkeep expenses on City vehicles, as well as the sale of fuel to the local school district and other governmental agencies for their vehicles.

VENUE TAX – A tax levied at specific venues to generate revenue for necessary activities like maintenance or construction. Venues can be arenas, coliseums, stadiums or any other facility built to accommodate professional or amateur sports events or community events.

WATER CLARIFIERS – Settling tanks built with mechanical means for continuous removal of solids being deposited by sedimentation. A clarifier is generally used to remove solid particulates or suspended solids from liquid for clarification and (or) thickening.

WATER MAIN – A principal pipe in a system of pipes for conveying water, especially one installed underground.

DRAFT

City of San Angelo

2021-26 Capital Improvement Plan

Online Survey Responses

Tell us which project(s) you believe should be included in and/or prioritized in the 2020-25 Capital Improvement Plan.

Can we please set aside funds to create an education program that will help people understand what projects are state funded (i.e. Knickerbocker sidewalks) and what items fall to the school district (STEM programming, children's reading levels), and which are private industry related (internships, technological skills, etc.)? Perhaps throw in money to educate that the city is only 25% of property taxes too?

- 1) Water
- 2) Streets
- 3) Repairs to city facilities that can generate revenue (airport, Bill Aylor Stage, McNease)
- 4) Security Equipment

Street improvements!!!! Safer crossing at Grand Canal and the Christoval Road

Water and street infrastructure

Making sure lines on streets are visible all the time including nights and rainy/gloomy weather.

Water mainlines

Roads

Clothing retail big box stores

Sidewalks in neighborhoods rather than Knickerbocker

Streets, please.

FIX THE STREETS

Fix the plumbing issues.

A pavement management system project to identify and rehabilitate deteriorating neighborhood streets to improve rider comfort.

STREETS. STREETS. STREETS.

Chadbourne st project.

Streets, especially around the College Hills / Sunset area...all the way down to Foster Rd
Fixing and replacement of water mains and water infrastructure

Repair of street at College Hills/Sunset intersection

Updating the water infrastructure should be the absolute top priority. The water was poisoned because no updates to filters or anything else had been made. Not to mention the absolute horrid hardness of the water. There has to be something that can be put into place at the water plant to help soften the water, at least a little, that's distributed throughout the city. Buildup of hard water minerals destroys pipes. Not to mention that practically no one can drink the water because it tastes so horrible...not even a whole home water softener and Brita filter makes the water drinkable. I have to buy water and ice from the water stations that have the equipment to make the water drinkable. So I pay for city water and pay for drinking water. The streets are definitely the second most important priority.

Seems to me the logical thing to do first... the water system, drainage and then the streets. Bottom up! Parks would be last thing on my list! Depending on the park needs, see if churches and organizations would be willing to pitch in!

First and Foremost, I believe that we need to work on replacing our water mains. The continued water main breaks (not just due to the recent winter weather) is not only expensive, but a waste of our precious water.

I also believe that finding the money and space to put in a new police station is paramount. The current station is older than any of the working fire stations, and it has been many years since it was even revamped. The police officers work tirelessly, and for much less pay than they could get at a comparably sized department. The least this city can do for them (other than going back to the table and working WITH them to make a contract that actually shows them that we aren't just using them) is to give them a safe department to work from.

Water lines and streets

Water and drainage

It's kind of sad that this even needs to be asked. Clearly our water system and water quality is awful. I am scared for my children's health. Also, when city streets ALL over town, including the one I live on, are so full of holes that it is tearing up my vehicles, is there really a question as to what needs improvement??

Stop trying to 'beautify' it and just make it livable. I was born here, I no longer want to live here. I just want that to change.

Water treatment, water line infrastructure, pretty much everything to do with the nasty water in this town.

Obviously the water and the roads. My input pertains to the roads. If all you are going to do is seal coat them as in the past. Save our tax money. The seal coat doesn't last and it makes the roads impassable for several months unless you're willing to replace windshields. NO other projects should come before addressing the water and the roads.

Put more bars and restaurants downtown and along the riverwalk. Knock down old abandoned buildings and build new ones. Fix the Cactus sign on top of the hotel, it looks hideous and makes the city look abandoned. Bars and restaurants will bring tourism and people to downtown and bring economic success. We need new restaurants and businesses in San Angelo and need to finally build an interstate into town.

Waterlines should be upgraded and they should put in biological filters to reduce the boil water notices when we have a water main leak.

1. Street maintenance. After the hard freeze this applies to all city streets.
2. Water and sewer line maintenance. Utilities should be moved out of the streets and on to easements where ever possible.
3. Permanent and maintained rest rooms at MLK Park.
4. Stop building sidewalks where people don't walk! It's easy to tell because there will be a path!
5. Build a sidewalk on Junius and 19th Street from Howard to Bryant Boulevard, at least. It should really be the entire length of Junius and 19th. Just follow the pathway that is already there!

Upgrade water pipes in city!

Roads

Replacement of aging waterlines and/or projects to prevent so many water main breaks.
Road repairs and resurfacing...the whole city.

Updating water and sewer is number one. Streets 2 nd. Storm warning system

If water infrastructure and street repair/replacement can be accomplished, the city would in much better shape. Those priorities are correctly placed.

I see great things happening now and already in the plans. Keep up the good work.

1. Water lines and all Streets!!!! Especially high traffic ones.
2. Parks only if the equipment is outdated or need repair.

Beautification should be last! These new sidewalks were a waste of money and time. Not to mention removing bricks and putting a star in the road downtown...there were more pressing things that needed that money and attention.

Chadbourn street. From the coliseum all the way down to the bus station. Also the road in front of the old Hershfield. 29th I guess. That whole road is horrible. I have to go these ways to get to and from Businesses and to my home. Horrible roads. I also live behind Reagan elementary school. And while there are sidewalks in front of the school. The kids walking to houses around the school don't have sidewalks. I'd love if my children didn't have to walk in the road to and from school.

Roads, roads, and more roads. We can make great improvements to our town but if the mode to travel to these locations are degraded, individuals will not desire to visit.

1. Fix our streets. They are horrible!!!
29th St. is horrible!!!
2. Fix all water lines and mains.

Water, drainage and streets need to be address before anything else. I understand that the city wants to make sure that the city is attractive but you will lose residence if we have to water

STREETS,STREETS,STREETS

Why not have voters vote to divert half cent sale tax for a period of time to be used for street repairs?

Water... the pipes are old and there are always breaks in the main lines. Second choice would be streets... they are horrible. They need more than just patch with that erodes a month or two after patching. Some main streets like Howard, College Hills and others need to be dug up and replaced completely. As much as I love the parks and dog park none of this money should go to those until these other items are fixed.

1. Re-structure water to prevent so many water main breaks (this city has about 2000% percent more main breaks than any of the 70 other cities I've lived in). Also fix the issue of having to push water up to the tanks on the southwest side of town.
2. Fix the roads and alleys!!! Stop patching and actually repair for long term fix.
3. To assist with #2, if this city had storm drains, it would greatly reduce damage done to our roads. All the flooding and standing water erodes the asphalt. If there was storm drainage, the roads wouldn't become rivers. This would also save injuries and lives, as less people would end up swept away by rain water that turns into rivers on the roads...

Water infrastructure replacement of outdated mains and plumbing
Road repair

The roads are in dire need of upgrading. More concrete at/near stop signs and traffic lights. This would last much longer and would not become rutted and filled with pot-holes as quickly. The roads were bad before winter storm Uri, but now there is much more damage. Fix the roads first and foremost. That would make our driving experience safer and less distracted trying to dodge pits and ruts is a daily event driving through town. Not patches, but complete removal and replacement is how I want to see my tax dollars at work.

Nothing should be spent on anything else but STREETS and UNDERLYING UTILITIES to be done at the same time. NOTHING ELSE!!
This City has THE WORST STREETS IN THE NATION and it is an EMBARRASMENT that shadows all of the other positive things in the Community.

I feel sorry for the people that move here only to discover the calamity of the infrastructure!

Streets that haven't been fixed yet. Water pipes and possibly adding an RO system for better water quality for city.

Water distribution system. There entirely too many water leaks in the city.

Play for all Abilities Park similar to the one in Round Rock, TX
151 N A.W. Grimes Blvd, Round Rock, TX 78664

Water problem first. Sewer, streets!! Fix the problem that is a necessity for us to live! Water, sewer, streets first

Water and streets should be priority. Alleyways in the southland area are in rough shape as well.

Repaying of our streets... For too long our streets have been neglected. Especially Chadbourne from the coliseum to corner of loop 306 connection. That street is a major disaster area. I can't believe with the revenue the Rodeo brings in and how vital that Street is, it's a shame we don't take better care of it... but that can be said about 90% of all Streets in our town...

It seems most apparent, in the past few years, that prioritizing our city's waterworks and pipeline replacement is paramount. It is too costly to continue to operate reactively to broken mains and water supply issues, which affect citizens of all ages and needs and businesses from operating. Water is a necessity that cannot be replaced with an alternative, and being safe and clean is not negotiable. Until this is completed, beautification projects should be put on hold indefinitely. Bell Street would be the exception, as that is a hindrance to everyone traveling in that area, and does not seem to fall under "beautification."

FIX THE STREETS!

1. Streets
2. Water

Water infrastructure! Followed by road maintenance and improvements.

Existing project list. However, all new water mains need to be buried deeper. That's the 8th time since 1890 that it has gotten this cold. It won't be the last but replacing the whole city at once is too expensive otherwise I believe the existing project list already contains everything needed to be done.

Road and water projects, understandably, should be top priority. Beyond that I would like to see continued development toward making San Angelo a wonderful place to live, which also makes it a wonderful place to visit. Upgrading recreational facilities would be nice, and a park somewhere closer to the Bluffs area (give how many families live there) would be fantastic. I also think improvements to Fort Concho are excellent since it truly is a world-class historic attraction, as recent press coverage has shown.

1. WATER!!!!!!
2. Street
3. Drainage
4. Park

Water infrastructure and streets.

Our nasty water!!! It's disgusting and my bill is ridiculous!! I'm tired of buying bottled water!!!! Fix it!!!

1. Water infrastructure must be the top priority.
2. Streets
3. Storm drainage
4. Affordable/low income housing

Preventative maintenance on our water system, please!!! We have had a history of main breaks over the past several years and I believe this issue should be top priority. Thank you for asking.

1. Water infrastructure
2. Roads and drainage
3. Cleanliness
4. Homeless

Bell Street NEEDS to be worked on and finished. The water line issue also needs to get fixed.

Water lines throughout the city. Next would be the main roads that have huge potholes... or even small potholes.

Obviously the water mains. Don't want to be Jackson Mississippi without water for weeks on end. We all know the streets are also in terrible shape.

Infrastructure (water and electric) and the streets.

First is fixing the streets, then the pipes, and not spend money on things like beautification. Making things look pretty doesn't help and no one gives a darn about it. Spend money on things that actually help everyone in the city.

The City of San Angelo should focus on road and water corrections prior to looking at other projects. Understanding that typical responses to various focus points are "it comes out of different funding". That shouldn't be the excuse of neglect of the cities basic infrastructure to make beautification additions. As a resident for 25 years there has been a failure of equal care throughout the city and neighborhoods. A strong infrastructure with committed planning and strategic timelines that are met in a timely manner. The City of San Angelo cannot flourish if the roadways, water problems are not fixed as they are the lifeline of the community.

Being open and transparent to the community provides the insight needed and timelines being met will improve the approval of the city's efforts. The lack thereof is the cause of closed, and opaque meetings that has developed the distrust of the city that we recognize now.

And the comments are proof.

Fix the roads. All the bad patches are killing my car. I have had to replace 2 tires in the last year from potholes.

1. The water, both improving water lines and quality
2. Sidewalks! This city needs sidewalks, kids are required to walk to school if they live within 2 miles of a school but there are no sidewalks to keep the off the street for the majority of the city. What about people with disabilities?
3. More school busses! Walking 2 miles on busy streets is dangerous and insane, more busses should be available to students.
4. Special Education, my son has autism and ADHD; when we moved here he was put in special education but it was not suitable for him. Yes, he needed special help but not the kind he was receiving, he was verbal and very bright but lumped in with nonverbal children with extreme behaviors which made him act worse. He went from loving school to crying to go to school. You need to have programs

for every kid and training for teachers. We had to pull him from special Ed but when we put him in mainstream school the teachers didn't know how to help him. We've since gotten him into the gifted and talented program at Ft. Concho and he is now thriving but that was a fight I should not have to have. You need to revamp your special education programs and make sure every school knows how to help children with special needs. Being autistic or having ADHD should not limit children to subpar education when they are infant capable of learning on or above the level of their peers with a few modifications.

We have enjoyed living in San Angelo, the city is welcoming and full of culture but there are definitely areas where y'all can improve.

Water improvement

(1) Mill and overlay Webster from Glenna to Howard (2) Pave Howe Street (3) Place curbs on Howe and side streets in area! Needs to be included!"

Fix the roads and the water lines. Stop wasting our money on crap. Take care of the infrastructure then when that is done you can work on other projects.

Water should be #1 priority. The constant water main break and boil notices need to be fixed before anything else. After that streets and rest of the infrastructure are in need of massive repairs across the entire town.

Overall improvement of the city water department, including but not limited to, create measures to improve water quality, reevaluate payment website to be more user friendly, assess issues with excessive leak adjustments from residential customers

Record Management System Upgrade/Computer Aided Dispatch

Mill and Overlay of N. Chadbourne St. from Loop 306 to 43rd St

Police Station Maintenance & Improvements

Land for New Police Department Facility

New Police Training Academy

Fire Station Alerting System

Traffic Signal Battery Backup System

New Clearwell with New Piping

Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Water Production Control Center and Lab

Why is there not a mill and overlay for 29th from MLK to Armstrong on the list?

- 1.) Water infrastructure
- 2.) All of our Streets
- 3.) All of our Parks

Water infrastructure needs to be FIXED not just ""improved"

Drainage- needs to be FIXED, not just ""improved""

FIXING streets not just patching

Continue the improvement along the Concho River across from Central, both sides of River, and also across Rio Concho Manor and Convention center. Maybe a bridge across the River that allows access to Food Basket for those Senior citizens or guests of the Convention ctr.

All the city traffic lights to maintain traffic flow & not cause unnecessary traffic jams. Intersections on all streets should be patrolled and citations issued for improper parking/ obstruction. Ordinance should be created to limit the numbers of cars on residential streets. I'd rather drive on a street than the current obstacle course

RoOads and Water System

1. Road paving
2. Storm drainage

North Chadbourne Street needs to be repaired/replaced totally. I have complained several of times within 4 years. Please consider.

Streets and water/sewer infrastructure are clearly the top priorities. Past that, the next priorities should be quality of life projects FOR SAN ANGELO RESIDENTS, not for tourism. Stupid projects like last year's "Park area" across from the airport entrance should NEVER be repeated. For quality of life, consider projects that facilitate getting residents (I stress LOCAL RESIDENTS) outside to exercise and enjoy nature without paying an entrance fee (re: state park permit, etc.). Bike/ pedestrian paths (not those silly little sidewalks along Knickerbocker) that circle Lake Nasworthy, a bike/pedestrian bridge connecting Middle Concho Park to the Nature Trail, and bike/pedestrian Park on the KOA hill as per the proposal submitted to the city last year. For pie in the sky projects, install large pumps (and associated trash filters) in the downtown river that can pump water upstream to near West First Street, install concrete "chutes" and large boulders to create small rapids, and viola - the trashy river becomes a downtown water park for kayaking and tubing. Yep, I prefaced this suggestion with the phrase "Pie in the Sky"

Streets

Water lines

Water Treatment

Duh streets and water lines

North Chadbourne Street

College Hills

Drinking water and road maintenance

1st: Water and Sewage infrastructure

2nd: Residential roads, alleys that could be repaved or smoothed out.

3: More signs in residential areas showing kids at play or making aware there are kids playing slowdown (southland, Alta vista, college hills areas).

Thanks Justin Ward

All streets in town. Southwest, Johnson, sunset Dr, red bluff Rd, college hills, these all are top priority roads.

Water systems should be first priority followed by street improvements. Chadbourne is the new bell street now. If funds remain after those improvements, park/field restorations would be nice. Ben Ficklin field has been needing improvement for some time now.

Water, our city water is in desperate need of attention. From quality to dependability! After that the streets could use some attention, and the storm water system lastly.

The east 1200 block of Austin Street seems to lose power when there is any trouble while those across the street are fine. This is a recurrent problem. Perhaps the transformer for this area needs to be replaced. College Hills road needs to be re-engineered for drainage and needs to be repaved. Avenues J and N are heavily travelled and in need of repair. Our water system needs to be re-engineered and upgraded. It would be beneficial to have ways to isolate different areas so that the whole system does not go down. We need to have a city wide program and incentives to replace inefficient water wasting appliances and fixtures. All infrastructure needs to be addressed and quickly: water, electric, and roads. Water system. Mains are constantly leaking or breaking and the month of Feb shows how many issues are there.

Water mains and streets together.

Water transportation system. Take out a bond if necessary

Replace all the old water pipes.

Place sensors that could detect if any wrong pollutants enter the city's water system.

Fix our roads instead of using patches.

Use paint for lanes that last.

Roads and water system. If it's not one of those 2 you are wasting our money. No new parks, no fancy trees, nothing that will win city planners awards. Just fix the roads and water system.

Water, streets (flooding), potholes, beautification.

San Angelo should look into an amusement park/zoo.

Water and streets.

I think the two top priorities are the roads and any outdated water pipes. Some of these I'm sure will need to fall in conjunction with one another. It wouldn't be wise to redo a road while old pipes lay underneath it. It also doesn't seem wise to dig up a road to repair the pipes to re-patch the road. I think if San Angelo continues to grow as we have seen over the past two decades maintenance of our streets and water are of utmost important.

I'm sure the start-up cost is astronomical and I'm not sure what grants, if any, exist, but restarting the cities street maintenance crew would be beneficial in the long run. The city would, moving forward, have the crews and equipment to not only repair the streets but maintain them. I know we got rid of everything when it was more feasible to have contracts, but as we've grown, having a city run street crew seems optimal.

Our streets and water should be the top priority. In my opinion, the streets need to be totally redone. I do not think that putting tar and a large rocks on them will work anymore. I'm embarrassed about our streets. They are horrible!

Water infrastructure should be our first priority also with street resurfacing/replacement. We should be able to identify the age of each segment of water main/line and prioritize the replacement of those older lines BEFORE they break. Being reactive rather than proactive is costing us time, money, consumer/business inconvenience and potentially millions of gallons of water we cannot afford to lose. It is time for our City Manager and our Operations Director to earn their salaries. Laurel and Hardy could do a better job and they are both deceased.

Redo N Chadbourne St, not seal coat it redo the road right! Fix all of the water pipes or update the water pipes!

Resurfacing city streets should be the number one priority! College Hills and Southwest are just pathetic! San Angelo is a great little city. Having nice streets for people/businesses moving to our community is important. Currently, the streets are not representative of our neat little city, and they are destroying our vehicles. Please make resurfacing our main streets the first priority on the list of city improvements!

Thank you!

Jefri Wilkinson

Redo streets- College Hills Blvd., Ave N, Oakes Street, Pecos Street. Howard Street - repair and repave. Infrastructures

THE ROADS & WATER!!!

The biggest priority is (1) water/water pipes. People have complained about San Angelo's water and the frequency of busted pipes, service interruptions, and intermittent water pressure for well over a decade, possibly two decades. The next area of concern is our (2) streets. San Angelo has without question the worst paved roads I have ever seen. I'm prior military and have lived all over the country and travelled all over the world. San Angelo is absolutely the worst. Lastly, the condition of our (3) parks, specifically the ground is horrible. Kids are unable to play without fear of getting stickers, falling in fire ant beds, or twisting an ankle in a ground squirrel hole. I've coached YMCA football for 7 years and finding a safe place for kids to practice has been a nightmare.

Parks. Glenmore Park could use an actual bathroom instead of a portable toilet. Meadow Creek Park as well, doesn't even have portable toilet. I would also like to see an actual park with equipment at the lake. It's a beautiful area, but there are just 2 swings and a slide I believe. And they look like they have been there since the 70's.

Speaking of parks, is there anything to be done to keep the homeless from squatting there? I lead a community group that meets at different parks each week. I have cut off some of them due to the fact that they are overrun by homeless. They have approached the children, yelled at them, etc. Because kids were playing where they had their stuff. Seriously.

Splash Pad Park. We hit 110 for weeks sometimes. A splash pad park would be great. Perhaps that could be located at the lake, and water could be used from the lake and recycled?

Or another pool. We have 2 public pools, shared by over 100,000 people. That's a lot.

Begin replacing the old water pipes that keep breaking, fix the streets. Like they are doing Bell Street. Not just putting tar and gravel on them. College hills is HORRIBLE! And I know there are others too.

Our water lines, streets that are full of holes

Water treatment facilities need to be updated to make water cleaner. Just because it is safe to drink doesn't mean it is good to drink. Also need to do massive water line replacement.

Street need major attention. Build another water plant near the lake. City has all the money from the ford ranch sale. Put it to use. Buy or build an apartment complex for the homeless. Let them live there rent free in exchange for them working for the city, cleaning up parks, community service tons of jobs they can do. And still pay them minimum wage. That way they can still get back on their feet. But give them a time frame of doing it.

Fix the drainage in Paul Ann. More specifically Regent Blvd.

Water, then streets then. . .

CLEANER WATER PRACTICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Roads

Water infrastructure. Start updating it so we don't keep having problems. Roads need to be fixed. Stop cutting corners and actually get the job done right. If it's too good of a deal, it will cost more to fix it.

Water repairs should take priority. If streets are repaired first, they will need to be continuously torn up to repair and replace water lines.

Many of the main streets in town need to be reconstructed: College Hills, Oakes, Chadbourne, Sunset, Etc. Also, something needs to be done about all the water main breaks and lack of clean by water.

North side roads!

Need a light for nighttime activity at the outdoor skate rink at Kirby Park. Lots of teams use it, and in the winter it gets dark very early. A lamppost on a timer would be ideal so it is not on all the time, only when needed. Please add this!! So many children are skating in the dark, it is scary & dangerous.

New water piping throughout the city.

New sewer lines throughout the city

While we enjoy parks, we cannot go through another water disaster. This has been an ongoing problem and never fixed. Just spots get fixed. The entire system needs to be upgraded.

Next, before parks, a reclamation system for rain water, and water runoff. There is a lot of water waste done here not by the citizens but by the city itself. Quicksand's Golf course has pleaded to get a sewer water reclamation system set up. While I would not suggest this for drinking water, as water to parks for watering and so on, this would be an extremely beneficial use of funds. If there were a way for this water to be pumped through hoses for yard watering think of the benefits.

If you have enough money to consider projects costing a minimum of \$25K, then there is no excuse not to take care of these things and do it right instead of piecemeal when disaster strikes

Water! Replace outdated water pipes, invest in ways to filter/provide safe, potable water.

Fix all of the major streets in San Angelo! Chadbourne, 29th St., College Hills, Sunset

Water infrastructure, Sewer lines, Streets, Restoration of vacant buildings instead of building new ones for city administration needs such as new police headquarters, Replace older outdated fire stations, Police training

Replace water mains, on a 10 year plan to replace all old mains. Second, after water mains replace, redo roads on the same rotating plan. If necessary, sell off city property no longer used, i.e., closed parks. Have community and community churches and business finance remaining parks by furnishing maintenance, etc.

Water, Roads

I believe we need to have a 30% minimum electrical storage grid for the entire town. The latest winter storm has provided important data to show that ERCOT cannot successfully handle extreme weather that is likely to only get worse in the future.

Do note this is not the first time this has happened. We had a very similar situation back in 2011, and before that in 2003 during the summer. We cannot entrust the lives of our citizens to a company who cannot and will not do the right thing when the right thing has to happen.

To that end, I suggest creating an electrical energy storage station, similar to the Tesla Storage center in Australia. This can be powered by a variety of ways, including wind and solar (of which San Angelo and surrounding areas get plenty of), or from a connected electrical grid.

If it becomes successful and operates nominally, you could also take the load off of ERCOT during non-peak times in order to power portions of the city to keep it stable (as is what happens in Australia).

People die because of decisions like these, and the fact that it's been nearly 2 decades since the first major example and it just keeps happening, plus the added bureaucracy, it's time that San Angelo provide means to keep its citizens safe since the state of Texas will not.

I can provide additional power info and data at anyone's request as I have schematics and documentation describing how to get it up and running for a variety of locations and climates.

The streets and water system

Water system desperately (and obviously) needs updating. After that, energy because Texas will definitely go through another crisis soon. I think the city desperately needs an alternative to the Texan grid since it's clearly unreliable.

Fix the roads.

Also, it would be great if the parks dept. would make our river friendlier for tubing. Let outfitters start their own tubing business and have that be a major draw to our city like it is with other rivers in the hill country.

Bathrooms in parks that have none. Road repairs.

Water

Streets

Emergency Warning system. Some don't have cell phones

Fixing the water infrastructure should be the only project. All the money should be used to make sure citizens aren't poisoned again or go through what we did during the past freeze.

Replacement of old water pipes

Our infrastructure desperately needs major improvements. Stop building dog parks and sidewalks and fix what matters.

Top priority should be the infrastructure that supplies us with potable water. The pipe network is clearly old and not well protected from freezing temperatures. There also need to be valves and pumps installed that can redirect the water flow so parts of town on the high plane don't have to wait until the lower plane is filled and pressurized. The current system may have worked decades ago when San Angelo was smaller, but it is a growing city and if we want to attract more businesses we need to have a reliable water source.

Many streets are in very bad shape and have been for quite some time. If it requires the hiring of more city workers to get the potholes and other damage fixed quicker, then maybe that should be included in the budget.

As we are headed into the annual severe weather season I can't help but reflect back on the tornado that swept through the city two years ago. Since we no longer have outdoor sirens it is imperative that the current electronic notification system works for everyone. On May 18th of 2019 the new alert system was put to the test. It worked for some people but others never received those vital messages. It would also be a good idea to have generators available for places that could be used as emergency shelters in case there is another widespread power outage. Hospitals, emergency response stations and our local media should also all have generators. Perhaps they could receive some type of a grant as incentive to install them.

I welcome the idea of installing sidewalks. San Angelo, sadly, is not a very walkable town, nor is it bicycle friendly. I always worry when my grandchildren walk to school because there are no sidewalks, forcing kids to walk on the street. Every day I hear ambulance sirens around the time when school starts or lets out and I always wonder if some child was struck by a vehicle.

Beautification projects should not be a top priority. Making San Angelo a city with decent water, good roads and being safe for children is what our city leaders should be focusing on.

Thank you for your time.

Fix Marx Street. It has so many bumps you can only go 20 on that street!

Fixing our water issues. Every year we have something but or contaminating our water. Plus even when the water that has been purified comes out of the tap it stinks like stagnant water. How is that okay?

Road repair, water infrastructure, address flood zones. Need to be sure our infrastructure can support new construction. Communication of emergencies, weather alerts, etc. especially for citizens who do not have access to technology.

Water quality, and water pipes. Streets some are so bad patching doesn't work. Those should be top priority.

Santa Fe golf course. I think the city is letting a beautiful little golf course waste away. With a little money and a little work it could be the gem on the river. Bobby Beavers.

Permanent pot hole fixes city wide. The patches don't hold up.

Water infrastructure

Improvement of city streets

29th Street, between Chadbourne and Edmund.

All work at Fort Concho; splash pad; park renovations; new parks where there are none (SW, North); nature trails

Fix most of the major roads in town along with city water/sewer upgrades. I'll list 10 streets that really need improvement. These are just the worst I've seen as there's many more.

#1 college hills (flooding issue, as the red arroyo needs to be cleaned out in order for water to flow properly)

#2 Southwest from Lamar all the way to Sherwood Way.

#3 Sunset

#4 parts of the loop need fixing badly

#5 Ben Ficklin Rd. /country club Rd.

#6 Old Christoval Road (lots of base personal and big trucks drive here)

#7 Johnson Street

#8 south Chadbourne

#9 S. Jackson St.

#10 19th street

1. Water quality improvements
2. Water infrastructure replacements and upgrades
3. City road reconstruction- NOT sealcoating

Infrastructure

Water issue

Roads

Homeless - if they are going to choose and expect to live like they do, they should "pay rent" by having to pick up their trash or do sometime of community beautification projects! I pay taxes to live where I do, they should also!

Water. Roads.

Our water system, and our roads need desperate attention. Since moving here 10 years ago I've lost count how many times my water has been cut off due to main line damage and breaks. I keep a supply of bottled water not for weather emergency, but because our water system is unreliable at best. It tastes awful too.

City Water system...safeguard, security, safe, clean and available to all.

Campaign to plant 10 million trees+ in San Angelo and area...save the environment, clean the air, beautify our entire area and most of all save our lives and the lives of our children etc. We can't "live" without them. As I drive around the city I can't help noticing area void of trees. I think to myself...could plant 100 trees over there, 500 trees in this area etc. Every resident and business property owners should be encouraged and facilitated to accomplish this goal. In summary...the City combined with business and residential support needs to take a positive and active role in the tree planting project. I'm ready and willing...

Thank You

Dave

Fix Bell Street Properly.

Howard St. from Sherwood Way to Glenn does not need Mill& Overlay, it needs to be constructed. This street has been patched and patched too often over many years

It was evident with the winter storm that there is an immediate need for upgrading the infrastructure in this city. Since moving here in 2019 we have suffered through several water main breaks due to the aging infrastructure.

I believe as others do that before we fix roads we fix the infrastructure underneath and then work our way up. This will benefit all of the residents of San Angelo.

Thank you

Splash Pad near Downtown San Angelo and a walking/Jogging Path around Gun Club/ Hillside Area.

1. Fixing the water system
2. The streets
4. Repairing the streets going to the coliseum
5. A splash park maybe somewhere downtown

I'm in favor of any additions or improvements to outdoor recreation, walking, bike lanes, parks, sidewalks, hiking trails or similar. A healthy city is less costly in so many ways.

Thank you ;)

Rebuild College Hills Blvd. from 306 to Ave N. Rebuild Southwest Blvd including a LARGE culvert by McDonalds to stop the flooding. Rebuild Jackson Street from Knickerbocker to US 87. Extend Jackson street from US 87 to south Chadbourne (4 lanes to let truck traffic access) Start milling and repairing all city streets that are rough.

STREETS!!!

Of course water, infrastructure , Howard street is in dire need of fixing it properly parks that have a restroom should definitely be last I hope we will have the basketball goal back up soon which is important for kids Here on Junius Street the traffic goes way over 30 miles per hour we have had many accidents here and vehicles going so fast we cannot walk to nearby store , would really like a speed bump or something to slow down the deadly racing on this street please have someone look into this Thank you

Fix the streets. Fix the water issues! Fix it so we don't have to keep completely feeling city isn't doing anything for its citizens!!

Fix the streets

Streets, water pipes, make sure we have electricity!!!!

STREETS!!!!!! Pecos, Sherwood, Beauregard, S. Jackson!! Our streets are pitiful and embarrassing! Plus the money we have to pay in taxes? There is absolutely no reason to have [REDACTED] streets.

Lakeview needs a Park just like College Hills but in a clean & safe area & please don't say we have Kirby Park because that is Not Lakeview Why don't You use the Dam area by Chadbourne & Bryant?

Please fix Bell Street!!!!

Streets (main streets)

Water infrastructure (mains)

Water! We need our water system to be dependable and provide clean drinking water to our citizens. This is very important!!!

Why do our streets flood every time it rains? We need a better drainage system or a way to use the water.

So many people, myself included, lost power and water during the storm. What future disaster relief plans do we have in place for the future?

Our homeless community has grown. In bigger cities there are programs that hire the homeless to pick up trash. Our parks are covered in litter.

We REALLY need bicycle lanes and please put smooth asphalt along FM2888 and other known cycling areas. San Angelo bike assn. can assist. Road cyclists need smooth pavement, not VERY rough, cheap chip-n-seal pavement. It is bone jarring to ride my expensive road bike from bentwood area to Hwy 87 through FM2288. Please help

Can the city make the empty lots in Bentwood at corner of N Bentwood and Pine Valley St a city park? It would be a perfect spot for a dog park/city park. There are 4 or 5 empty lots. It would a great addition to the area with the new townhomes being built as well.

Downtown and vacant storefronts. They need paint on the exterior. Windows should have paper murals covering them on the inside. How are you going to attract new businesses when downtown looks so shabby?? And Chadborne and Sherwood.

Improve the intersection of Main by the Electric Company. Make it a regular four way intersection with left turn lights.

Make businesses that have gone out of business take down, cover or paint over their signs. It is hard to know which ones are still in operation.

We need a litter pick up crew. Inmates or people working their fines off.

We have a lot of beautiful places here in San Angelo and we need to take care of them. The parks always look great.

Thank you.

Get all streets in San Angelo fixed so there are no potholes. This should be priority over any beautification projects.

Water infrastructure

We need to focus on improvements to our water system that will reduce the number of water main breaks, the number of boil and do-not-drink mandates, and the overall health concerns that arise from using our city water.

Additionally, I'd like to see attention paid to deficiencies in our roads, and in our electrical infrastructure. Our roads are in need of repair and, as we all experienced, the electrical system in this area can be highly unstable.

Fixing the water lines all of them!!!! Then fixing the roads on the north side as well!!!

Water lines, which then require street repaving. Don't do seal coating because most of the issues with the street are caused by a shifting/sinking/rising road bed.

The water plant

The streets/potholes in the north area. Tired of them tearing up my car!

Bathroom in MLK Park as promised!

Bust stop benches in the Blackshear area

When will the city put sidewalks in the north side of town?

Repair of streets

College Hills

Live Oak

Repair Water System

Water distribution system (1) and road improvements (2)

The Streets suck all over town and we are paying taxes for this crap, and the water [REDACTED] we can't even drink that crap and paying an arm and a leg for it, and do something about these black outs, put the cables underground like in Europe

Water infrastructure, street repair/maintenance, recycling

Water and sewer

Fix the water pipes. They break all the time, even before the freeze.

Fix the streets. They have big broken areas from where the last time they were taken down to the base and the right mixture was not used. Since the freeze there is not street that doesn't have crumbling areas and pot holes.

All else should wait till above is done.

Rebuild Red Bluff Ramp Road

Rebuild all the Lake Nasworthy Boat Ramps and provide larger docks

Do a traffic study to see if more traffic lights are required for safety on Knickerbocker Road from Loop 3006 to the Regional Airport and install if necessary, leave the speed limit alone

Place a boat dock at main boat ramp on Three Rivers/Twin Buttes north reservoir and provide periodic Police patrol for safety

Thank you

Roads, water, roads, water, roads, water, roads, water!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Streets are horrible

Water infrastructure, streets, and drainage!

Water infrastructure, and roads

The streets on Chadbourne! In fact ALL of the streets they are ugly

Improve the roads, the seal coat they keep putting on top does not last more than a few weeks, is then in the environment and the roads at a hazard, worse than 3rd world countries I have been in. The Chadbourne area is sorely neglected.

Water & Sewer

Streets

Redo college hills. It's in horrible shape

Roads and water repairs

Fix Southwest Blvd

Although improvements to College Hills and Sunset are on the 5 year plan, I would recommend that they be prioritized and moved up on the schedule. I think that we are putting way too much money on cosmetic projects like downtown street projects, street lighting, etc. There aren't many large potholes in downtown streets. Major arterials need to be improved first.

Cleaner, safer water supply for drinking.
Replacing all roads with concrete roads.
Crackdown on crime, murders, and safety

Please consider a splash pad or more outdoor fun for the kiddos! Something like an aquarium, or zoo would be amazing. This town has little to no activities for kids besides a park.

Water
Streets

#1 has to be water!! Clean, drinkable water.
Up to date water pipping system. The last year I have seen more boil notices than I have in my entire life living here. I have lived here since I was 6.

Streets and water infrastructure. Sounds like we need a generator at the Hickory Well head too.

The streets here are trash. I moved here from up north in December of 2019, and couldn't believe the state of the roads. Where I came from, potholes were expected after a large snowstorm, and they were gradually made. It seems that potholes just pop up out of nowhere here. And THEN....the efforts to fix them do not seem to be done well.

And then obviously, the water infrastructure.
I'm glad you are already looking towards fixing these issues. They are sorely in need of attention.

Drainage system improvements on College Hills near Unidad/Red Arroyo
Winterize the water pipe infrastructure

Water system, streets especially on the north side.

Stop wasting our money on side walk curb crossings and fix our [REDACTED] roads.

First: the water infrastructure, so there's no more issues almost every time there's any type of storm.
Second: the streets, specially west and north of the downtown area.
Third: the parks particularly the playgrounds. Many of them are very old and have wear and tear that needs to be maintained/ upgraded for the safety of the children. More grass instead of weeds would be helpful for the children that play/practice sports because those stickers are awful to fall on.

I understand that the new way of notifying people of weather alerts is via phone. However, as San Angelo has a large retirement population, a lot of elderly don't have (or don't want) smart phones, or if they do, they have a problem learning to work them. Please consider some type of siren system so that everyone has the opportunity to seek shelter.

College hills street and flooding

Please include finances and a plan to provide routine spot checks in the water supply beyond that at the distribution plant for chemical and carbon contaminations. This should be a common practice for the safety of San Angelo. If it was done the Paul Ann and Industrial District it could have been caught immediately. This problem was going on for God knows how long before it reported by the citizens. Thank you!

Stick to streets and utilities.

We DO NOT need more parks. Grant money or not. Maintain parks as is.
Stop building unneeded sidewalks.

Santa Rita Park / this was promised years ago. The park is full of stickers, the playground equipment is LOCKED at the school playground.

Santa Rita Park is a barren plot of land with nothing but ants, weeds and stickers. It's useless the way it is.

1) Water infrastructure

2). Better structure of police department so citizens feel safe and are treated in a safe, respectful manner. More education/support for police department

3). Address drainage issues for safety and to conserve water resources.

4). Street Maintenance

I feel like Mayor Gunter works hard for San Angelo and has a focus on growing the economy. But, San Angelo's long term water resources may not support a growing population. Let's focus on sustaining, not getting bigger.

Our streets and pipes, water

Fix the [REDACTED] water/pipe issues, then the streets

City Streets - Many streets are FULL of potholes and cracks. Patching does little to help. They need to be redone.

City Water Infrastructure - It has been clear for decades that something needs to be done about the old pipes all over town. Winter storm Uri made it even more evident."

Fix the [REDACTED] streets. But before so, upgrade the utilities beneath them. I am glad that Bell Street is being fixed correctly, it was an embarrassment to this city.

Improving our water systems needs to be prioritized after the recent water crisis and winter storm showed the inequity and flaws in our system.

Our water has to be a priority. We need to fix our infrastructure, not a bunch of studies. W3 know everything it old and outdated. Our supply? Still think we need to network and either desalinate water piped from the ocean or put people to work, tunneling for Mississippi flood relief (supply for us).

After our February blizzard, our roads have come up with all kinds of new car ramps. I drive 2 different vehicle. One is a 2000 BMW x3 and it is similar to driving a go-cart so I can understand when it skids around on the pavement, hitting the dry, damaged pavement, going around curves (like college hills blvd & southwest Blvd.). What I have a hard time with is when a 2021 3/4 ton pickup does the same (won't seem new for very long with these roads).

If we replace all of the old mains and branch supply lines, repair correctly or replace the roads, not patch. I have no idea why but every time College Hills Blvd. is redone and smooth, the man holes are cut out. MOVE THEM!!! Locate them on the stripe, in the turn lane or in the middle of the main lanes - NOT SQUARELY IN THE CENTER OF THE TIRE GROOVE.

Nothing, absolutely NOTHING, should be done with public money until the streets are fixed.

Fix the streets. Then fix the streets some more.

Streets. Streets! STREETS!

After that, then maybe it would be acceptable to move on to fixing the streets. Please fix the streets!

If there is time and money left after that, start improving water systems.

Parks don't matter one bit and should not be considered at all when our streets and water system have major, legitimate issues.

A water park or a park with splash pads, something for our families and kids of all ages can enjoy.

A city park on Canyon Rim Drive. South land needs another park. Kids and families are playing in the streets and walking in traffic. Lots of new builds this way

Water system

Streets. North Chadbourne to be a little specific. That is not the only street needing help but definitely top of the list.

WATER & STREETS need to be the ONLY priorities until both are done. Not a dime should be spent on anything else until problems with both are fixed correctly. Everything else can wait.

The Streets all over town

New Police Station

Replacement of water infrastructure

Repair roadways

Improve city park facilities

WATER:

Invest in new methods for long term water retention, flow, and prevention of backwater, stress on existing pipes, and perhaps subdividing lower planes so that, if needed, water could be diverted or stopped in the event of past disasters. When bidding please cover what, when, how, and why concerning not only the actual job but including natural AND manmade disasters in the contracts. Invest in all types of testing for all water systems to, hopefully, prevent what has been a disaster to many citizens of our great city. When bidding please cover what, when, how, and why concerning not only the actual job but including natural AND manmade disasters in the contracts.

STREETS:

Invest in new roads rather than the patch and go that seems to not work for more than a few days. Our citizens need roads that are safe for the daily workout the most traveled get every day. When a project has started please stay with that until job is completed. When bidding please cover what, when, how, and why concerning not only the actual job but including natural AND manmade disasters in the contracts.

DRAINAGE:

Investments here should be a part of any bids for water, street, building, and part contracts.

TRANSPORTATION:

Invest or contact hotels to assist in investment to transportation (vans, small busses) to our various events instead of loads of cars haphazardly parking where ever they ""find"" a spot.

PARKS:

Consider ""employing"" volunteers to help maintain our parks with park employees. Invest in the necessary tools for simple maintenance and for major overhauls by professionals. When bidding please cover what, when, how, and why concerning not only the actual job but including natural AND manmade disasters in the contracts. Again, consider volunteers for assistance at the dog parks. All supplies are relatively easy to obtain right here in our city through our local shops!

CONCLUSION:

I realize this is not even a start to the massive projects needed to bring forth the future of our city. But these are suggestions that I feel are worth discussing.

Thank you, for all the hard work done thus far.

Cheryl G Arcemont

North Chadbourne needs repaving from Grape Creek Road through downtown.

Streets, streets, streets

Downtown beautification to make downtown more attractive to businesses.

Roads. Dearest God in heaven, the roads.

Water, water, streets streets streets streets. Issue certificates of obligation, on a 1 cent sales tax, Judy do something.

Improving the water infrastructure

Apparently our water delivery system needs major work. Citizens have to put up with too many main breaks and leaks, leading to going without water and boil water notices. This is on top of water so nasty no one will drink it. Every year we have to put up with a high level of chlorine in our water for a month on top of everything else.

Please make replacing or a major upgrade to our water system a priority. We can't live without a safe and dependable water supply.

A public park near Lamar Elementary. This side of town has nothing near us and this side of town is only growing and it's needed now and for the future residents.

The number one, two, three project should be repairing our city streets. All of them are in disrepair. All of you should be embarrassed to have visitors come to town because of the state of our streets. Instead of spending money to put up signage, you should be ensuring our streets are in good repair. Don't tell me they are so bad because of the snow and ice, which granted contributed, but they were horrible before all the record breaking weather.

The water is a disaster and constantly bringing dangerous and unsafe issues. Thousands of people in the city want to know why we paid extra tax money years ago for a new system and never heard anything about that being done. We're furious with the mayor and the handling of our tax money. We don't care about signs to welcome people to San Angelo, we want improvement that WE request.

Fix water infrastructure.

Repair streets.

The sewage system in the downtown area, including Central High School at both locations and Lee Jr High (I know it has a new name, but refuse to use it) must be redone throughout. I realize that some places have had repairs, but due to widespread systemic clogs in the ancient sewer system, these few and far between repairs have definitely not fixed the problem. Imagine trying to run a restaurant with foul humors wafting up from below! This happens in quite a few downtown venues, and it marks our lovely city as undesirable and even nauseating. Lastly, I grow weary of seeing one city worker digging a hole to get at the problem with three watching. Let's get some heavy equipment and get serious San Angelo. Really, our little river city is worth it.

Totally replace the street and water and sewer lines on College Hills from Ave. N south to Loop 306. Southwest is almost as bad as College Hills.

Splash pads

Water availability/price. We don't need sidewalks for homeless to roam around town.

New park in SMD 6, there are none.

Reconstruct Kid's Kingdom Park and bring up to date.

Expand red arroyo trail and connections all the way to the Dam past Arden Road.

Invest in building new lakeside facilities to bring in on the water dining options, parks with new facilities and public showers.

Replace roads that have been seal coated and topped w gravel for years. These are hard to walk on and wreak havoc on dog feet, bike and scooter tires.

Water: completely redone correctly and then the streets: redone correctly. No patching AT ALL. Abandoned buildings that serve no purpose need to be knocked down to make room for either more open land or for other businesses to consider purchasing to build on.

Although already approved, consideration should be given to modifying work on Southwest Drive. The street is a high traffic roadway with heavy truck traffic. It is also a flood drainage area from the railroad tracks to Red Arroyo. Consideration to rebuilding the base underlayment and topping with concrete from Twin Mountain to Loop 306 instead of only partial concrete under current plan. Level the road where it crosses the railroad track.

As we continue to experience water main failures, perhaps it might be time to consider purchasing the best equipment so it lasts longer than always going lowest bidder. I know many, but not all, of the failures involve very old pipes of material no longer used.

Just a pipe dream because not sure where you would find sufficient land but a new event center that could hold 10k plus sure would benefit the city over the long haul.

College hills, southwest, Ave N. Chadbourne, Streets. Sidewalks from HEB to ASU on Ave N. too many students actually walk that road.

Any water infrastructure that the city thinks should be updated. I understand the city is working on that along with road replacements.

Resurfacing College Hills Blvd from the Loop to Ave N.

Redoing Howard Street (instead of adding a layer or asphalt every other year)

I would like to see more bathroom access at the parks in town. Some of the smaller places like the tot lot on Webster Street would really benefit from a Porta-Potty set up. Little kids can't always hold it until they get home. Something like the set up at the tennis courts on forest park would be perfect. We love the hammock poles at Unidad Park, would be cool if there were more around town.

The City government needs to focus on improving all water systems beginning with residential areas then commercial. AFTER the water situation is fixed THEN begin fixing existing streets that have big holes in them. Replace streetlights that are burned out or not working. Make sure our police, fire and all first responders are well compensated and trained and equipped to do their jobs.

Finish resurfacing and paving streets. Especially in North part of city and Lakeview.

Be more aggressive in researching abandoned buildings to either have owners restore, remove, or replace.

Invest in businesses or land owners who want to make significant investment and improvements. Encourage businesses to invest in North end of city.

We on the north end of the city are taxpayers too, but we seem to be ignored in favor of the southwest part of the city, but are certainly remembered when taxes are raised!

Please fix the roads and water pipes. Two to three times a week there is water running down Green meadow Drive and across Oak Grove Blvd. huge waste. The streets here are worse than anywhere I have lived. Army so other countries and many states. The streets are embarrassing bad.

Water system. I have live here for a year and we've had several water issues in various times of that year. I've lived in several different states without any issues. It is shocking to me how bad it is here.

Repaving streets instead of filling potholes. There are many streets throughout the city that need this. I'm specifically for 29th/ Edmund/ Glenna being redone. Filling potholes only lasts a few months.

I'm amazed that this is even a question! It's imperative that our streets and water lines be repaired / replaced!! Is this a feeble attempt to make it seem like you finally give a hoot about what the tax paying citizens of this city think?

Please fix our water problem and our streets.

Chadbourne and College Hills. Both require a chiropractic adjustment after driving on them.
Repaving College Hills Boulevard!

Repair/Repave Sunset Drive from Trinity Lutheran through the College Hills intersection. Repair/Repave College Hills Blvd from the Sunset Drive intersection all the way to Ave. N.

Increase the security of the city water plant as needed. Modernize the city water plant as needed.

Many neighborhood streets have bigger cracks in them due to the February freeze, they need to be re-sealed again.

Repairing and/or replacing of ALL water and sewer lines within the City of San Angelo would be of the utmost priority in order to eliminate the continuous failure of the existing water and sewer lines within the City!

Sidewalks for pedestrians on Southland Blvd between Sherwood way and Mills Pass Dr. near Bonham School.

With the increase in houses near Bonham School and the increase in restaurants and stores on Sherwood Way, a sidewalk would likely be used by residents. This could connect with the sidewalks on Sherwood way and the new sidewalks on FM 2288.

Trails and sidewalks

More street repair. We are going to need \$200 million to get started. After this storm, take all the other \$25k projects and roll them together to fix potholes and rebuild roadways. That and water/sewer lines. Nothing else matters.

Municipal water 21st century solutions. This is critical. We've all seen how water disruptions breakdown the fabric of our society.

This is pretty much the only infrastructure issue I care about. Please fix the water so mains don't break. 21st century Americans shouldn't have boil notices from municipal sources.

Build a bigger Coliseum. Need one twice the size of the one we have. Bigger coliseum means bigger events, more events, and more people coming to San Angelo. In turn, this means more cash flow into our local economy, which means more cash flow for the City. 🖤

Add sidewalks, and improve the streets in Grape Creek. Add more street light in Grape creek.

Completely rebuild and restripe College Hills and Southwest boulevards.

Equip all Stop signs with flashing red lights.

Improve and widen the intersection of Sherwood Way and Arden Rd.

The city water lines and drainage need to be the primary focuses

Water Mains

Roads

No parks No Beautification. Straight infrastructure

Roads and more places for entertainment

Water and Sewer repairs. Tired of this crap of doing another study that sits on the shelf while our pipes are breaking.

Transparent reporting and assistance to PaulAnn residents having to deal with our water poisoning.

What are you hiding? Don't bring more industry here to poison us because you do not have properly set up water delivery to prevent poisoning the people who pay you.

Water quality and road quality

STREETS!!!! Tired of trying to avoid all the holes.

Water infrastructure should be a top priority, followed by street repair.

Roads, sewer and water

Road improvement! Repainting lines, patching potholes, and repaving.

An option for reliable internet that isn't Suddenlink.

Of course we need to fix our major potholes but I also think the streets that are flooding around Southwest and the Loop and College Hills. The infrastructure is going to be a priority but we need to just get it done and if we have to make a capital improvement tax then it just has to get done. After having this hard winter storm come through I think it is really made everyone realize just how bad it is...We should bite the bullet and start

How about the water system. Making sure it's working, won't freeze, can't get contaminated, making sure pressure systems work. Then focus on streets and then parks. North Chadbourne Street is a disaster btw.

The water pipes, water quality, and the streets, as well as relocating sewer and water mains so that they are not below the street, so as to not leave the street extremely bumpy after taking it apart to make pipe repairs. There also needs to be a better system to prevent flooding in multiple areas of the city.

Improved drainage or maintenance of existing drains for the first block of East 39th Street affecting my address at 13, also my neighbors at 17 and 23.

In heavy rains, flooding is half a foot deep and more, flooding my garage and laundry room/outbuilding. The other two properties are even worse than mine.

I have been asking the city for help since 2009 and have met or spoken with several city engineers, councilmen and former mayor over the years.

As I see it, our properties drain N. Chadbourne due to the downward slope of E39th toward street drains in front of 23 E39th. Then, because the drains are too small to handle the rainwater, it backs up and floods the three properties in mention.

I understand that the city is going to try and improve the drainage when N. Chadbourne is repaved in about 5 years. Until then, could E 39th Street have increased maintenance such as blowing out the drains and street sweeping? We have a lot of street trash and littering on E39th that contributes to clogging of the drains, partly because of a Stripes convenience store and laundromat on the corner.

Thank you. Sincerely, Nancy Norwood

Better Roads

Sidewalks

Better quality of city water

Update Public Parks

Fixing the streets in San Angelo and building some kind of place for kids to go and hang out (other than a park) like Prime Time in Abilene. I feel like there is nothing here in San Angelo for the youth to do and that's why we have so much violence and drug use amongst them. Maybe if they had a place to go hangout even in the late hours of the night and have fun they wouldn't need to go to parties, drink, or get high.

INFRASTRUCTURE - Water lines, fully repair city streets

Splash pad for children including toddler zone

Water and sewer lines.

Streets, streets, streets. Water infrastructure. Forego "nice to have" projects for necessary projects. Our city is in sad shape and we're paying a lot of money in taxes, water bills.

Street repair top issue along with improving water infrastructure. No sidewalks until all streets are in good shape.....it's insane that we are spending money on sidewalks while main roads are crumbling! Water infrastructure needs to be examined with some common sense. Industrial area should have a water line only for them so if contamination issue arise it does not impact the entire city. The water distribution system should not be all tied together, should be a dedicated line to each storage tank, so one leak does not take the whole city water supply out of service!

1. Water infrastructure
2. Roads

Street/drainage
Water

Streets and water first. Chadbourne is horrible, try to avoid it if I can.

1. Clean water for all residents
2. Water draining systems for the rain
3. Road construction
4. Parks. Maybe a splash pad park?

Improve the Ben Ficklin road from Rio Vista to the new Walmart. This is part of the original Ben Ficklin Rd. The road and bridge needs to be widened due to more traffic since Walmart opened. As it exist now, the road and bridge are narrow and this would not only make it safe to use, but would improve the area which is visible from S. Bryant.

I want new affordable homes that are new construction that are built by OUR local home builders. We need AFFORDABLE housing to live in. A nice section of town or a plot of land for us. I know there's local builders that make them, but they sell out so fast. We need our section of affordable homes we (San Angelo) had, so much un-used land that affordable homes could be built. That's what we're (us) looking for, is a nice, beautiful, affordability home for us hard working young people who want to spend a life in San Angelo & who call it home.

Fix the water infrastructure. Anything else would be like painting a house that's on fire. Next fix streets and drainage. Parks and cute lighting can wait until the basics are taken care of.

Water (pipes and mains)
Street repairs
Maybe a dedicated until for collecting reports and fixing potholes

Water system upgrades
Street upgrades

Water system
Rough, tire ruining holes in streets

San Angelo should be able to provide drinkable water to citizens. First thing we tell visitors is "Don't drink the water!" We should NOT have to say that, though it's been said for years.

Fix the water

Water

Southwest, Sunset and College Hills streets should be redone as they have been in need of repair for many years. Also, the alleys are in need of repair. I have lived in my current house for 16 years and the alley has never been redone.

It would be nice to have lights on the Red Arroyo walking trail. I would also like to see the fishing pier located next to the nature center fixed and available for use.

Fix our roads and not with loose gravel that is gone fast. Please fix them the correct way.

Red Bluff Rd. from Knickerbocker to Middle Concho Park needs to be improved and resurfaced.

Reasons:

1. This street is one of the worst in San Angelo.
 2. It has not been redone in many, many years. It has only been patched.
 3. The city just spent millions redoing the boat ramp at Middle Concho Park and you risk damaging your vehicle, boat, and trailer to access it.
 4. Many tourists and visitors use this street and its poor condition makes our city look bad.
 5. Residents should not have to use a street in this condition as the only access to their home.
- Drive down it yourself and you will understand what I am talking about.

Need to do everything possible to be sure the city's power and water systems can withstand extreme hot and cold temperatures.

Continue building sidewalks throughout the city to provide walking friendly areas and pedestrian safety. Provide universal broadband access for educational and economic development purposes.

1) Water

2) Streets

Sidewalks are needed for all the schools were kids are having to walk in the streets because they are afraid to walk in people's yards. Especially in the Goliad school area. Crossing guards are needed here also.

"Resurface COLLEGE HILLS Street. Not just spray top and gravel but a deep asphalt topping. That street from avenue N, all the way to Sunset has been rough for at LEAST 20 years. Sunset is also a washboard from College Hills to Market Street Grocery store.

Thank You

Bill Rhodes

Roads. They are terrible. They will be much worse now that the winter storm hit. Some are in such disrepair that they are becoming dangerous to drive on.

More and better street lighting. I.e., solar powered with electricity backup. Invest in technology that will clean debris from problem areas in the Concho River. Continue street, sidewalk and replacement of water and sewer lines.

Water quality and lowering the price of water for residents. Repair crumbling streets.

Willow Drive is a small dead end street that serves 11 homes. 3 homes in particular accept the runoff storm water from the higher properties to the West. That is manageable. We have designed our properties with runoff channels and rock landscaping that directs water around the house. The problem is the runoff from Knickerbocker that flows down our street and triples the amount of water. This is to the point where we are sandbagging our house to prevent flooding. We should not have to accept the water from Knickerbocker.

There needs to be a channel along Knickerbocker the short distance to the lake. Over the last 15 years this has become more of a problem.

FIX THE [REDACTED] STREETS! They keep getting worse and worse, with no sign of fixing any of them. On the other hand, millions have been spent on miles and miles of sidewalks and I have yet to see anyone using any of them.

I doubt that my opinion makes any difference to anyone in the City gov't, but I will submit it anyway.
Pat Baker

I believe that all non-essential projects (all having nothing to do with water, streets, sewer, police and fire needs) should be put on hold until we have first class water sewer systems and roads/streets that we can be proud of. All of the 1/2 cent sales tax money that should be used to help with the cost of infrastructure rather than bribe businesses to come here. We are tired of all the feel good projects: river, prettier street lights at 19th and Chadbourne, 50th street money pit etc.

Fix streets (not patch up) from the winter storm
Unidad Park- replace padding, all torn and not safe for kids

Fix the water before anything else, that affects people's health.

Streets! We already had terrible streets and then after choosing to use maintainers to clear snow on streets that were already in terrible shape we can't even drive on them. I had to have my tires replaced and my car is only 3 years old. This was due to the fact that the streets were so bad. Now there are huge chunks of pavement gone out of streets 29th, Sunset, College Hills, 19th, Southwest Plaza, Edmond, Glenna, Junius, and I am pretty sure there are others. Please fix our streets. Not patches, not gravel, but with actual asphalt!! Pull up the old crap and put down new!!

Forget [REDACTED] away money on dog parks and stupid sidewalks, hardworking citizens never have time to use them! We shouldn't spend a dime on anything but fixing our pipes FIRST and then the roads over them. I see the city fix or pave roads, only to rip them up in 6 months to fix the pipes underneath them! Shameful! Our infrastructure is crumbling before our eyes and the city is more interested in pet projects.

During our so called recent ROLLING BLACKOUTS, I watched the city light in my yard burning happily away! It's not an efficient LED bulb, it's an old school metal halide meter spinner bulb! Meanwhile, my neighbors just 500 feet away were freezing! WTF? How about sourcing from an American company some high quality LED bulbs and fix our street lights? They will last more than 3 years, and will cost more than 25k. I'm sure you won't, not much glamour in fixing boring lights, saving money or driving to work on smooth roads. I guess it's dog parks and sidewalks that gets politicians reelected. "

Stop spending money on creating parks, beautifying the airport & putting a star in the pavement downtown! We don't care about that! Suspend any further "beautification projects". Every dollar needs to go into repaving our streets. Every dollar! Same goes for the water system infrastructure. I reported numerous big cracks in one street near me & they fixed a pothole, but completely ignored the giant cracks that surrounded the pothole. I feel like the people assigned to repair our streets are amateurs at best. The city needs to apply for EVERY grant and/or loan they can to get these streets fixed. If you continue on the same way as you have, all industries & Goodfellow AFB will be looking at leaving & you will have no tax base whatsoever.

I work on the north side and the daily travel back and forth has become awful.

The roads are pot holed, uneven from approx. 29th and Bryant across to Chadbourne, to the point I have begun trying to find alternative routes (even though it's more miles and takes more time) to save the wear on my car and my bones!

I know they were superficially worked on when the area was repaved, however that was mostly cosmetic and did not last, due to the main issue not being addressed.

Thank you for listening to the input of us citizens, San Angelo is a great place to live!

I would love to finally see the huge EYESORE hole in the middle of the street on N. Monroe between Woodlawn Drive and Forest Park. This has been like this for years and years and would be nice to have this eyesore fixed along with the park drainage problem. Thank You. The bright orange barricades are getting old and are also an eyesore. This neighborhood has been more than patient. Please fix this once and for all...

Brentwood Park has several incomplete projects over the past 3-years along with a damaged street of North Monroe between 1700 block of Woodlawn Dr. and 1700 block of Forest Park. This street has had orange barricades placed around a car sized hole and now actually has a tree growing out of it. The neighborhood neighbors and I have asked everyone from park crews all the way up to the Major, and have yet gotten a reply... seems it's another eye sore swept away to be forgotten. Please repair our street, park and show us that our taxes are appreciated... We pay our dues on time and now these are due to be completed.

Road & Water needs to be focus. Selling properties that have not paid taxes and not kept up standards to fund some parts as we need to clean up old structures. Charge fines until law allows to take property sell or cleanup unsafe dwelling.

Streets are very bad now everywhere, Bell, Chadbourne, Howard and more! And water now for sure needs to be cleaned

Streets!!! Especially, South Park and College Hills Blvd!!

Please!!!!

Water Infrastructure

I have been begging the City for 30 plus years to fix the flooding issues on College Hills Boulevard. The City has responded by directing more flood waters from Christian Village and beyond to dump out behind CVS Pharmacy. I give up. I feel bad for all the families with children but I did all I could. The City is worthless and I say that in sadness, not anger. Mark Burk

A functioning, permanent bathroom at MLK Park. There was originally a plan to have one in the budget years ago, but it was never built. Instead, nasty port-a-johns are there. The people who use MLK Park feel marginalized, unimportant. It's past time they are given access to a nice bathroom facility that works with running water.

The water main replacement projects should be moved to the number one priority over everything else. If the last month did not prove that water is an essential daily necessity that we do not have consistently in the COSA, what other catastrophe or project could prove to be more important? As a resident that lost power at approx. 2 am Monday, 15 Feb, finding out by a neighbor's text that the water was going to be shut off at 8 pm Tuesday, 16 Feb, with the power still not returning, was going to mean that my pipes would freeze. Let's not forget what happened the week prior, 8 Feb. Maintaining our water system has to be the top priority. While beautification is nice, I think we would rather be able to flush our toilets & maintain personal hygiene. Please reorganize & prioritize the water & then the streets as our top priorities.

Water and streets

San Angelo needs to replace and improve water pipelines especially to withstand freezing temperatures and flow back from industrial areas.

Street improvements

Replace water mains and pipes

These projects are needed city wide - not just in certain areas. The current condition of both streets and water is deplorable.

Water should be priority #1. Refabricating and replacing all lines to and from our water source to ensure the water doesn't get contaminated. As well as replacing the towns deteriorating pipes so there's no more lines busting and hopefully we can catch back up to the rate the town is expanding. Weatherizing

the power grid in San Angelo should be #2. If we can't weatherize the power grid to the power plants we can at least have our town squared away so it won't be part of the problem. Replace and update the emergency warning system should be #3. Keep it mainly for tornados though please. Update and replace the water departments billing system so it doesn't get hacked anymore should be #4. Now fixing the roads should be #5. Maybe get companies that work during the night to speed things up. But don't just put down a new layer of target down to the root of the problem and fix it. If you're going to do something do it right the first time.

Streets! Fix streets the right way! Due to pot holes I've had two bent wheels and one popped tire not to mention upper ball joints replaced twice due to premature wear in less than two years. Traveling west bound on Houston Harte exiting to 87 I hit a pot hole on my motorcycle a couple weeks ago. I'm fortunate I was not killed as it almost made me lose control. Just fix the issue before someone gets hurt, I don't care to hear what has to be done on the City of San Angelo's end, just do your job

Replacing old Water mains and water lines and fixing streets all over town—and doing them well so they will last for years instead of 1-2 years.

ROADS- Water mains- drainage!!!! No more frills and beautifying! Fix Roads! Fix water pipes! Fix drainage!!

Roads! Roads! Roads!

- please fix the terrible water system that is constantly broken
- please also fix the streets

I have been in San Angelo about 16 years. Originally from Odessa. When I moved here I was told San Angelo is the city of angels. What I would like to see on the sign is Welcome to San Angelo, the City of Angels. Then maybe the Chamber of Commerce could select a member of the community who has did outstanding work to be nominated for the San Angelo Angel Award, periodically. Maybe competition would start some great community service projects.

Streets---streets---streets

Update the water system, and/or replace all pipes. Fix any and all streets, roads, and bridges. Add splash pads for summer kids' activities.

Reconstruction of College Hills to Ave N Chadbourne to 43rd St

Bathroom facilities at the Meadow Creek Park is the Southland area. Beautiful park and love to go but with small children our visit gets cut short sometimes due no facilities.

City splash pad for young kids. The city pool is great but too crowded for kids under the age of 5.

Water distribution

Roads

Fix the roads for the long term...don't just fill the cracks or chip and tar them. Fix the pavement on the loop so traffic isn't so ridiculously loud. Put sidewalks in Southland...the streets are plenty wide enough. Cars drive way too fast for people to safely walk in this neighborhood.

I believe there should be restroom facilities at Martin Luther King Park. This park is an important part of the community and receives considerable use. The people of this area deserve that the MLK Park be given some of the same facilities available in other parts of the city.

Thanks

Improve water quality

Improve /replace water infrastructure

Improve street quality - fix potholes

More bike paths

We need a better cable provider

Dark sky friendly lighting

1. Water infrastructure. The present plan to replace and update the water supply system should be accelerated. Consideration should be given to winterizing the pump system at the Hickory Sands wells that failed in the freeze. There should be an analysis of the ""daisy chain"" water distribution system that requires the lower plan to be pressurized before the upper plan. While this may not be correctable for the existent system, it should not be perpetuated as new subdivisions are added.
2. As the water lines are updated the streets above them should be repaved.
3. Permanent restrooms at MLK Park
4. Replace surface at Handicap Park

Completely repair 29th street, from Walmart intersection to 29th streets.

A splash pad at Kirby Park

North Chadbourne needs repaved

It is my belief that all of the funds should be allocated to the critical portions of our cities infrastructure. I.e. water, electrical, and sewage.

Streets have my #1 choice for YEARS! Cosa has taxed its citizens time and again for infrastructure and still it's not done.

Our water system needs to be update and no new taxes levied. Pet projects won't be viewed in a good light until the above is done.

Honesty & transparency is my third choice. To many times the truth is not put forth or subjects are ignored. I.e.; who dumped chemicals in the water system.

No raises for city development heads, managers or mayors until these items are finished.

Please feel free to contact me

Water improvement as recommended by Erin Brocovich in 2016. Perhaps we would not have the issues we've had recently if they were followed before.

More streets.

More water infrastructure rehabs.

Water pipes throughout the city need updates. Sidewalks are dangerous in some areas. Residential streets have been badly affected by the snow storm.

How about road repair that stays fixed on Chadbourne. Pretty embarrassing for rodeo people to see the condition year after year. The roads here are terrible.

Water & Infrastructure, energy resiliency (microgrids and other back up sources.

Additional safety features for busy intersections/those with high traffic rates, especially during peak rush hours.

5G for the community/City.

Parks/Rec investment in parks in areas without them to reinvigorate the community.

Our streets are needing repairs since the snow storm we had and I'm sure pipes needing to be replaced all around us

Roads and Water

Streets, water lines.

Water infrastructure, street maintenance, tennis courts in parks

Our 1st priority over anything else has to be water infrastructure. What is happening to the 1/2 cent sales tax monies that we implement many years ago to work on it? This should be first over any "eye" candy projects such as staircases and sidewalks. Very frustrating the amount of taxes we pay, and our city is still crumbling underneath.

The quality of our streets comes in close 2nd. It should have never gotten to this point!

Please repair the streets. We're all tired of having to swerve to miss all the potholes.

FIX THE [REDACTED] STREETS! If you think for one minute that the federal tax dollars to make sidewalks all around town are not coming out of taxpayers' pockets, then you are sadly mistaken. It would be much cheaper to buy ALL the handicapped side walkers a new vehicle every couple of years to get them around town. By the way, I assume we will be replacing all the dead trees along the sidewalks with non-city tax money too.

Improving our water infrastructure should be the first priority of the city.

Water infrastructure and roads really need to be the only focus for our city right now. Other than that a few things that could use work is doing something with it about what appear to be abandoned houses and buildings. There are many people in town that do not have cell phones or internet and really need the weather sirens to be working. Building up the Lake Beach area to be more like the military recreation area with pavilions, volleyball area and rentals along with making the beach area more family friendly.

I'm giving you my wish list, as a Portlander who lives in (and loves) San Angelo.

Sidewalks. For all the griping that the vocal have done about the project, I and my family LOVE the new sidewalks! We are so glad to be able to not have to use the car to go everywhere, especially the ASU games next year! Thank you.

I want the emergency sirens back. A hardcore storm hit my apartments--the Bellagio--last August and left us homeless for two weeks. I had no idea it was that bad until my roof went through my neighbor's front door. I am a librarian, so we fared okay financially, but my neighbors did not. Sirens.

Street Repairs in North and Southwest neighborhoods, of course. That ice storm really chewed up the already bad College Hills.

Alley repair behind the Stephens Central Library. This alley is historic, beautiful, and dangerous. Just fix the black top--that's all. We love the rest of it!

A centralized, municipal rec center with a pool would be so great, especially if it did triple duty as a heating/cooling center AND tornado shelter for those Texans who need it.

More parks, more shelter from the sun, a couple of community gardens. I know it was tried in the past and failed--keep trying!

A Children's Museum would be cool.

Lastly, if you could make it rain a little more, I and my web-footed children would appreciate it.

Thanks for all you do,

Amy Dennis

Water.

City needs to invest more money into keeping community safe. I am specifically concerned how Industrial chemicals got into the city water at toxic levels. Responsible parties need to be found. Ensure this doesn't happen again. Keep funds available to purchase drinking water if something like this happens again rather than depending on local businesses like Walmart & HEB to donate drinking water a day after a do not use advisory was issued. Citizens shouldn't have to wait 36 hours for clean water.

Infants and children are the ones who suffer the most.

Definitely the streets, not just gravel overlay but actually re-paving to prevent pot holes from recurring so quickly. Roads like Southwest Blvd, Howard, S. And N. Chadbourne are just a few. Also there is a need for street maintenance for example street sweepers.

Street repairs, water infrastructure repairs, It is difficult to report water leaks to the water department without having to listen to much recorded messages, a dedicated water report line needs to be established to report leaks, breakage, etc.

1. Streets

- A. pot holes repaired
- B. preventive maintenance - fill the cracks in before they get works
- C. replace bad areas such as College Hills

2. Water Lines

- A. begin allocating a certain percent of the budget to replacing the most vulnerable water lines

City should build higher weaterfalls like bridge height to oxygenize more water like where Rainey's days kill fish. You could use windmills as you can put them away from river. With all our water we could have more flower gardens even palace where kids can get wet in summer like Fort Worth has. Recycling our water is the best solution since we don't have a natural flow. The use of solar can work for water pumps also, we've got rocks water a beautiful river let's beautify it like no other city.

I want to see the city add parks in "park deserts" here in town. In our neighborhood, the Bluffs, and I'm sure others, there is not a city park within walking distance, nor is there a school playground for our children to play on. The city has done renovations to existing parks, and neglected other areas completely, forcing families to drive across town to access parks. We've lived in our current home for 14 years, and are so disappointed in the City of San Angelo for completely neglecting public recreation opportunities for the hundreds of families who live in these areas. Please fix this. You already know this is a problem. Every neighborhood in this community should have a park for its residents. Please fix this!

New Skate Park near Unidad Park, lights at Kirby Skate Park.

The roads. They are awful and an embarrassment to our town. It is like off-roading. My brand new car already has new rattles.

Rain drainage on Mission St., has been repaired kind of, but water backs up from Era Street to Belaire School. Evelyn St. also flood s that sewer right of way should be paved, no they put dirt on it and it washes away when it rains. Even yard are losing land and fences are going to fall down. Thanks 😊

1. Sheltered bus stops around town with extended transit hours.
2. More bike lanes and pedestrian sidewalks around town.

Dredge the park view lakes. These lakes act as a filter on drainage from the streets. The south lake is full of silt from all the run off from the streets.

This city desperately needs to have its water treatment and fulfillment situation addressed. I am not sure if it is the age/style of the pipes and mains. We have had far too many boil notices and Do Not Use water notices in the past 10 years that I have lived here. If the water situation isn't fixed, people aren't going to stay here. They're going to move away to places that have actual drinking water.

Rebuilding of College Hills Blvd. from Arden to S. Loop 306. Along with improved storm water drainage

CITY BACK UP SELF SUFFICIENT GENERATORS-ESTABLISH OUR OWN GRID IN TIMES OF CRISIS
POTABLE NEIGHBORHOOD WATER STATIONS AND SUB-TANK STORAGE WITH ENCLOSED BACK UP
PUMPS TO AVOID THE ELEMENTS LIKE FREEZING AND OVERHEATING
USE WATER BILL AS PROOF OF SERVICING AREA WHEN NEED ARISES TO SERVE THE AREA RESIDENTS
AFFECTED

INDUSTRIAL AREAS HAVE THEIR OWN WATER SOURCES AND SEGREGATE FROM RES/BUSINESS WATER-
TOO MANY CHANCES OF OUR CURRENT SCENARIOS

NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENTAL RAIN STORAGE TANKS-SELF SUSTAINING POTABLE WATER SUPPLY
NEIGHBORHOOD BACKUP GENERATORS/SOLAR PANEL STATIONS

INVEST MORE IN CITY CODE AND ORDINANCE COMPLIANCE-DRONE PURCHASE OR RENTALS TO
PHOTOGRAPH ALL THE CITY WIDE VIOLATIONS AND START HOLDING RESIDENTS ACCOUNTABLE-IF THIS
WERE TO BE DONE IT WOULD RAISE PROPERTY VALUE, HENCE RAISING ECONOMIC PROSPERITY-NO
EXCUSE TO HAVE JUNK-JUNK VEHICLES-VEHICLES PARKED IN UNPAVED FRONT YARDS-TRASH AND
HOARDING EVERYWHERE-JUST BECAUSE AN AREA IS SOCIAL-ECONOMICALLY CHALLENGED DOESN'T
MEAN THAT OTHERS DIDN'T WORK HARD TO HAVE AND MAINTAIN WHAT THEY HAVE-EVERYONE
DESERVES TO BE PROUD OF THEIR HOME-DON'T TURN A BLIND EYE TO IT ANYMORE-HIRE MORE STAFF
OR UTILIZE OUTSIDE SOURCES-THIS ISN'T ABOUT PEOPLE UNABLE TO AFFORD HOW TO GET RID OF IT-
THIS IS PUBLIC HOARDING AND DUMPING IN THEIR OWN FRONT AND BACK YARDS-AS BAD HABITS

Repeat from the above already prioritizing-

College Hills drainage and paving

Better water quality-ex: DFW water is a prime example-send fellow employees to their department and
treatment plants to find out how we can implement on a smaller scale-we are ruining our pipe systems
with all the chemical processing-and the human factor

Better recycle access-regardless of our limitations due to local-send out bids to big city

Earlier I submitted my input on the Old Ben Ficklin Road improvement from Rio Vista to Walmart,
including the bridge. I ALSO WANT TO MENTION THAT MANY PEOPLE WALK THIS ROAD SINCE IT IS NEAR
THEIR HOMES. I WOULD ADD SIDEWALKS TO MY INPUT.

Thanks for the opportunity to give input.

Santos Becerra

UPDATE THE WATER SYSTEM.

The sidewalk on Johnson Street from Knickerbocker to ASU is NOT ADA compliant, but it is used daily by
elementary school students, middle school students and college students.

No ramps. Too narrow. Too many tree roots pushing up sections. And there is no sidewalk at all from
A&M to Knickerbocker.

I have seen a man in a wheelchair almost fall over into the street, trying to navigate around the traffic
signal located on the sidewalk at the crosswalk at the light by Crockett.

The treacherous condition of the sidewalk is allowing the possibility of litigation for the city- because
SOMEONE IS GOING TO GET HURT ON IT.

CITY WIDE ALERT SYSTEM-EX: CELL PHONE MESSAGING LIKE EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEMS: PHONE NUMBERS FROM THE WATER BILLING DEPARTMENT ETC. TO SHUT OFF HOME MAINS IF EVER THE NEED FOR WATER PRESSURE BUILDUP ARISES AGAIN
NATURAL GAS STORAGE RESERVES-WHEN IMPORTS SHORTEN OUR SUPPLY
REMEDY THE TRANSIENT ACTIVITY DOWNTOWN UNDER FREEWAY-THE INDECENY IS BEYOND WHAT NEEDS TO BE WITNESSED
RELOCATE PEOPLE READY AWAY FROM DOWNTOWN AREA AND MORE TOWARDS A LESS POPULATED BUSINESS THOROUGHFARE-CREATES TOO MUCH LOITERING AND TRANSIENT HANGOUTS-THE JOBS THEY PROVIDE ARE GENERALLY NOT IN THAT AREA
BACKLIGHTING IN OUR DARK NEIGHBORHOODS AND BUSINESS AREAS-ALLEYWAYS-SOLAR POWERED LIGHTING-ECONOMIC.
CITY OFFICIALS NEED TO GO OUT AFTER DARK TO SEE POTENTIAL LIGHTING NEEDS AND VENTURE IN NEIGHBORHOODS THAT AREN'T PART OF THEIR PRECINCT TO GET A BETTER FEEL OF NEEDS LACKING IN THAT AREA PROVIDED IN OTHER PRECINCTS (DAY OR NIGHT)

The sidewalk on Johnson Street from Knickerbocker to ASU is NOT ADA compliant, but it is used daily by elementary school students, middle school students and college students.

No ramps. Too narrow. Too many tree roots pushing up sections. And there is no sidewalk at all from A&M to Knickerbocker.

I have seen a man in a wheelchair almost fall over into the street, trying to navigate around the traffic signal located on the sidewalk at the crosswalk at the light by Crockett.

The treacherous condition of the sidewalk is allowing the possibility of litigation for the city- because SOMEONE IS GOING TO GET HURT ON IT.

It's very obvious that many San Angelo residents enjoy walking or running across from the KOA Park near Lake Nasworthy. A walking trail could be installed around that loop that would benefit San Angelo. Parking, a Restroom, and Paved Trail. Currently this is a popular place which can also be dangerous due to local resident's vehicle traffic mixing with pedestrians.

Most residents enjoy the 2 mile loop for the hilly and scenic terrain. All you have to do is see were your residents go to find new projects!!!

Besides needing to continue Work on Roads and Water, the Municipal Pool is a project to work on, the City spent several Million Dollars building the Pool.

The Water Quality is pathetic! Most summer days you can barely see the bottom, chemicals are usually too

High and out of proper parameters. The city should have at least one person on your payroll that knows something about keeping a clean pool for 3 Months out of the year, every year same old excuses why the water is not clean!!! This has been a problem since the pool was built! Spend some money and let the people of San Angelo have a nice place to swim laps and enjoy a nice clean pool to play in, fix what you have before looking for new projects to waste money on!!!!!!

I propose that all of the yellow and white road and street lane markings be repainted throughout the entire city. The pavement markings are faded or nonexistent. It would not only be a measure of safety for drivers, but it would also help beautify the city.

Street improvements. Not just temporarily filling in pot holes but general reconstruction. College Hills, Sunset, Southwest (especially at the draw by McDonalds); basically most of the major streets in San Angelo.

Water mains and water lines.

Skip the park projects for now and other ""fluff"" projects and get down to basic maintenance projects.

Many of The streets in San Angelo are in such disrepair as to be not only an embarrassment but, a traffic hazard.

The upheaval of our streets are a secondary result, in many cases, of the very old water pipes running under them.

The constant leaks from broken pipes and continuous patch jobs done to streets have become ridiculous.

San Angelo's streets have sadly now become a running joke on social media.

Our mayor seems to think putting up a new sign welcoming visitors to San Angelo is the answer.

This type of thinking is one reason we need a new mayor.

The city should certainly prioritize projects resulting from the recent storm, where there is no federal funding available. Federal funds should be used first for recovery efforts.

Since 2019, residents have been waiting for resolution to the issue that there are no restrooms at Martin Luther King Park. While this may not seem a priority to many, it is a matter of decency to provide restrooms. The council should prioritize this request and find funding through partnerships, grants and other options to make this a reality in 2021. Each year it remains on the CIP but is NEVER moved to the front of the line. Recently, the NAACP presented reasons why the restrooms are needed, and at that time, had more than 550 signatures from a petition of residents throughout the city requesting the same. This should not be delayed any longer.

Parkview Lakes are stormwater retention/detention ponds similar and near Sunset Lake, which is scheduled to be dredged. Parkview Lakes flow into the Red Arroyo Basin, and have become ""silted up"" from the run-off of city streets into the lakes. As water evaporates, it exposes the bottom which is approximately a foot deep on the west end where the run-off occurs, producing an offensive odor in addition to the spare tires, Styrofoam cups and city traffic cones collected from the run-off. Summer months, it is bone-dry and a fish kill occurs. The water which flows through the lakes runs directly into the Concho River and is part of our drinking water. Since the lakes serves as a filter for city water, we have been told by our councilman that the city attorney and city manager both deemed it provides a "public service in relation to the stormwater filtration for our water system." Parkview Lakes were created in 1965, and some 56 later it is time to clean them out. It should be done at or near the same time as Sunset Lake.

More city parks. A perfect spot is in Bentwood (which has no parks) at corner of Pine Valley St @ N Bentwood Dr.

- 1) Our streets are in poor condition with the numerous potholes. Re-doing them is critical.
- 2) Improving water supply (mains, etc.) and treatment is also critical. Problems like the one in February with the chemical contamination and the supplies issues during the snowstorm need to be avoided.
- 3) Striping of the streets needs to be done more regularly. It is dangerous to navigate. New drivers, older drivers, and people unfamiliar with our city layout often cannot distinguish lane divisions, center lanes, left turn lanes, etc.
- 4) Continue supporting any plans for improvements to parks and outdoor spaces is important for physical and mental health of our city's population.
- 5) Dredging of Parkview lakes which are full of sediment and street debris. These lakes are a part of our city drainage and need to be maintained properly.

Two items that I feel are of high priority and have been neglected are:

Streets and water distribution system

Our streets have continued to deteriorate for the last many years. Action has been promised over and over again, but has fallen behind schedule to the point that it may be impossible to recover in a financially feasible manner. Yes, we've spent a huge amount on MLK and currently on Bell Street. At that pace, the rest of our city streets will be in rubble by the time they come up for repair. And this doesn't even take into consideration the more recent damages caused by the winter storm, which may not have had the impact it did if they had been in decent shape.

Secondly, addressing our water lines and water distribution system is a high priority. My basic water bill is not cheap, even if I don't use a gallon of water so I feel that we should expect better. The most recent shut down of city water due to the contamination from a back flow issue is inexcusable. And I don't believe this is the first time it has occurred. It would seem that we have some serious management issues in the water department, or else our city manager and city council have been turning a deaf ear to the water department's concerns.

If tax rates need to go up - fine, but first make sure that the management issues have been addressed so that our money is spent appropriately. Looking at pictures of expensively reconstructed downtown intersections on Concho Avenue which cost tens of thousands if not hundreds of thousands while the rest of our streets drive like a bombed out war zone is extremely questionable.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO ADOPTING THE
2021-2026 CAPITAL PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, Texas, provides that the City Manager shall prepare and submit to the City Council a multi-year capital program before the final date for submission of the budget; and,

WHEREAS, on April 6, 2021 the City Manager presented a 2021-2026 capital program, which revises and extends the 2020-2025 capital program adopted by the City Council on April 7, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, the contents of the 2021-2026 capital program comply with the requirements of Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, the City Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after public hearing and on or before adoption of the annual budget.

WHEREAS, as of this date, the 2021–2022 annual budget has not yet been adopted;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 59A of the City Charter for the City of San Angelo, after compliance with all publication and notice requirements, a public hearing for City Council to consider adoption of the proposed 2021-2026 capital program was held on April 6, 2021.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:**

SECTION 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are bound to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed and adopted was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 3. The 2021-2026 capital program is hereby adopted by majority vote of the City Council without amendment, subject to deletion, modification or suspension during the course of the fiscal year based on events, changes in technology or other circumstances which justify such action.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 6th DAY OF
APRIL, 2021.**

ATTEST:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney

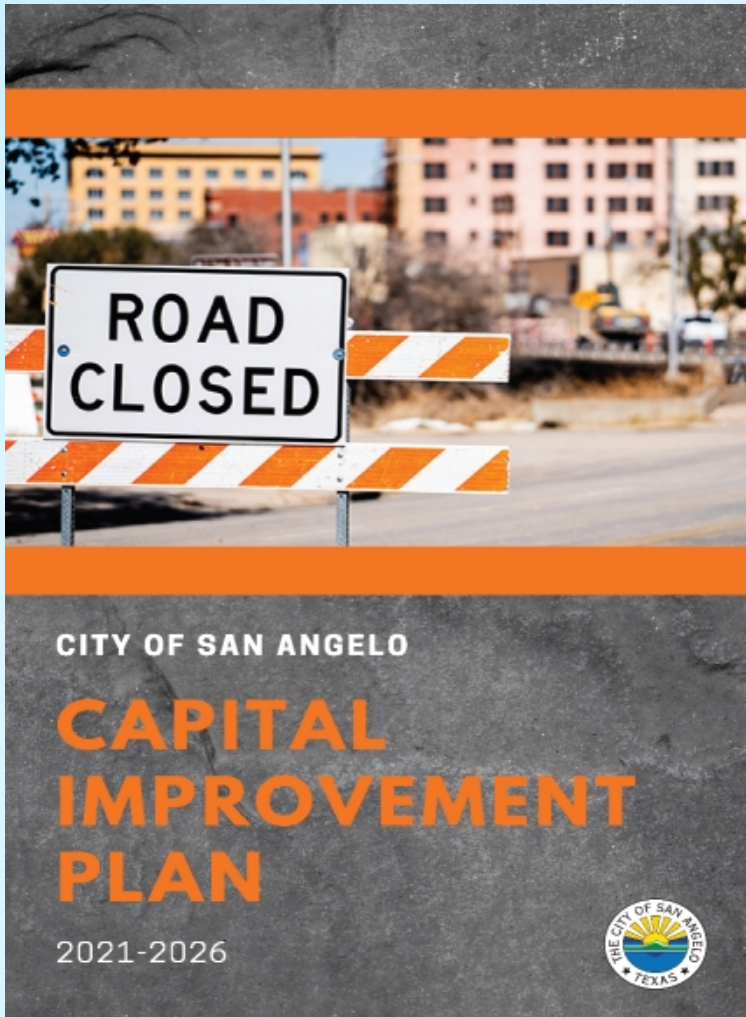


City Council

April 6, 2021



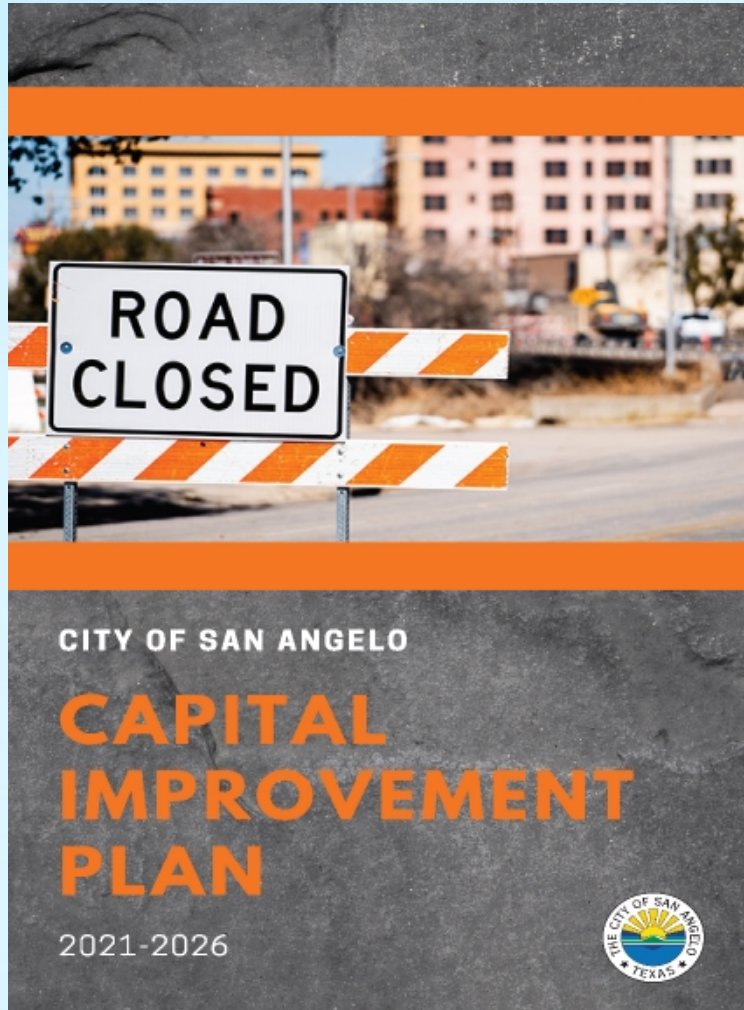
2021-26 Capital Improvement Plan



- Updated annually and spans five-year period (2021-26)
- Total cost greater than \$25,000
- Useful life greater than three years
- Requires six months or more for completion



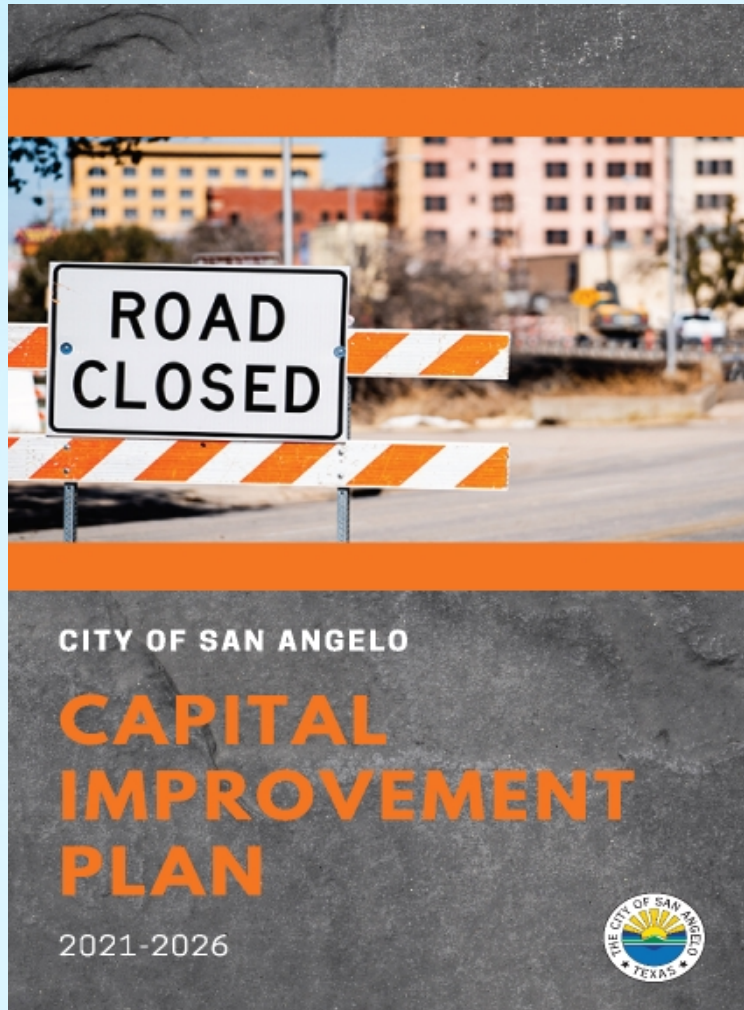
2021-26 Capital Improvement Plan



- 83 total projects currently underway or proposed to begin by 2026
- 92 future projects



2021-26 Capital Improvement Plan



- Released promotional video:
 - March 4th
- Survey at cosatx.us/CIPinput
 - March 4th-24th
- Public hearing & adoption on Tuesday, April 6th



2021-26 Capital Improvement Plan

Task

- ✓ Budget staff sent instructions to divisions
 - ✓ Projects submitted by divisions
 - ✓ Draft published online and survey launched
- Adopt plan





City Council

April 6, 2021



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider granting signature authority to the City Manager and to the Economic Development Director to execute an agreement related to a change in ownership of the City's investment advisement firm from Patterson & Associates to Meeder Investment Management, Inc. (Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This assignment of ownership will not affect the continued investment management of the City's portfolio(s) in any way. Linda Patterson, the City's Investment Advisor, will now be part of the Meeder team and will continue to manage the City's funds, provide the same comprehensive reporting, provide the complete treasury consulting, and maintain all operational services at the high standards expected from P&A. Linda will remain as President. In addition, the City will now have the combined expertise of two well-respected organizations with over 75 years of public funds advisory experience.

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Tina Dierschke	Created/Initiated
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of ordinances:

1. CP21-01, amending the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Commercial Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres located in the 200 block of W. 23rd St.; and
2. Z21-01, rezoning property from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial and Single-Family Residential zoning districts to the General Commercial zoning district, located at 2218 Martin Luther King Dr., three lots in the 200 block of W. 22nd St., and one lot in the 200 block of W. 23rd St., being 1.125 acres (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant has applied for a Comprehensive Plan amendment and rezoning on various properties located east of Martin Luther King Drive, between West 22nd and West 23rd Street. Approval of the applications would allow future expansion of commercial development on the properties.

The plan amendment is for an unaddressed property identified as Lot 4 in Block 43 of the Lasker Addition facing West 23rd Street, which serves as overflow parking for the adjacent restaurant. The plan amendment would change the Future Land Use from Neighborhood to Commercial to facilitate the rezoning on this property from Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to General Commercial (CG).

As part of this request, the remaining six lots will be rezoned from General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) to General Commercial (CG). This will eliminate the heavy commercial CH component, consistent with the land use pattern in the area.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of both requests by a unanimous 7-0 vote.

On March 16, 2021, City Council **APPROVED** of both requests by a unanimous 7-0 vote.

Attachments:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Ordinance (CP21-01) | Ordinance (CP21-01).docx |
| 2. Ordinance (Z21-01) | Ordinance (Z21-01).docx |
| 3. Staff Report (CP21-01_Z21-01) | Staff Report (CP21-01_Z21-01).pdf |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher

Jon James

Brandon Dyson

Jon James

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S COMPREHENSIVE PLAN BY CHANGING THE FUTURE LAND USE PLAN MAP DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN LANDS LOCATED SOUTH OF WEST 23RD STREET BETWEEN MARTIN LUTHER KING DRIVE AND FARR STREET BEING 0.16 ACRES, FROM "NEIGHBORHOOD" TO "COMMERCIAL;" PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

CP-21-01

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of San Angelo, Texas, in accordance with the City Charter and Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code, has adopted a Comprehensive Plan (Vision Plan and Future Land Use Map within the San Angelo Strategic Plan adopted by City Council as updated on October 20, 2009) to guide the long-range development of the City, manage the future growth of the City and promote the health, safety and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Plan includes a Future Land Use Map to serve as a geographical representation of anticipated land use patterns and long range development for the City; and

WHEREAS, inconsistencies have developed between current long standing land use and development patterns and development envisioned by the Future Land Use Map, which inconsistencies call for compatible revisions to the Future Land Use Map; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission and the City Council for the City of San Angelo, in compliance with the City Charter and Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code regarding adoption and amendment of the City's Comprehensive Plan, having given requisite notice of public hearing by publication and otherwise, and having afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners and persons interested, including persons situated in the vicinity of the affected area, being of the opinion that revision of the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map changes should be made as set out herein;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The Future Land Use Plan Map, a component of the adopted Comprehensive Plan for the City of San Angelo be and the same is hereby amended to change the Future Land Use designations of the following described parcels as outlined below:

The real property generally located south of West 23rd Street between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street, more specifically being Lot 4 in Block 43 of the Lasker's Addition, and comprising 0.16 acres; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas; from "Neighborhood" to "Commercial;"

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning and Development Services Department is hereby authorized and directed to amend the Future Land Use Planning Map maintained in the Office of the Director to incorporate the foregoing amendments, as further depicted on **Exhibit "A"** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally ADOPTED on this the **6th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

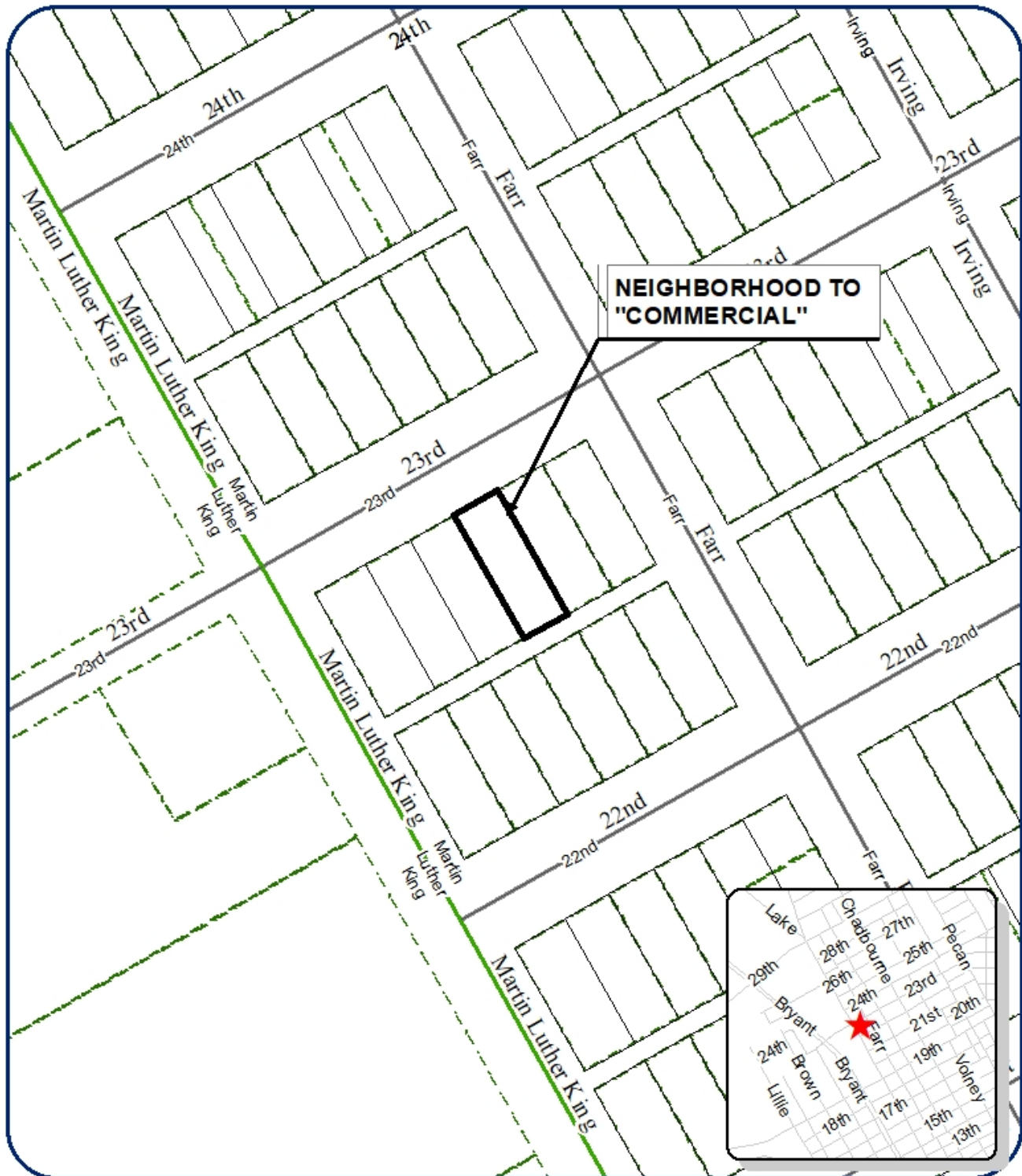
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



Comprehensive Plan Amendment

CP21-01

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft

200 Block of W. 23rd St. 0.16 ac.

Legend

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: RS-1

Future Land Use: Neighborhood

Proposed Future Land Use: Commercial



AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: **LOTS 1-4 AND 10-12 IN BLOCK 43 OF THE LASKER'S ADDITION; LOCATED EAST OF MARTIN LUTHER KING DRIVE BETWEEN WEST 22ND AND 23RD STREETS AND BEING 1.125 ACRES**, FROM THE GENERAL COMMERCIAL/HEAVY COMMERCIAL (CG/CH) AND SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-1) ZONING DISTRICTS TO THE GENERAL COMMERCIAL (CG) ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive and various properties

WHEREAS, on the 22nd day of February, 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed General Commercial (CG) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of March, 2021, City Council held a public hearing on Z21-01, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned GENERAL COMMERCIAL (CG) Zoning District:

The real properties located east of Martin Luther King Drive between West 22nd and 23rd Streets being Lots 1-4 and 10-12 in Block 43 of the Lasker's Addition, comprising 1.125 acres; San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning

& Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: In all other respects, the use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended under Sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5 The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally PASSED, on this the **6th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

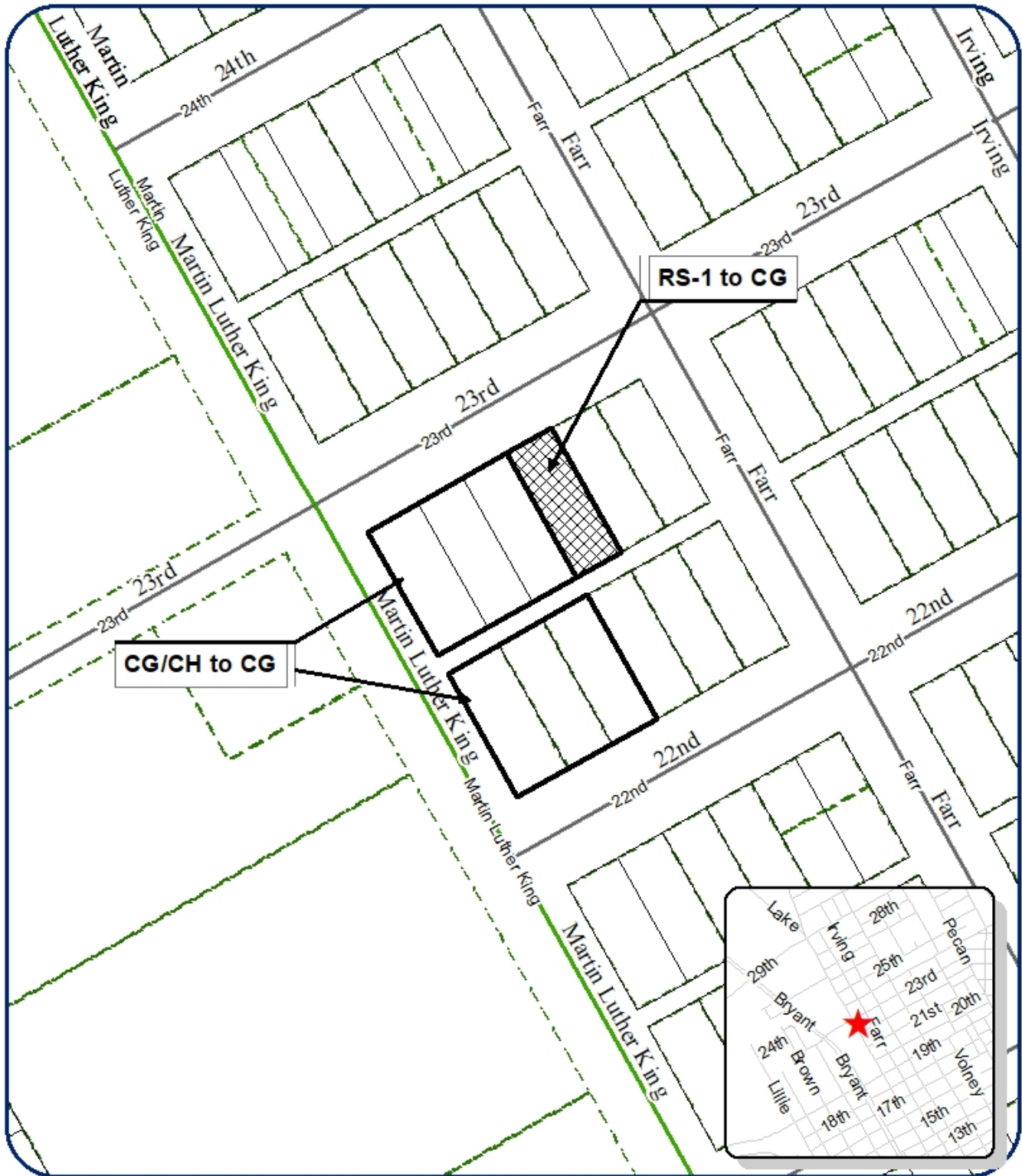
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



Rezoning

Z21-01

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft

2218 Martin Luther King Dr, 200 Blocks of W. 22nd, 23rd St. 1.125 ac.

Legend

Subject Properties: 
 Current Zoning: **CG/CH, RS-1**
 Requested Zoning Change: **CG**
 Vision: **Commercial, Neighborhood**

N



CITY COUNCIL – MARCH 16, 2021
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASES:	
Comprehensive Plan Amendment & Rezoning		CP21-01/Z21-01: (Martin Luther King Drive/West 23 rd Street)	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant has applied for a Comprehensive Plan amendment and rezoning on various properties located east of Martin Luther King Drive, between West 22nd and West 23rd Street. Approval of the applications would allow future expansion of commercial development on the properties. The plan amendment is for an unaddressed property identified as Lot 4 in Block 43 of the Lasker Addition facing West 23rd Street, which serves as overflow parking for the adjacent restaurant. The plan amendment would change the Future Land Use from Neighborhood to Commercial to facilitate the rezoning on this property from Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to General Commercial (CG). As part of this request, the remaining six lots will be rezoned from General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) to General Commercial (CG). This will eliminate the heavy commercial CH component, consistent with the land use pattern in the area.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
East of Martin Luther King Drive between West 22 nd and West 23 rd Streets		Lots 1-4, 10-12 in Block 43 of the Lasker Addition	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #4 – Lucy Gonzales Reagan Neighborhood	CG/CH, RS-1	Commercial & Neighborhood	1.125 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
Martin Luther King Drive – Urban Collector Street, Required: 60’ right-of-way, 50’ pavement; Provided: 80’ right-of-way, 38’ pavement West 22nd and 23rd Streets – Urban Local Streets, Required: 50’ right-of-way, 40’ pavement or 36’ with 4’ sidewalk; Provided: 100’ right-of-way, 40’ pavement with no sidewalk			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
14 notifications for CP21-01 and 22 notifications for Z21-01 were mailed within a 200-foot radius on February 1, 2021. CP21-01 – one response in support from owner; Z21-01: Two responses in support (two from owners) and one in opposition.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment changing the Future Land Use designation from “Neighborhood” to “Commercial” on 0.16 acres of land; and APPROVAL of a rezoning from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) and Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning Districts to the General Commercial (CG) Zoning District on 1.125 acres of land as identified on the attached maps.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
2218 Martin Luther King Property, LLC Lee Pfluger			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Comprehensive Plan Amendments and Rezoning: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any rezoning request as outlined in #1 through #7 below. Comprehensive Plan Amendments are reviewed in the context of the San Angelo Strategic Plan, the 2009 Update to the Comprehensive Plan and outlined in #1 below:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies. Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.** The proposed Comprehensive Plan Amendment from Neighborhood to Commercial on Lot 4 will facilitate the rezoning to General Commercial (CG), consistent with a Commercial Future Land Use. The property is part of the Franco's Restaurant site which includes six lots immediately west; three adjacent to West 23rd Street and three adjacent to West 22nd Street. The subject lot has been used for overflow parking since at least 1996 according to historic aerials and likely earlier since the Appraisal District indicates there was a café building on the property since 1967. Changing the Future Land Use to Commercial will legalize the existing commercial parking area on the property and allow its expansion. The City's Comprehensive Plan defines the Commercial Future Land Use as often "single-use centers consisting of large retail and office clusters that seek visibility and convenient access offered by frontage on the major street network." The rezoning would support this policy in recognizing the seven lots as a single, retail commercial use onto Martin Luther King Drive, an urban collector street designed to carry large traffic volumes.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.** As indicated, the applicant agreed with Staff's recommendation to remove the heavy commercial component from the existing six lots, and change all seven lots to General Commercial (CG). Staff believes that the CG zoning fits the character of this commercial coComprridor best, which includes several retail businesses and institutional uses, and is located adjacent to a residential neighborhood to the east. The subject property is a double frontage lot and the current building does not meet the required 25-foot front yard setback facing West 23rd Street. However, the applicant has applied for an associated street right-of-way abandonment to acquire an additional 25 feet facing West 23rd Street. This additional and would provide a sufficient front yard setback for the current building. Any future development would also trigger a review of current parking standards as several of the parking areas are deteriorated or unpaved. Finally, any future development on Lots 4 and 10 adjacent to RS-1 zoning and residential uses shall install a minimum 6-foot tall privacy fence, reduced to 4 feet within the front yard setbacks. A privacy fence already exists adjacent to a portion of Lot 4, but an extension of this fence would be required at time of future development to close the remaining 60-foot gap.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.** The rezoning is compatible with surrounding land uses, which include other retail uses and institutional uses along the Martin Luther King Drive commercial corridor.

4. **Changed Conditions.** *Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.* The subject property has remained as a parking lot for over 50 years. Rezoning to CG would allow the use(s) of the property for commercial development, while still retaining some of the parking area. There is ample parking already in the area for retail commercial shopping plazas. A rezoning to CG will allow the applicants to develop the property commercially and provide an effective transition between more intense commercial and single-family residential uses. Zoning north of 25th Street to 29th Street on the east side of Martin Luther King Drive is zoned CG/CH for commercial development. On the west side from 29th Street south to downtown is zoned for commercial or industrial development. Therefore, Staff believes that expanding east to include an additional commercial lot, in particular since this lot has been a commercial parking area since at least the mid-1990s, is appropriate.
5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.* Staff does not anticipate any adverse environmental affects at this time. A review of grading, drainage, and stormwater would be conducted at time of permitting for any new buildings or additions. This would include a review of any new parking or resurfacing of any existing parking that is required.
6. **Community Need.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.* Planning Staff believe there is a demonstrated community need for the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment and rezoning. Rezoning to CG will facilitate future expansion of the properties and remove the heavy commercial component to protect the adjacent neighborhood. These properties are also located within the north TIRZ area and removing the heavy commercial component also made sense to support any future aesthetic enhancement of the properties for retail or related purposes.
7. **Development Patterns.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.* Staff anticipates the majority of traffic will continue to enter the site from Martin Luther King Drive, an urban collector street, and there will be no change to existing development patterns. There is a possibility for a new approach from West 23rd Street and this could be reviewed at time of permitting.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a 7-0 vote of an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Commercial Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres; and a rezoning from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) and Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning Districts to the General Commercial (CG) Zoning District, being 1.125 acres. **The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the February 22, 2021 meeting for these cases which were presented concurrently:**

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed comprehensive plan amendment and rezoning. Mr. Fisher explained that these cases were tabled from February 15, 2021 due to inclement weather. He explained that the comprehensive plan amendment to Commercial on the one lot will facilitate the associated rezoning of this lot from RS-1 to CG. He also indicated that as part this request, the applicant at the request of Staff decided to rezone the remaining six lots from CG/CH to CG, removing the heavy commercial (CH) component given close proximity to nearby residences. Mr. Fisher further explained that the applicant Franco's restaurant was planning to expand their building to the north and improve their parking which triggered the applications. Mr. Fisher displayed photos for the area and that the rezoning of the RS-1 lot would allow overflow parking. He indicated that Staff received one response in favor for both requests. He then outlined Staff's recommendation to improve the requests on the grounds that the Commercial designation will facilitate the associated rezoning to CG; that the lots will comply with all CG requirements once the associated abandonment on the north side is approved; that the restaurant is compatible with the surrounding retail and institutional uses; and that there is a community need as the rezoning will facilitate future expansion and remove the heavy commercial (CH) component from these properties.

Chair Stribling, asked Mr. Fisher if he could present the right-of-way abandonment case immediately after these ones since it is related.

Mr. Fisher responded that he will.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Mr. Fisher, asked the applicant, Lee Pfluger, if he had any questions regarding the changes.

Mr. Pfluger responded that the expansion on the north side will be for take-out services for the restaurant.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Commercial Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres located in the 200 block of West 23rd Street; and, to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of a rezoning from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) and Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning Districts to the General Commercial (CG) Zoning District, located at 2218 Martin Luther King Drive, three lots in the 200 block of West 22nd Street, and one lot in the 200 block of West 23rd Street, being 1.125 acres. Commissioner Davis seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 7-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to:

1. **APPROVE** an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands

from the “Neighborhood” Future Land Use to the “Commercial” Future Land Use, being 0.16 acres located in the 200 block of West 23rd Street.

2. **APPROVE** a rezoning from the General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH) and Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning Districts to the General Commercial (CG) Zoning District, being located at 2218 Martin Luther King Drive, three lots in the 200 block of West 22nd Street, and one lot in the 200 block of West 23rd Street.

Attachments:

Aerial Map

Future Land Use Map

Zoning Map

Photographs

Citizen Letters

Zone Change Criteria Sheet

Applications



Rezoning

Z21-01

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

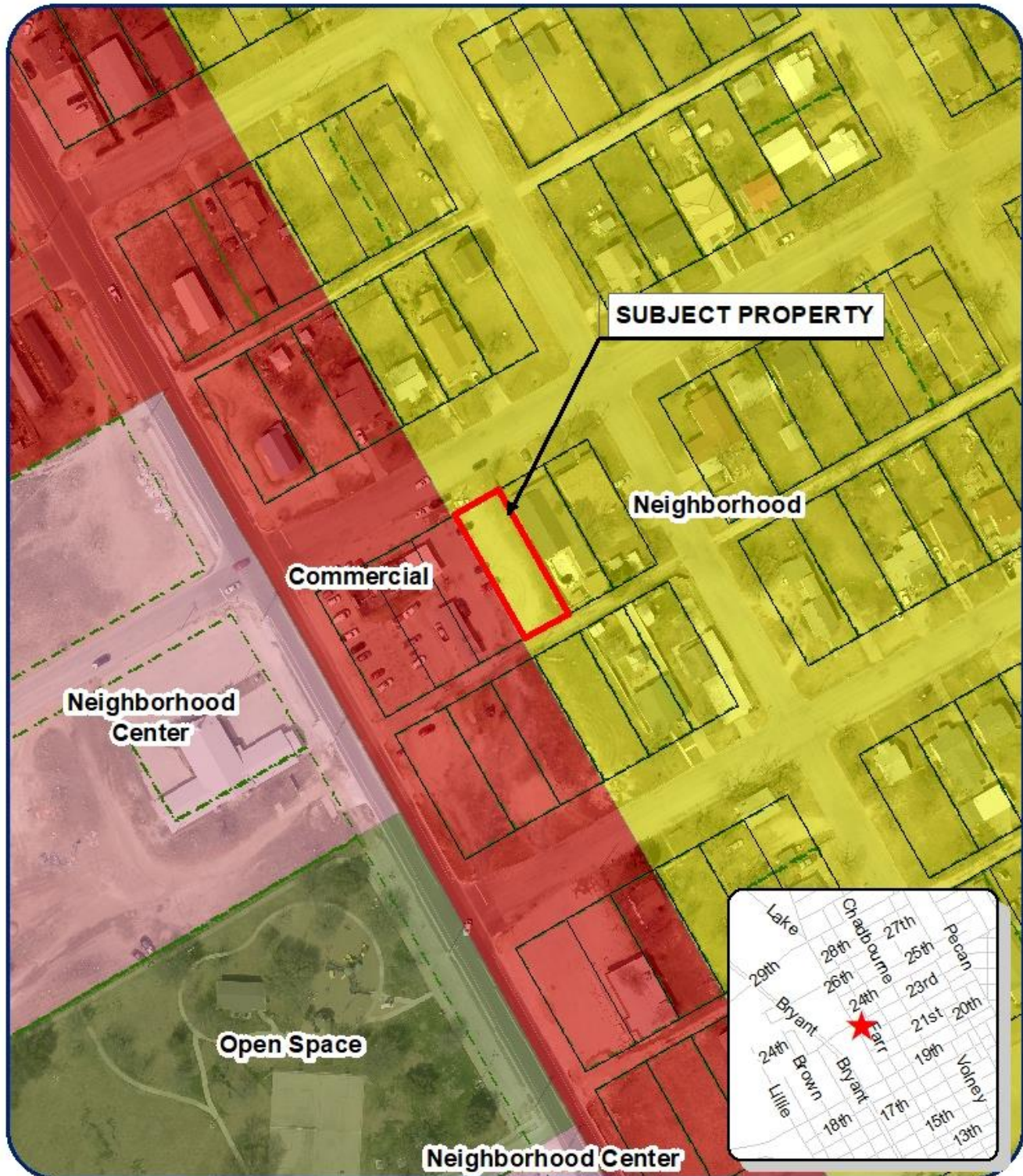
Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft

2218 Martin Luther King Dr, 200 Blocks of W. 22nd, 23rd St. 1.125 ac.

Legend

Subject Properties:
 Current Zoning: **CG/CH, RS-1**
 Requested Zoning Change: **CG**
 Vision: **Commercial, Neighborhood**





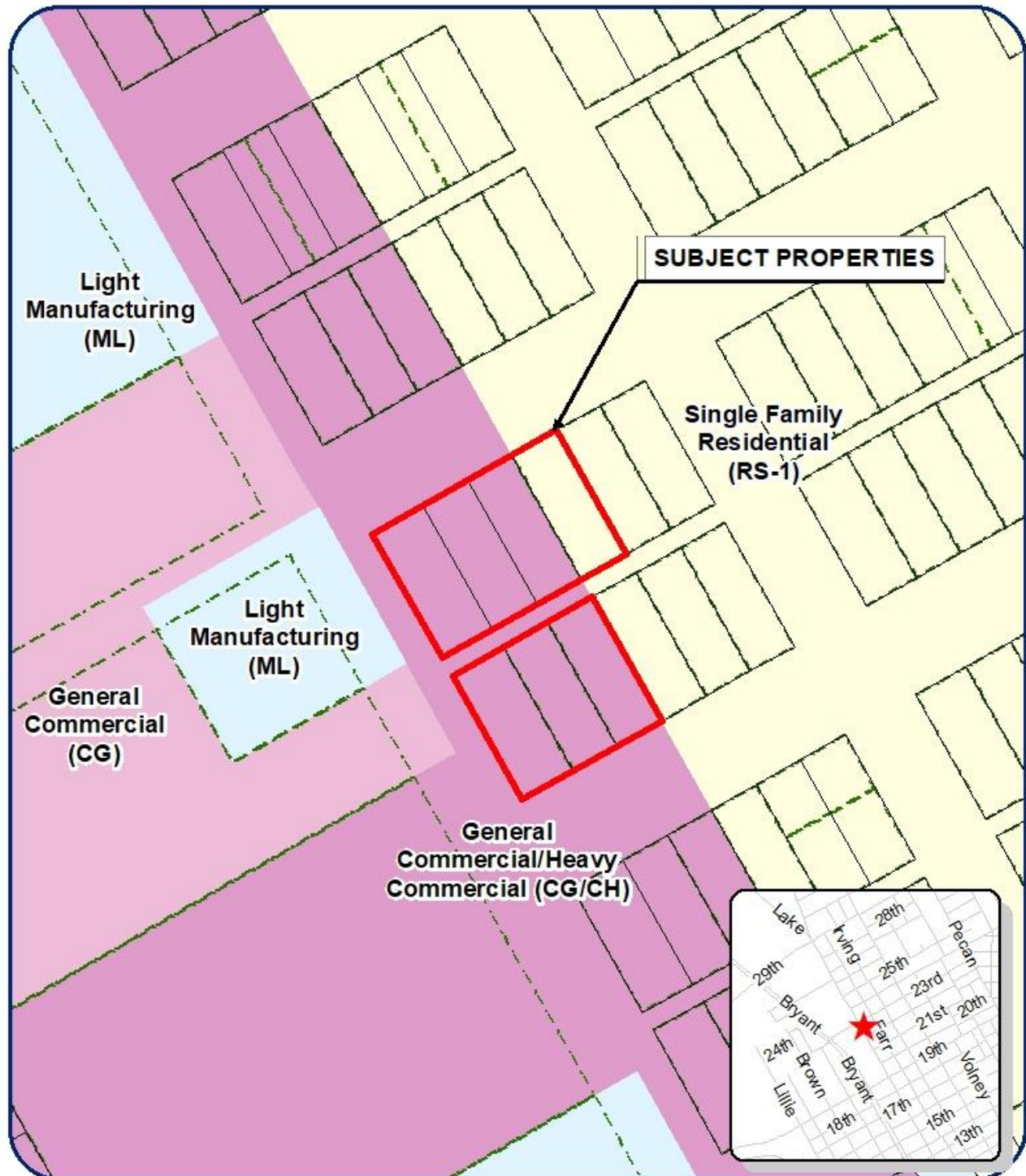
CP21-01

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4
Neighborhood: Reagan
Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft
200 Block of W. 23rd St. 0.16 ac

Legend

Subject Properties: [REDACTED]
Current Zoning: RS-1
Future Land Use: Neighborhood
Proposed Future Land Use: Commercial



**Rezoning****Z21-01**

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 125 ft

2218 Martin Luther King Dr, 200 Blocks of W. 22nd, 23rd St. 1.125 ac.**Legend**

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: **CG/CH, RS-1**

Requested Zoning Change: **CG**

Vision: **Commercial, Neighborhood**



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

2218 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. (FRANCO'S)



2218 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. (FRANCO'S)



LOT 4 – W. 23RD ST. (OVERFLOW PARKING)



LOTS 10-12 – W. 22ND ST. (OVERFLOW PARKING)



MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. LOOKING SOUTH



WEST 23RD ST. LOOKING EAST



TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒)

IN FAVOR

(☐)

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: Big Lake Ranch LP

ADDRESS: Box 1991
San Angelo, Tx 76902

SIGNATURE: Addison Lee Blum

CP21-01: 200 Block of West 23rd Street

property owner number: 3

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: Big Lake Ranch LP

ADDRESS: Box 1991

San Angelo Tx 76902

SIGNATURE: Addison LuBeug

Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive, 200 Blocks of West 22nd & 23rd Streets

property owner number: 4

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(yes) IN FAVOR () IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

I need To Fix my Front yard and my Driveway. Also I Plan on Putting up a good looking Fence.

NAME: Juan Perez JUAN PEREZ
ADDRESS: 205 W. 23 ST.
San Angelo, TX 76901

SIGNATURE: Juan Perez 2-11-21

Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive, 200 Blocks of West 22nd & 23rd Streets

property owner number: 16

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

Staff Report –CP21-01 & Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive and 200 Blks W 22nd and W. 23rd Streets
March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(☒) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

Need more information on the
proposal and purpose of zoning
permit.

NAME: _____

Alex Perez

ADDRESS: _____

112 W. College Ave.
San Angelo, TX 76903

SIGNATURE: _____

Alex Perez

Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive, 200 Blocks of West 22nd & 23rd Streets

property owner number: 17

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

Sec. 212. Amendments to Text or Official Zoning Map

G. Amendment Criteria. The wisdom of amending the text of this Zoning Ordinance or the Official Zoning Map is a matter committed to the sound legislative discretion of the City Council and is not controlled by any one factor. In determining whether to adopt, adopt with modifications or deny the proposed amendment, the City Council shall at a minimum consider the following factors.

1. Compatible with Plans and Policies. Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.

The Proposed CG Zoning will be compatible with the Comprehensive Plan

Amendment change to Commercial.

2. Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.

The Proposed CG Zoning will allow Lot 4 (adjacent to the currently operating

Franco's Café) to be available for development for overflow parking when the need arises.

3. Compatible with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.

The six lots located West and South of Lot 4 are currently owned and used in the operations of Franco's Café. Changing the Zoning of Lot 4 to CG is compatible with the current utilization of the adjacent six lots.

4. Changed Conditions. Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.

The currently planned expansion of Franco Café's Carry Out capability will reduce the Café's current parking capacity along 23rd Street and if in-dining volumes increase as the COVID-19 pandemic subsides, operationally, Franco's Café may need the flexibility to expand its parking capacity sometime in the future.

5. Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment
N/A – Any future utilization of Lot 4 for overflow parking for Franco's Café will require City approvals at that time.

6. Community Need. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.

Franco's Café is a restaurant icon for the North Side of San Angelo. Franco's Café services the community with affordable food and an opportunity for employment for ~~area~~ residents.

7. Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.
- The Proposed CG Zoning of Lot 4 would not alter the current use pattern for patrons and staff of Franco's Café. Staff will still enter from the East side of the property and Patrons will continue to access In-House-Dining through the current (West Side) front door on Martin Luther King Blvd.
-
-
-

Staff Report –CP21-01 & Z21-01: 2218 Martin Luther King Drive and 200 Blks W 22nd and W. 23rd Streets
March 16, 2021

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue



Application for Approval of a Zone Change

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): 2218 Martin Luther King Property, LLC

☒ Owner

☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

P.O. Box 1991

San Angelo

Texas

76902

Mailing Address

City

State

Zip Code

325-944-4444

lee.pfluger@cactushotel.net

Contact Phone Number

Contact E-mail Address

2218 Martin Luther King Blvd. and 214, 216, 218 West 22nd Street, San Angelo

Texas

76903

Subject Property Address

City

State

Zip Code

Lots 1 thru 4 and Lots 10 thru 12, Block 43, Lasker Addition, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)

Existing Zoning: CG /HC & RS-1 Proposed Zoning: CG Lot size: 50' x 140'

(Zoning Map available on [City Maps](#))

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: Existing Restaurant and Parking

*Proposed Use of Property: Existing Restaurant and Parking

*Use separate attachment if necessary

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

- ☒ An application for a zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner;
- ☒ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.
- ☒ If approved, a zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.
- ☒ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.
- ☒ If a zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.
- ☒ Certain minimum building setbacks from some or all property lines must be maintained, and room for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces must be reserved on a subject property, based on that property's zoning classification and the nature of its proposed use. A privacy fence may also be required between more restrictive and less restrictive zoning districts. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance. It is to the applicant's benefit to make sure that any proposed development will fit onto the subject property, in compliance with these and other applicable requirements of the City's Code of Ordinances.
- ☒ One or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. However, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the notice sign(s) has/have been posted at least ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting. If notice sign(s) is/are not posted accordingly, City Council may delay a request. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the zone change request.
- ☒ If the Planning Commission recommends denial of a request, the applicant will have ten (10) days to appeal this decision, in writing, to the City Council. If an appeal is made within three (3) days from the Planning Commission meeting, no re-notification fee will be required. Otherwise, there will be a nonrefundable \$35 fee to re-notify owners of nearby property of City Council's public hearing date. If Planning Commission's recommendation of denial is not appealed, it will be the final action on a request.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3 continued : Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

☐ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

2218 Martin Luther King Property, LLC

Owner Name (Print)

Signature

Addison Lee Bluger
Company/Organization (If Applicable)

Date

21 Jan 2021

Representative Name (Print)

Signature

Company/Organization

Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: ____/____/____

Case No.: Z ____ -- ____

Fully-dimensioned site plan: ☐

Nonrefundable fee: \$ ____

Receipt #: ____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Sign Deposit \$37.50

Receipt #: ____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A Applicant's signature on information sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ NoPrevious Zone Change Inquiry? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, ZCI case no.: ____ -- ____River Corridor Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, RCC meeting date: ____/____/____

Planning Commission hearing date: ____/____/____ Date notifications due: ____/____/____

City Council hearing date: ____/____/____ Packets due date: ____/____/____

Publication date: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: ____ Date: ____/____/____

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
 52 West College Avenue



Application for Request to Amend Comprehensive Plan

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): 2218 Martin Luther King Property, LLC

☒ Owner ☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

P.O. Box 1991 San Angelo Texas 76902

Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325-944-4444 lee.pflugger@cactushotel.net

Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address
 Lot 4, Block 43, Lasker Addition San Angelo TX 76903

Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

Lot Size: 50' x 140' Zoning: RS - 1

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: DRIVEWAY

Proposed Use of Property: DRIVEWAY AND OVERFLOW PARKING

Existing Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation: NEIGHBORHOOD

Requested Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation: COMMERICAL

Reason(s) and justification(s) for requesting Comprehensive Plan Amendment:

The change in the Comprehensive Plan has been requested to support a Zoning Change which will

Allow Lot 4, Block 43 to be used for parking in the future.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement**Please initial the following:**

AP This process does NOT change the zoning on the property. Future applications filed for zone change will be evaluated by comparing the request against the Comprehensive Plan category, to insure consistency as required by the Local Government Code. This Code directs cities to make zoning decisions in accordance with this planning document.

AP Filing of this application is simply a request that the Planning Commission consider an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan map. Both the Planning Commission and City Council have the option to determine no amendment is necessary. If amendment is deemed necessary, staff will recommend updates based on the facts and evidence collected, and in accordance with the principles of the Comprehensive Plan adopted in 2009.

AP If approved, the Comprehensive Plan Amendment is applied to the property and runs with the land; it does not apply to the property owner(s).

AP The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment request, the request must still go before City Council for final action.

AP If a Comprehensive Plan Amendment request is granted by City Council, a Zone Change application must still be filed to begin the rezoning process. While such applications may be filed concurrently, refund of a rezoning application fee is not possible; as such, it may be advisable to wait for a final decision on said Comprehensive Plan Amendment before proceeding with a rezoning request.

AP Comprehensive Plan Amendments are not done on a property by property basis, since zoning is largely based upon anticipating & mitigating the effects and unintended consequences land uses have on their surroundings. The neighborhood or area where your property lies will be evaluated and studied by staff, the Planning Commission, and City Council.

AP Areas will be examined no more than once per calendar year. The analysis, study, and evaluation by staff, the Planning Commission is a three month process; City Council must also adopt any changes.

AP The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Addison Lee Pfluger
Signature of licensee or authorized representative

21 Jan 2021
Date

Addison Lee Pfluger
Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

2218 Martin Luther King Property LLC
Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Case No.: CPA.: _____

Planning Commission Date: ____/____/____

City Council Date(s): ____/____/____

Non-Refundable Fee: \$ _____ Receipt #: _____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance providing for the abandonment of 6,582-sq ft of the south side of the W. 23rd St. right-of-way between Martin Luther King Dr. and Farr St. (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant has applied to abandon a portion of the south side of West 23rd Street between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street. The purpose of the abandonment is to allow Franco's restaurant to expand to the north facing West 23rd Street and achieve the required front yard setback from West 23rd Street.

The applicant's original request was to abandon 7,455 square feet, which would have provided an additional 25 feet of right-of-way. However, Engineering Services and the Operations Department have discussed with Planning Staff and the applicant and have decided to abandon only 22 feet to allow for an existing water line located near the right-of-way. The revised abandonment area is now 6,582 square feet and will allow the applicant to expand the building with an administrative variance for a 22.5-foot front setback from West 23rd Street.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a vote of 7-0 to approve the requested abandonment, subject to three conditions of approval as presented.

On March 16, 2021, City Council **APPROVED** by a unanimous 7-0 vote.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Ordinance (W.23rdSt_ROW_Abandon) | 2020-03-12 Ordinance (6b) W. 23rd St_ROW_Abandon.pdf |
| 2. Staff Report (W.23rdSt_ROW_Abandon) | Staff Report (W.23rdSt_ROW_Abandon).pdf |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved

Julia Antilley

Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR ABANDONMENT AND VACATION OF A PORTION OF STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY COMPRISING OF APPROXIMATELY 0.151 ACRES (6,582 SQUARE FEET) OUT OF WEST 23RD STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS; LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF WEST 23RD STREET BETWEEN MARTIN LUTHER KING DRIVE AND FARR STREET; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that the public street right-of-way described above, is no longer needed for public use and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said portion of street right-of-way; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by conditionally conveying the underlying abandoned public street right-of-way to the abutting property owners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public street right-of-way located in the City of San Angelo, comprising of approximately 0.151 acres (6,582 square feet) out of the south side of West 23rd Street between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street, Tom Green County, Texas, more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit “A,”** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same is hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public are concerned, subject to the conditions and restrictions herein set forth.

SECTION 2: The abandonments and conveyances provided for herein are made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonments and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

SECTION 4: The following conditions precedent to the abandonment shall apply and be part of the consideration for conveyance by quitclaim deed(s) of the underlying tracts of land to owners of abutting properties:

- a) Per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.V, submit, obtain approval of, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, within 36 months of City Council's decision. On the replat, the area within the abandonment shall include an unobstructed utility, maintenance, and pedestrian access easement.
- b) Per the Schedule of Fees and Charges adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment shall be remitted, per the assessment formula, for all of the abandoned right-of-way.
- c) After approval of the associated plat and payment, request issuance and recordation of a Quit Claim Deed from the City's Real Estate Division conveying the City's interest in the entirety of the abandoned right-of-way.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions set forth hereinabove shall be applicable to the conveyances of rights-of-way herein provided for, and shall be binding upon Grantees thereof and their heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and deliver quit claim deeds conveying the subject tracts of abandoned right-of-way described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** to the owners of the designated abutting properties.

SECTION 7: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy

of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **6th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

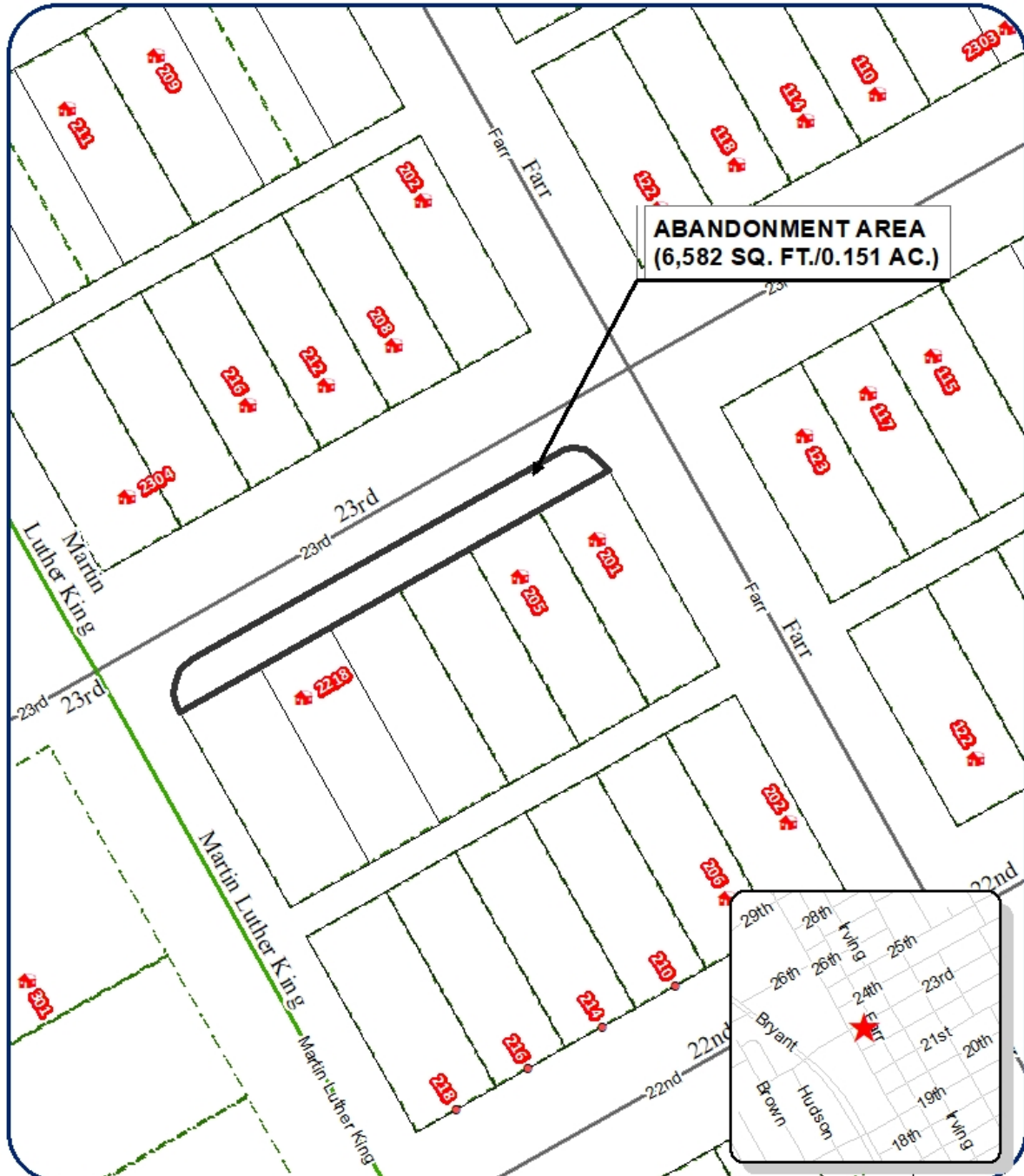
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

Page 1 of 3



Street Right-Of-Way Abandonment

200 Block of West 23rd Street

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 80 ft

200 Block of W. 23rd between MLK Dr. and Farr St.

Legend

Subject Properties: CG/CH, RS-1
Current Zoning: CG
Requested Zoning Change: Commercial, Neighborhood
Vision:



EXHIBIT "A"

Page 2 of 3

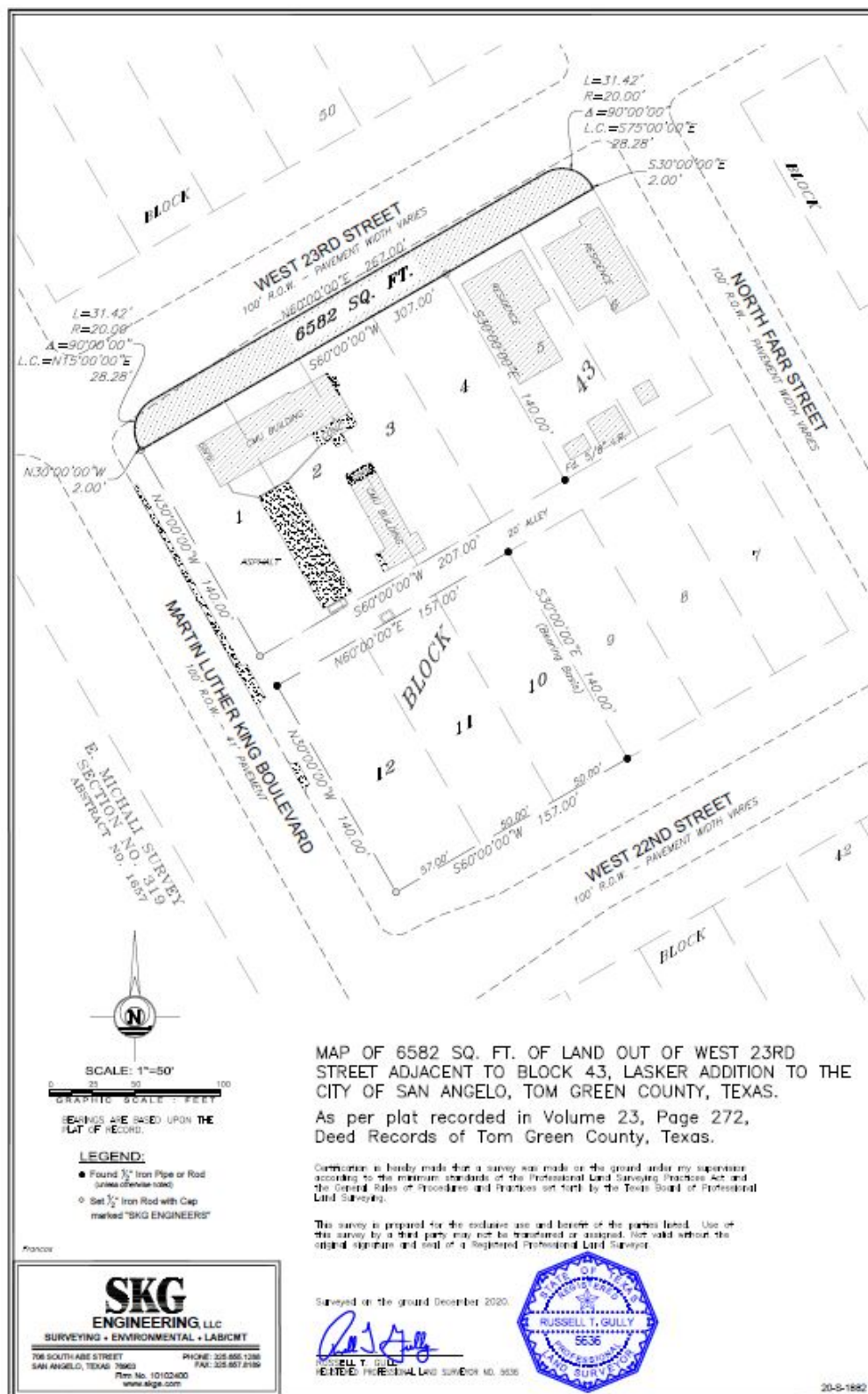


EXHIBIT "A"

Page 3 of 3

FIELD NOTES

6582 Square Feet

December 10, 2020
20-S-1882

Being an area of 6582 Square Feet of land out of West 23rd Street right-of-way adjacent to Block 43, Lasker Addition to the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as per plat recorded in Volume 23, Page 272, Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 6582 square foot tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a ½" iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" set for the southwest corner of this tract and the northwest corner of said Block 43 and being the intersection of the south line of said West 23rd Street and the east line of Martin Luther King Boulevard;

Thence with the west line of this tract and the east line of said Martin Luther King Boulevard N. 30° 00' 00" W. 2.00 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with a curve to the right, having a radius of 20.00 feet, central angle of 90° 00' 00", arc length of 31.42 feet and whose long chord bears N. 15° 00' 00" E. 28.28 feet to the northwest corner of this tract;

Thence with the north line of this tract and across said West 23rd Street, N. 60° 00' 00" E. 267.00 feet to the northeast corner of this tract and the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a radius of 20.00 feet, central angle of 90° 00' 00", arc length of 31.42 feet and whose long chord bears S. 75° 00' 00" E. 28.28 feet to the end of this curve in the west line of Farr Street;

Thence with the east line of this tract and west line of said Farr Street, S. 30° 00' 00" E. 2.00 feet to the southeast corner of this tract and the northeast corner of said Block 43;

Thence with the south line of this tract and north line of said Block 43, S. 60° 00' 00" W. 307.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 6582 Square Feet of land.

See Attached Plat of Survey.



Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



CITY COUNCIL – MARCH 16, 2021
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Street Right-of-way Abandonment		200 Block of West 23 rd Street (Pfluger)	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant has applied to abandon a portion of the south side of West 23rd Street between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street. The purpose of the abandonment is to allow Franco's restaurant to expand to the north facing West 23rd Street and achieve the required front yard setback from West 23rd Street. The applicant's original request was to abandon 7,455 square feet, which would have provided an additional 25 feet of right-of-way. However, Engineering Services and the Operations Department have discussed with Planning Staff and the applicant and have decided to abandon only 22 feet to allow for an existing water line located near the right-of-way. The revised abandonment area is now 6,582 square feet and will allow the applicant to expand the building with an administrative variance for a 22.5-foot front setback from West 23rd Street.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
South of West 23 rd Street between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street		Being 6,582-square feet of street right-of-way on the south side of West 23 rd Street between Martin Luther King Dr. and Farr St.	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
District #4 – Lucy Gonzales Reagan Neighborhood	CG/CH and RS-1	Commercial and Neighborhood	0.151 ac. (6,582 sq. ft.)
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
West 23rd Street – Urban Local Street, Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' with 4' sidewalk; Provided: 100' right-of-way; 40' pavement			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
20 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius of the property on February 2, 2021. No responses have been received for or against to date.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of the Street Right-of-Way Abandonment of 6,582 square feet (0.151 ac.) on the south side of the West 23rd Street right-of-way between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street, subject to three Conditions of Approval.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Big Lake Ranch LP Lee Pfluger			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Ext. 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Analysis:

City Staff circulated to all relevant municipal departments, as well as public and private utility companies. Staff received responses from City Engineering and Operations, AEP, and Altice (formerly Suddenlink), indicating they would support the abandonment provided various easements are provided for their utilities/equipment. City Engineering and Operations recommends a 5-foot unobstructed utility and maintenance easement across the north 5 feet of abandonment area for an existing city water line and for any future road maintenance. AEP requires a 10-foot unobstructed easement for overhead electrical lines along the south 10 feet of the abandonment area. Altice has confirmed that this easement will be sufficient for their equipment located on the AEP electric poles in the area to be abandoned. Staff has discussed with AEP and the proposed drive-thru in this area for Franco's is allowed provided no permanent structures are located in this area.

Planning Staff conducted a site visit to the property on Wednesday, February 3, 2021. Staff noted no issues that would restrict the abandonment or create concerns for the surrounding area if the abandonment is approved, provided that the above easements are dedicated, and the entire length the 22-foot wide strip between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street is abandoned. Planning Staff is recommending that the 5-foot easement include pedestrian access to allow for a future sidewalk.

The proposed abandonment would not contradict any applicable City Ordinance. West 23rd Street is a local road and has the minimum required 40-foot paving width. With the additional 22 feet of right-of-way, the new building addition will be able to obtain an administrative setback variance from West 23rd Street, allowing space for the new building addition and drive-thru lane.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and as indicated above, conducted a site visit to the property to determine the appropriateness of abandoning this public right-of-way.

- *Traffic patterns:* Staff does not believe that traffic patterns would be negatively affected by the street abandonment. A condition of approval will be that the applicant replat the abandoned area into the adjacent properties. Through the platting process, the applicant can dedicate required easements and make any necessary adjustments to curbing for public safety. Once the subject area is abandoned, there will be adequate space for a future building addition and drive-thru queue.
- *Utilities:* As indicated, the utility providers with poles, lines, and equipment in the right-of-way (City of San Angelo, AEP and Altice) support the abandonment if easements are provided.
- *Community Impact:* Staff sees no negative community impact if this street portion is abandoned. By adding the abandoned areas to the properties, there will be adequate space for a future building addition and drive-thru for Franco's Restaurant. In addition, the deficient front yard setbacks for the two homes at 201 and 205 West 23rd Street would comply with the required 25-foot front yard setbacks.
- *Public Benefit:* Abandoning this street portion would not remove any current public benefit and

would create the additional public benefit of allowing a commercial business (Franco's) to expand and providing additional front yard space for adjacent residential properties.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a vote of 7-0 to approve a Street Right-of-Way Abandonment of 6,582 square feet (0.151 ac.) on the south side of the West 23rd Street right-of-way between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street, subject to three Conditions of Approval. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the February 22, 2021, meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed street right-of-way abandonment. He explained that the original request was for 25 feet or 7,455 square feet, but due to a city water line and for future maintenance, Staff agreed to only support abandoning 22 feet or 6,582 square feet on the south side of West 23rd Street. Mr. Fisher mentioned that as a condition of approval, the City will retain an easement for the water line, maintenance, and other utilities now in the right-of-way while allowing the applicant to place a drive-through in the abandoned area. He also explained that the abandonment will allow the two residential homes to the east which are part of the request to have complying front setbacks. Mr. Fisher then outlined Staff's recommendation to approve provided an easement is placed in the front facing W. 23rd Street; and that the lots and abandoned area are replatted. He concluded his presentation by outlining the three conditions of approval as presented.

Chair Stribling asked if the two adjacent single-family homeowners are also acquiring their portion of the frontage.

Mr. Fisher, replied that this is the intent but asked the applicant, Lee Pfluger to verify.

Hillary Bueker, Planning Manager, indicated that the two adjacent homeowners were part of the associated replat which was recently submitted.

The applicant, Lee Pfluger explained that all of the building improvements will be on the property already owned. He explained that the two adjacent homeowners are in support of the request given their current front setbacks and parking are non-compliant.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Ms. Bueker stated that there is not any additional public comment.

Chair Stribling asked if the only owners who can acquire the abandoned portion of West 23rd Street in front of their properties, besides Franco's, are the two adjacent homeowners.

Ms. Bueker replied that this was correct.

Chair Stribling then asked that if the two adjacent property owners do not elect to acquire the abandoned portions, if an irregular jog would be created.

Ms. Bueker responded that this was correct.

Mr. Pfluger, replied that both homeowners want to acquire their adjacent portions of abandoned right-of-way, and if there are any financial concerns, that he will get this resolved.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of a request for abandonment of 6,582 square feet of the south side of the West 23rd Street right-of-way between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street subject to three conditions of approval. Vice Chair Jackson seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 7-0.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that City Council **APPROVE** a Street Right-of-Way Abandonment of 6,582 square feet (0.151 ac.) on the south side of the West 23rd Street right-of-way between Martin Luther King Drive and Farr Street, subject to **three Conditions of Approval:**

1. Per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.V, submit, obtain approval of, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, within 36 months of City Council's decision. On the replat, the area within the abandonment shall include an unobstructed utility, maintenance, and pedestrian access easement.
2. Per the Schedule of Fees and Charges adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment shall be remitted, per the assessment formula, for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way.
3. After approval of the associated plat and payment, request issuance and recordation of a Quit Claim Deed from the City's Real Estate Division conveying the City's interest in the entirety of the abandoned right-of-way.

NOTES:

1. Future replatting may require roadway improvements, including changes to the street to ensure that the entire street and curbing is within the new right-of-way.
2. No buildings or other permanent structures may be placed within the unobstructed access easements.

Attachments:

Aerial Map

Future Land Use Map

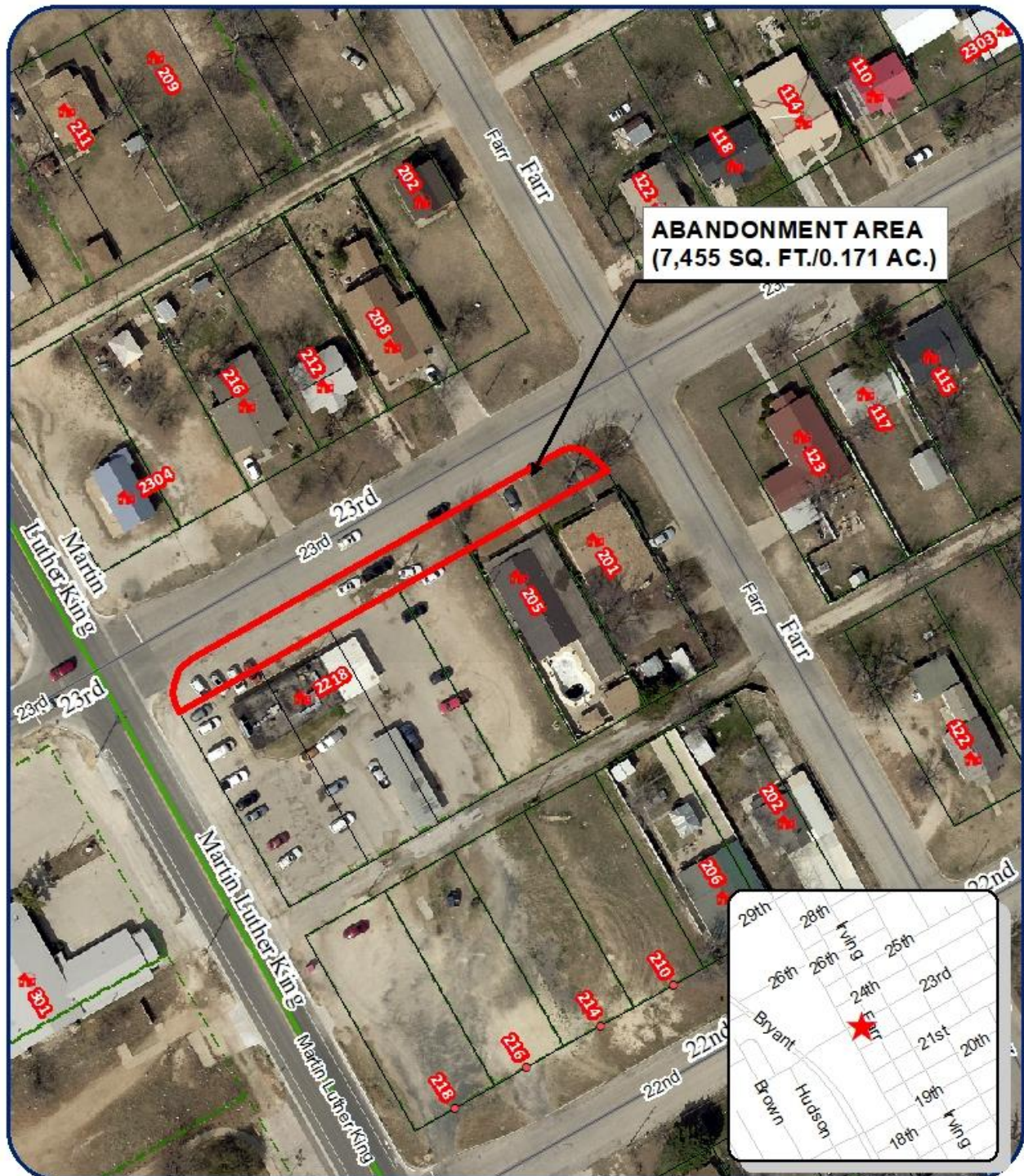
Zoning Map

Photographs

Abandonment Area Plan

Application

Staff Report – Street ROW Abandonment, 200 block of West 23rd Street
March 16, 2021



Street Right-Of-Way Abandonment

200 Block of West 23rd Street

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 80 ft

200 Block of W. 23rd between MLK Dr. and Farr St.

Legend

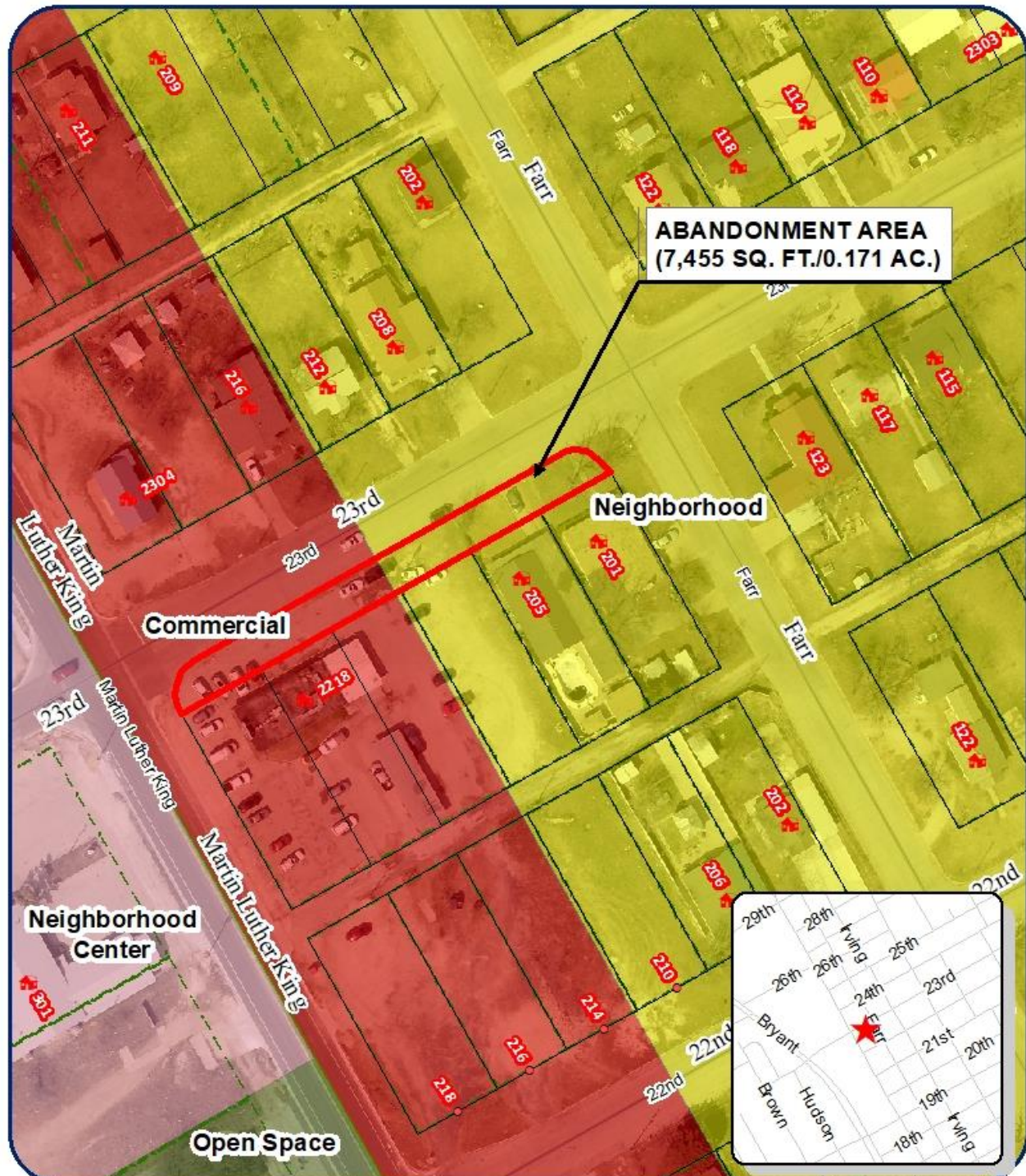
Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: CG/CH, RS-1

Requested Zoning Change: CG

Vision: Commercial, Neighborhood





Street Right-Of-Way Abandonment

200 Block of West 23rd Street

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 80 ft

200 Block of W. 23rd between MLK Dr. and Farr St.

Legend

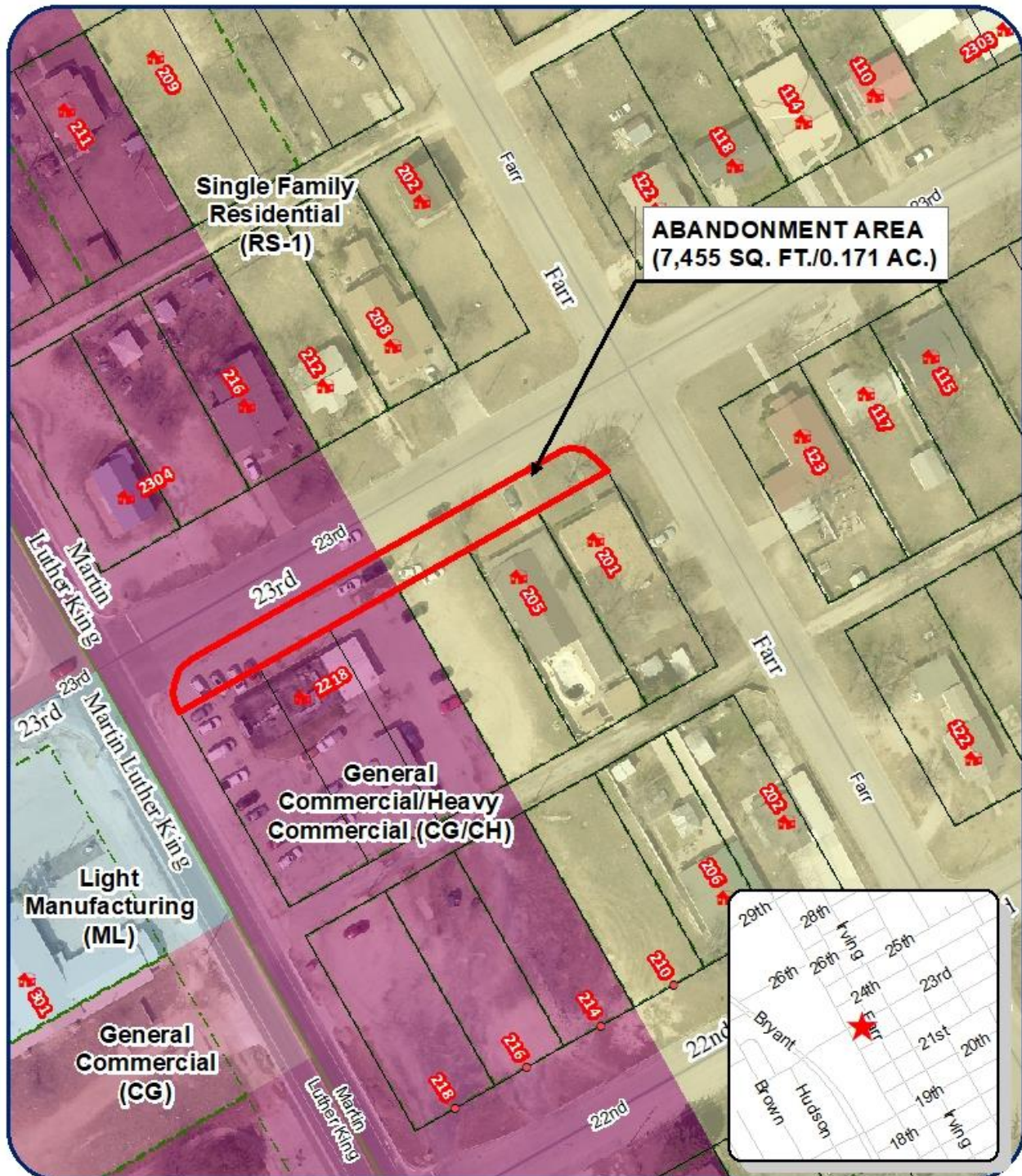
Subject Properties: [REDACTED]
Current Zoning: CG/CH, RS-1

Requested Zoning Change:

Vision: Commercial, Neighborhood



Staff Report – Street ROW Abandonment, 200 block of West 23rd Street
March 16, 2021



Street Right-Of-Way Abandonment

200 Block of West 23rd Street

Council District: Lucy Gonzales - District 4

Neighborhood: Reagan

Scale: 1" approx. = 80 ft

200 Block of W. 23rd between MLK Dr. and Farr St.

Legend

Subject Properties: — CG/CH, RS-1

Current Zoning: CG

Requested Zoning Change: CG

Vision: Commercial, Neighborhood



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

2218 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. (FRANCO'S)



2218 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. (FRANCO'S)



LOT 4 – W. 23RD ST. (OVERFLOW PARKING)



LOTS 10-12 – W. 22ND ST. (OVERFLOW PARKING)



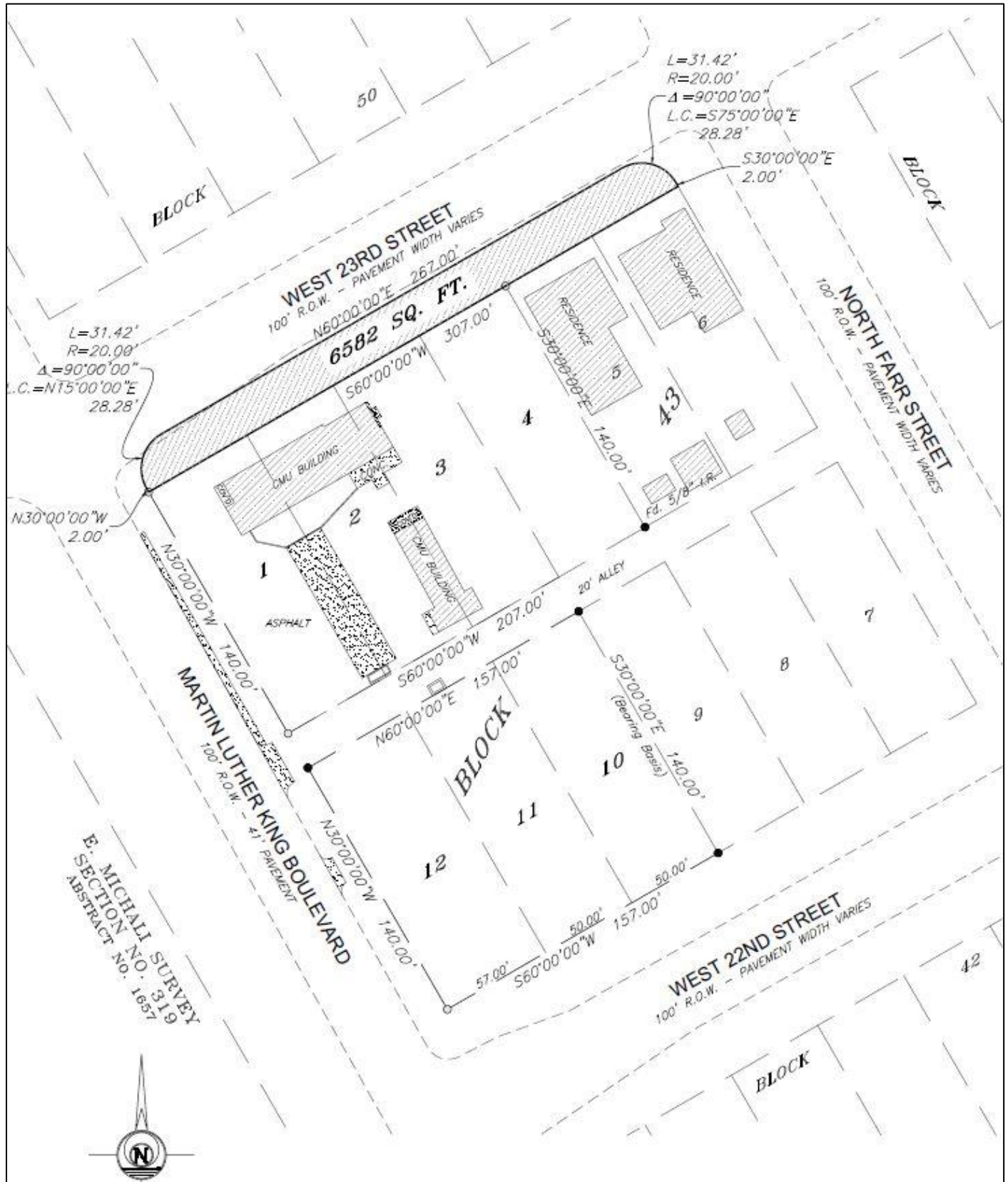
MARTIN LUTHER KING DR. LOOKING SOUTH



WEST 23RD ST. LOOKING EAST (FUTURE ABANDONMENT AREA)



Abandonment Area Plan



Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
 52 West College Avenue
**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
 Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**

Jeff

**Section 1: Basic Information**Name of Applicant(s): 2218 Martin Luther King Property LLC☒ Owner☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)

P.O. Box 1991 San Angelo TX 76902
 Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325-234-7777 lee.pfluger@cactushotel.net
 Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

2218 MLK San Angelo TX 76903
 Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 10 and 12 Block 43 LASKER ADDITION City of San Angelo, TX
 Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tamarsencad.com)

Lot Size: _____ Zoning: _____

Section 2: Site Specific DetailsSubdivision Name: LASKER ADDITIONLots and/or Blocks Affected: Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 10 and 14 Block 43General Description of Location: Southeast Corner of MLK and 23rd Street

Reason for Abandonment: To expand the 2218 MLK building currently
 on the property toward 23rd street

*Use attachment if necessary.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3: Applicant's acknowledgement

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Addison Lee Pflugger
Signature of licensee or authorized representative
affirming the truth of the above statement.29 December 2020
DateAddison Lee Pflugger
Printed name of licensee or authorized representative2218 MLK Property LLC
Name of business/Entity of representative**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:**

Date of Application: ____/____/____

Non-Refundable Fee: \$____ Receipt #:____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Date of hearing by Planning Commission: ____/____/____ Date of hearing by City Council: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance approving case PD21-01, a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing, General Commercial/Heavy Commercial, Low Rise Multifamily Residential, and Two-Family Residential zoning districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) zoning district to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses; located north of E. Washington St., east of S. Oakes St., south of the Texas Pacific Railway, and west of Rust St.; being approximately 38 acres (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo (COSA) has initiated a zone change for a Planned Development (PD) to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses on City-owned land. The land is located on eleven contiguous blocks of the Fort Concho subdivision.

The PD will serve several purposes including 1) creating one comprehensive zoning district for the existing Fort and neighboring office uses (revoking the 1991 Special Permit SP91-11 that had four different zoning districts each with their own development standards); 2) applying the CBD development standards to allow flexibility for new development including 0-foot setbacks; and 3) expanding the area to include portions of Block 61, 62, and the east part of 65 owned by the City.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the request by a unanimous 7-0 vote, subject to three conditions of approval as presented.

On March 16, 2021, City Council **APPROVED** by a unanimous 7-0 vote.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. | Ordinance (PD21-01) | Ordinance (PD21-01).docx |
| 2. | Staff Report (PD21-01) | Staff Report (PD21-01).pdf |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher
Jon James

Created/Initiated
Approved

Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT “A” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **APPROXIMATELY 39 ACRES LOCATED NORTH OF EAST WASHINGTON DRIVE; EAST OF SOUTH OAKES STREET; SOUTH OF THE TEXAS PACIFIC RAILWAY; AND WEST OF RUST STREET;** FROM THE LIGHT MANUFACTURING (ML), GENERAL COMMERCIAL/HEAVY COMMERCIAL (CG/CH), LOW RISE MULTIFAMILY (RM-1), AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-2) ZONING DISTRICTS TO A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) ZONING DISTRICT TO ALLOW FOR SPECIFIC USES AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AS OUTLINED IN THE ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: PD21-01: 630 SOUTH OAKES STREET AND SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

WHEREAS, on the 22nd day of February, 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District to allow for specific uses and development standards as outlined in the Ordinance, and,

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of March, 2021, City Council held a public hearing on PD21-01, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit “A” of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD21-01) ZONING DISTRICT;

The real properties generally located north of East Washington Drive; east of South Oakes Street; south of the Texas Pacific Railway; and west of Rust Street being approximately 39 acres; City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit “A”

of this Ordinance, shall henceforth be permanently zoned as follows: Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit “A”** of this Ordinance (**“PD Boundary Map”**).

SECTION 3: The use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in **Exhibit “B”** of this Ordinance (**“Applicable Regulations”**), and Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4: The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **6th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

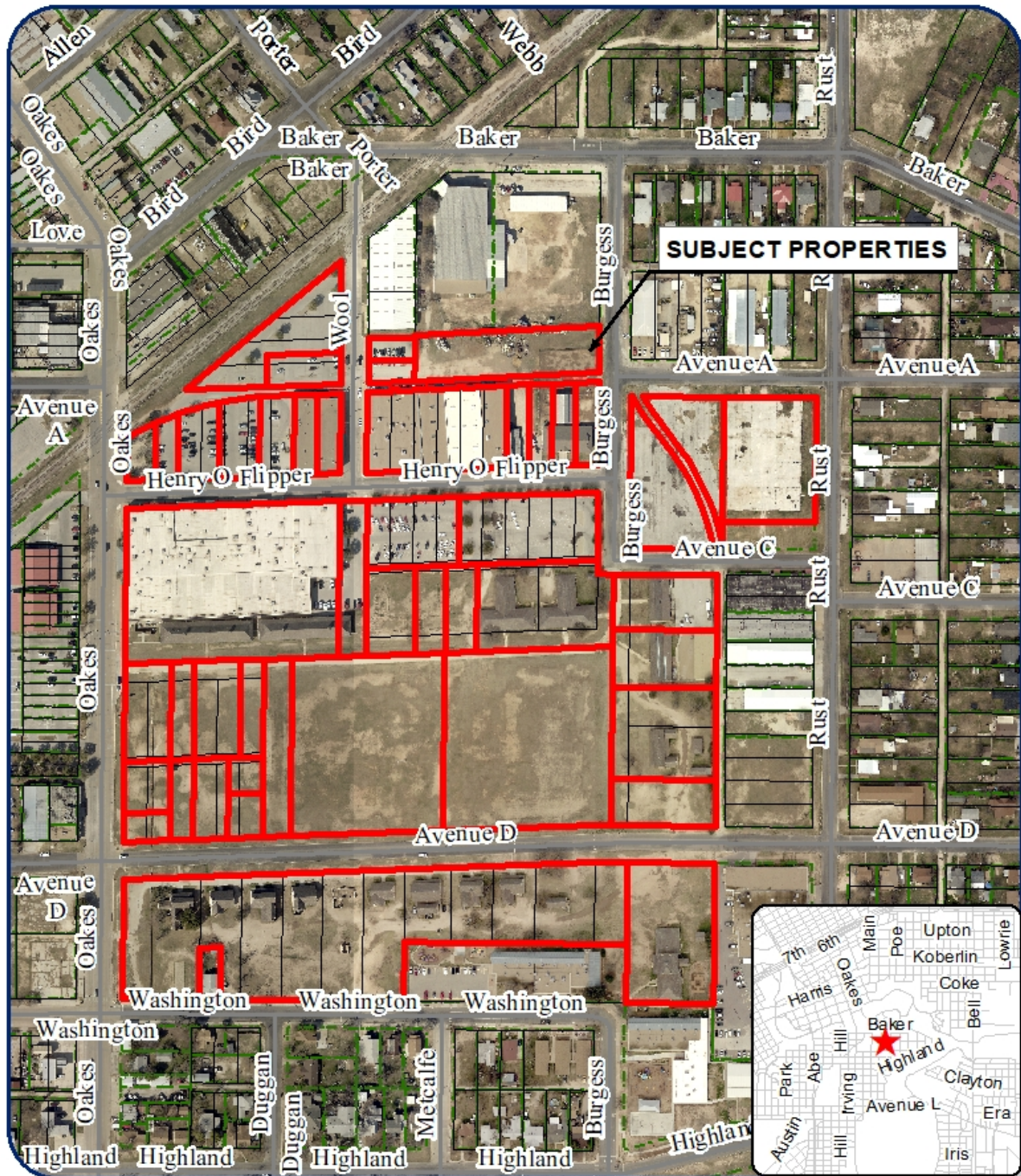
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A" (PD Boundary Map)-



Planned Development Zone Change

PD21-01 (Fort Concho)

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 275 ft

630 S. Oakes St. and various addresses

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: ML, CG/CH, RM-1, RS-2

Requested Zoning Change: N/A

Vision: Campus/Institutional and Commercial



Exhibit “B”
Applicable Regulations

1. The following uses shall be allowed in the Planned Development (PD) Zoning District:
 - a. museums with associated retail sales;
 - b. offices;
 - c. convention and meeting halls;
 - d. special events, including those specifically authorized by City Council;
 - e. commercial parking;
 - f. accessory uses including parking, maintenance facilities, and storage
2. Except as otherwise specified, the development of the subject property shall generally conform to the Central Business District (CBD) Zoning District standards.
3. Approval of the PD Ordinance revokes and replaces Special Permit SP 91-11.

CITY COUNCIL – MARCH 16, 2021
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Planned Development		PD21-01: 630 S. Oakes et al. (Fort Concho)	
SYNOPSIS:			
The City of San Angelo (COSA) has initiated a zone change for a Planned Development (PD) to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses on City-owned land. The land is located on ten contiguous blocks of the Fort Concho subdivision. The PD will serve several purposes including 1) creating one comprehensive zoning district for the existing Fort and neighboring office uses (revoking the 1991 Special Permit SP91-11 that had four different zoning districts each with their own development standards); 2) applying the CBD development standards to allow flexibility for new development including 0-foot setbacks; and 3) expanding the area to include portions of Block 61, 62, and the east part of 65 owned by the City (see Additional Information).			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Various properties north of East Washington Drive; east of South Oakes Street; south of the Texas Pacific Railway; and west of Rust Street		Fort Concho Addition, Block 55, Lots 1-6 and part Lots 7-10; Blocks 56, 57, 58, 59, 60 and abandoned adjacent streets and alleys; Block 61; Block 62, south 100' of Lot 1, Lots 2-12; east ½ of Block 65; Block 66, Lots 1-5	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Fort Concho Neighborhood	ML, CG/CH, RM-1 and RS-2	Campus/Institutional and Commercial	39 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<i>S. Oakes, E. Washington, Rust St., Henry O. Flipper St, Wool St, Burgess St, East Ave A, C, D</i> – Urban Local Street; <u>ROW Required 50'</u>; Existing: S. Oakes 100', Rust St, E. Ave. A and D 80', Burgess 70', E. Washington, E Ave C, Henry O. Flipper, Wool St. 60'; <u>Paving Required 40' or 36' with 4' sidewalk</u>; Existing: S. Oakes St. 60', all other streets 36'			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
47 notifications mailed within 200-foot radius on February 2, 2021. Three received in support and one in opposition to the request to date.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff's recommendation is for the Planning Commission to recommend APPROVAL of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML), General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH), Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1), and Two-Family Residential (RS-2) Zoning Districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District to allow for specific uses and development standards as outlined in the Ordinance, subject to Three Conditions of Approval.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
City of San Angelo, Fort Concho Museum Board			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Additional Information: The proposed PD came as a result of a recent site plan submitted by Fort Concho showing 0-foot rear setbacks which did not comply with the required 20-foot rear setbacks within the RM-1 zoning. The new PD, if approved, would allow these buildings to be constructed with the new 0-foot setbacks, as well as setting a framework for future development within Historic Fort Concho and immediate area. The majority of the properties, except for those in Block 61, parts of Block 62, and the east half of Block 65, are all within the Fort Concho Historic Overlay Zone and require a Certificate of Appropriateness by the Design and Historic Review Commission prior to construction. Staff took this into consideration when preparing its recommendations.

Current Use of each PD Block (see attached maps):

- Block 55 – Fort Concho Office Quarters buildings and historic chapel/schoolhouse;
- Block 56, 57, 58 – Fort Concho Parade Grounds;
- Block 59 – State of Texas Services Center building; Fort Concho Barracks buildings 1 and 2;
- Block 60 – Fort Concho Barracks/Mess Hall Buildings 5 & 6 and parking (proposed buildings 3 & 4);
- Block 61 – Fort Concho Maintenance Building and parking;
- Block 62 – Texas Workforce Commission offices; Fort Concho Stables and storage; vacant land
- Block 65 - parking and vacant land
- Block 66 – Fort Concho commissary buildings, quartermaster building, and headquarters, comfort station and Ruffini buildings

Rezoning: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any rezoning request:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies. *Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.*** The majority of the PD properties are designated “Campus/Institutional” in the City’s Comprehensive Plan which call to “improve the standing of community centers and public facilities as pillars of their local neighborhoods and central features of the community as a whole.” Staff believes that consolidating the original four zoning districts of the Special Permit into a single Planned Development (PD) with one set of development standards adheres to this policy. The properties north of the alleys in Blocks 61 and 62, and all of Block 65 are designated “Commercial” which are “often single-use centers consisting of large retail and office clusters that seek visibility and convenient access offered by frontage onto the major street network.” These properties are currently used for parking or are vacant, and future offices which would be allowed in the PD would be consistent with the Commercial policies which support offices and related uses.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. *Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.*** Most of the existing buildings within the PD area were built to the property lines (0-foot front setbacks) which would not comply with today’s zoning standards requiring 25-foot front yards. Therefore, Staff is recommending that the new PD apply the Central Business District (CBD) development standards which allow 0-foot front yards; and 0-foot side and rear yards unless abutting a residential use which would require a 10-foot side or rear setback. This would make all current buildings conforming uses, and allow

additional space for future building construction. The CBD standards would also exempt any parking requirements, allowing Fort Concho, the Texas office complex, and Workforce solutions to self-govern in terms of its parking situation (if parking is provided however it would still need to meet the standards of Section 511 of the Zoning Ordinance).

3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use is compatible with existing and anticipated uses surrounding the subject land.** The proposed PD will allow museums with associated retail sales; offices; convention and meeting halls; special events; commercial parking; and accessory uses including associated parking, maintenance facilities, and storage. Staff believes all of these uses are compatible with the surrounding area which also contains existing offices, retail, and maintenance facilities.
4. **Changed Conditions. Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.** The proposed Barracks and Mess Hall buildings 3 and 4 in Block 60 of the Fort triggered this PD request. The barracks buildings were not able to meet current setbacks, and as part of the review, Staff recommended to the applicants submission of a PD for the entire area to allow these buildings and future buildings without having to rezone or seek variances for each request.
5. **Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water or air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.** Staff does not anticipate any negative environmental affects with the proposed PD. Most of the properties are already built-out, and any development will require a review of drainage, grading, and stormwater per normal practice.
6. **Community Need. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use addresses a demonstrated community need.** The original Fort was built in 1867 the same year as the City of San Angelo was founded. The Fort is a National Historic Site and historically overlaid. Staff believes that the PD addresses a community need for uniform standards to protect the historic of the Fort.
7. **Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.** Approval of this PD will not change the development patterns in the area. All existing lots and streets remain in the same configuration at the present time. The PD will simply provide a uniform set of standards and remove the multiple zoning designations and standards in the Special Permit.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a vote of 7-0 of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML), General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH), Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1), and Two-Family Residential (RS-2) Zoning Districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District to allow for specific uses and development standards as outlined in the Ordinance, subject to Three Conditions of Approval. The following is the complete excerpt of the

draft minutes from the February 22, 2021, meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed PD rezoning which was initiated by Historic Fort Concho. He explained that the PD was triggered when Fort Concho submitted permits for construction of two new historic buildings which did not meet required setbacks. Mr. Fisher explained that the PD will combine the four separate zoning districts in this area into a single PD and allow 0-foot setbacks. Mr. Fisher then displayed photos of the Fort and surrounding buildings which included the Texas State and Workforce buildings. He indicated that Staff received 3 letters in support and 1 in opposition of the request. Mr. Fisher then outlined Staff's recommendation to approve the PD on the grounds that the PD is consistent with the Future Land Uses of Campus/Institutional and Commercial in the Comprehensive Plan; that it is consistent with the underlying CBD development standards including 0-foot front setbacks and no parking requirement; and that the PD will allow all of the Fort uses, as well the offices, parking lots, and accessory uses within the PD boundary. Mr. Fisher concluded his presentation by outlining the three conditions of approval as presented.

Chair Stribling asked if anyone had any questions for the planning staff.

Ms. Bueker expressed Staff's support for the PD, creating one comprehensive PD zoning district, replacing the current four separate zoning districts.

Mr. Fisher explained that the new building designs will closely match the original construction.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Mr. Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho, the applicant, thanked staff and expressed support for the PD rezoning.

Mr. Killis Almond, architect for the applicant, stated that the proposed changes will allow Fort Concho to construct new buildings.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML), General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH), Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1), and Two-Family Residential (RS-2) Zoning Districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District to allow for museums, offices, and associated uses; located north of East Washington Street; east of South Oakes Street; south of the Texas Pacific Railway; and west of Rust Street, being approximately 38 acres. Vice Chair Jackson seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 7-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML), General Commercial/Heavy Commercial (CG/CH), Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1), and Two-Family Residential (RS-2) Zoning Districts to the Planned Development (PD21-01) Zoning District to

allow for specific uses and development standards outlined in the Ordinance, **subject to Three Conditions of Approval:**

1. The following uses shall be allowed in the Planned Development (PD) Zoning District:
 - a. museums with associated retail sales;
 - b. offices;
 - c. convention and meeting halls;
 - d. special events, including those specifically authorized by City Council;
 - e. commercial parking;
 - f. accessory uses including parking, maintenance facilities, and storage
2. Except as otherwise specified, the development of the subject property shall generally conform to the Central Business District (CBD) Zoning District standards.
3. Approval of the PD Ordinance revokes and replaces Special Permit SP 91-11.

Attachments:

Aerial Map

Future Land Use Map

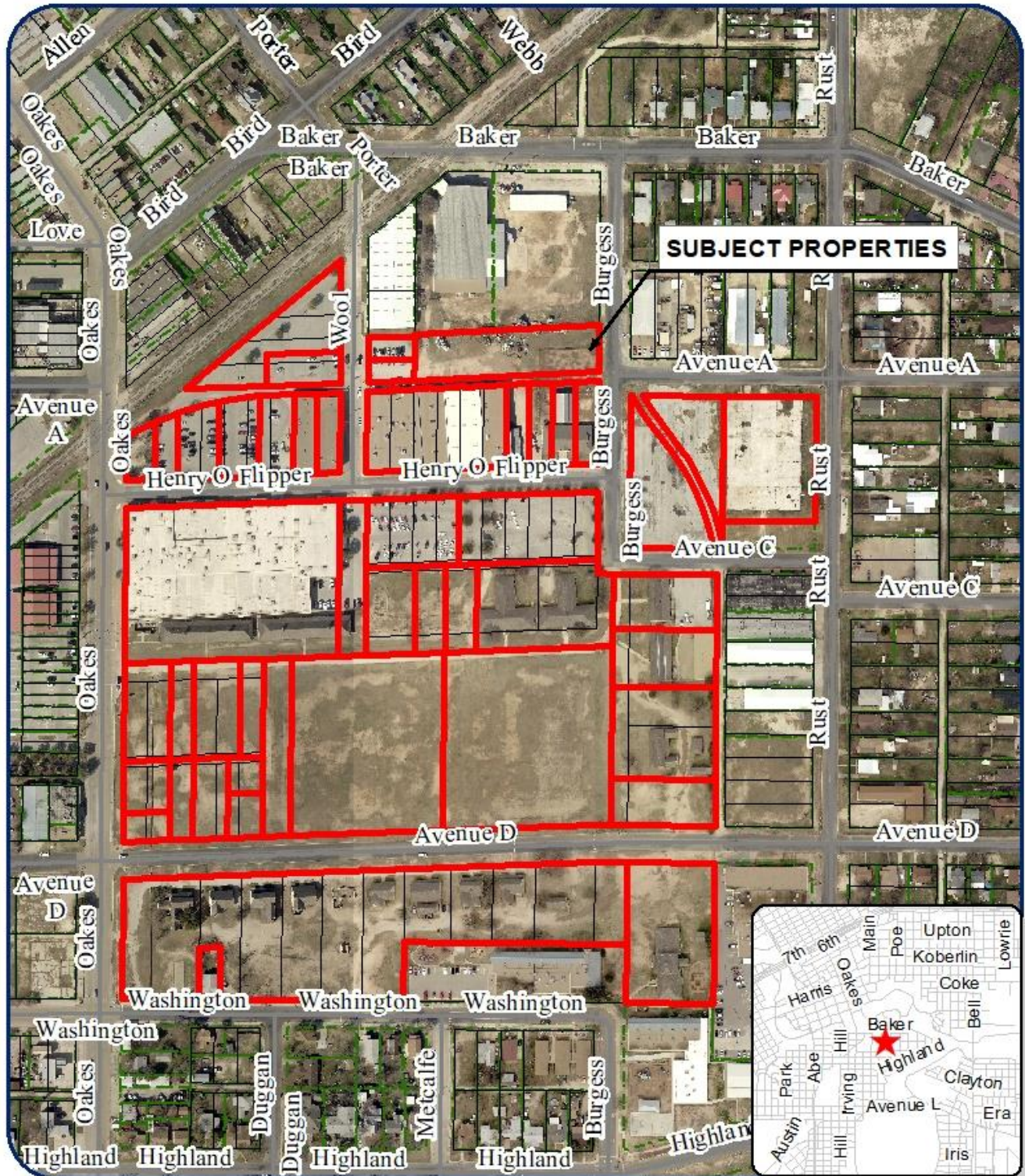
Zoning Map

Photographs

Concept Rendering

Citizen Letters

Application



Planned Development Zone Change

PD21-01 (Fort Concho)

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 275 ft

630 S. Oakes St. and various addresses

Legend

Subject Properties: [REDACTED]

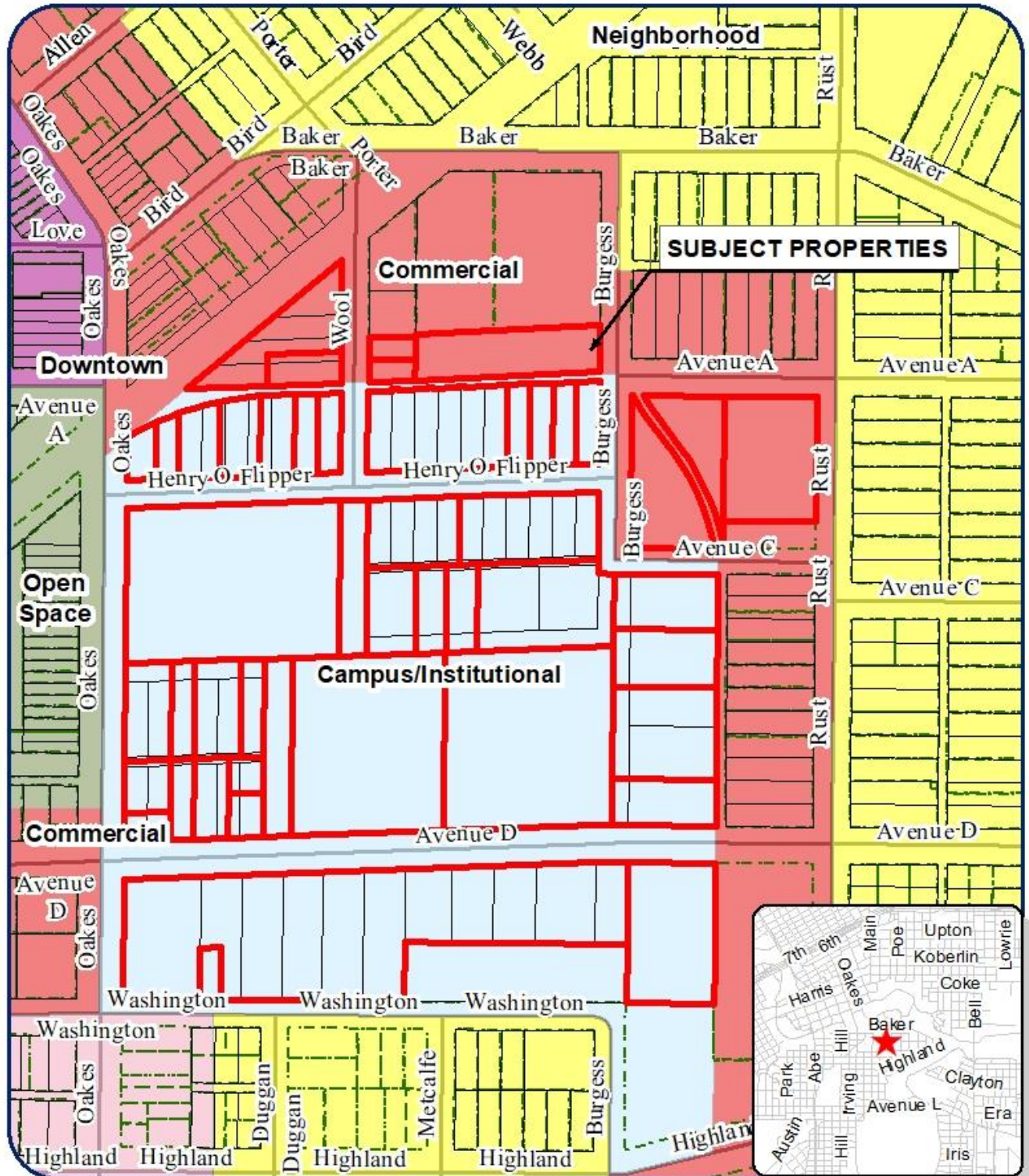
Current Zoning: **ML, CG/CH, RM-1, RS-2**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: Campus/Institutional and Commercial



March 16, 2021

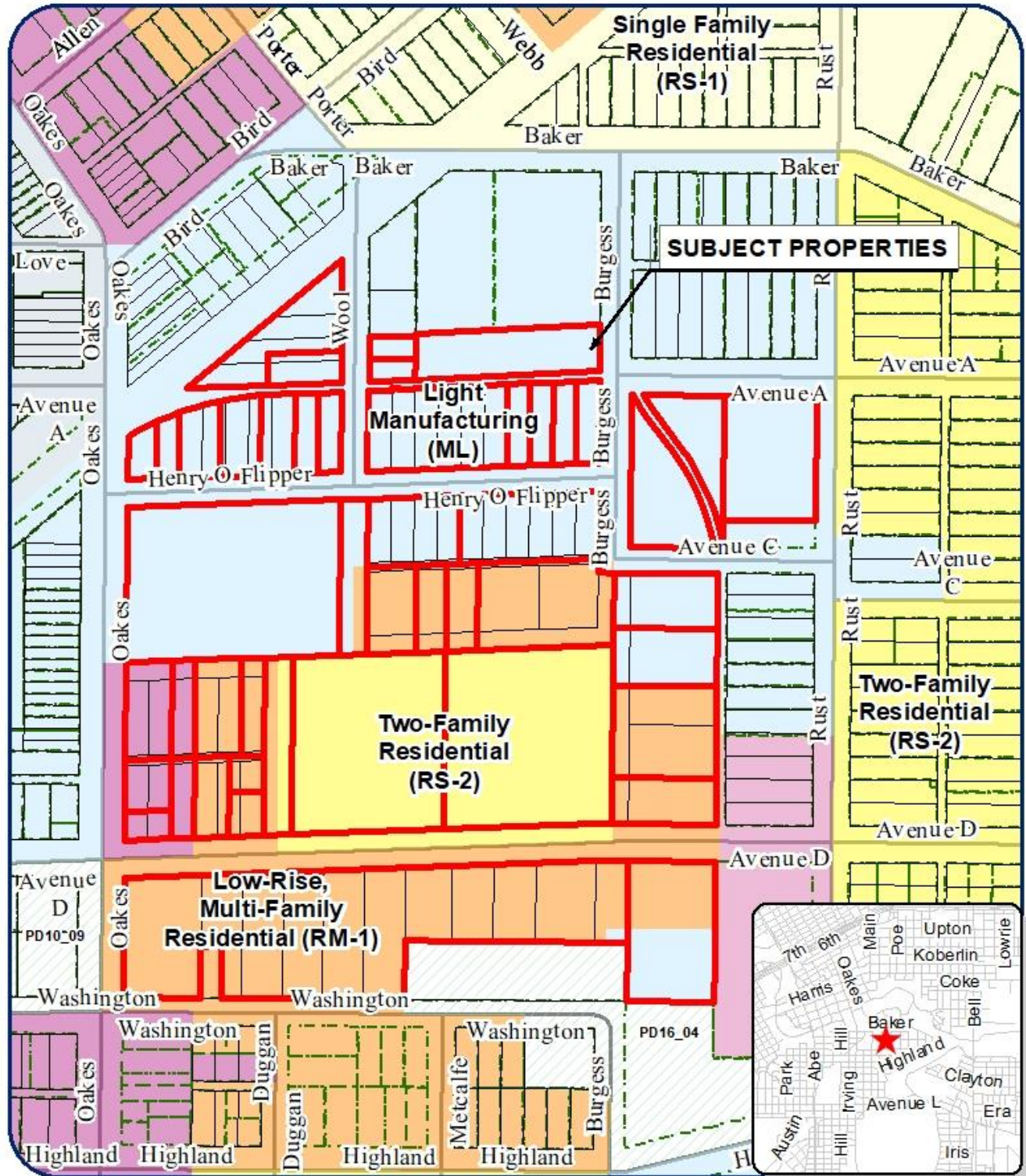
**Planned Development Zone Change****PD21-01 (Fort Concho)**

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 275 ft

630 S. Oakes St. and various addresses**Legend**Subject Properties: —Current Zoning: — ML, CG/CH, RM-1, RS-2Requested Zoning Change: — N/AVision: — Campus/Institutional and Commercial

**Planned Development Zone Change****PD21-01 (Fort Concho)**

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 275 ft

630 S. Oakes St. and various addresses**Legend**Subject Properties: —Current Zoning: **ML, CG/CH, RM-1, RS-2**Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**Vision: **Campus/Institutional and Commercial**

Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

BLOCK 61



BLOCK 62



BLOCK 65



BLOCK 66



BLOCK 84



BLOCK 55



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

BLOCKS 56-58



BLOCK 59



BLOCK 60



BLOCK 60



BLOCK 60 NEW BUILDINGS LOCATION



BLOCK 60 NEW BUILDINGS LOCATION





March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

NAME:

Addison Lee Pfeiffer

ADDRESS:

Box 1991

SA 76902

PHONE:

325-944-4444

SIGNATURE:

Addison Lee Pfeiffer

PD21-01: 630 S. Oakes St. et. al.

Property owner number: 7

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒) IN FAVOR () IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: Addison Lee Zengul

ADDRESS: Box 1991

SA 76902

PHONE: 325-944-4444

SIGNATURE: Addison Lee Zengul

PD21-01: 630 S. Oakes St. et. al.

Property owner number: 24

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

SIGNATURE: Guy McFar

PD21-01: 630 S. Oakes St. et. al.

Property owner number: 35

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(☒) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

Because our taxes will go up again.

NAME: TERESA + DAGOBERTO SALAS

ADDRESS: 215 EAST WASHINGTON DR.

PHONE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

Teresa Salas

PD21-01: 630 S. Oakes St. et. al.

Property owner number: 33

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

March 16, 2021

DocuSign Envelope ID: B13C78D1-D8A4-40C7-8F10-1E01E4E65490

Effective April 1, 2020



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
Planned Development (PD) - Zone Change or Site Plan

**Section 1: Basic Information**Name of Applicant(s): City of San Angelo☒ Owner☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)72 W. College Ave San Angelo TX 76903Mailing Address City State Zip Code(325) 234-0316 director@fortconcho.comContact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address630 South Oakes San Angelo TX 76903Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

See Attached Summary

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomorrowencad.com)

Lot width (in feet): _____ Lot depth (in feet): _____ Lot area (in acreage or square feet): _____ > See Provided Map

Existing Zoning: _____ (Zoning Map available on [City Maps](#))**Section 2: Type of PD Request (minimum one acre property is required):**1. New PD District (City Council approval required) ☒ Text Amendment to PD District Ordinance (City Council approval required) ☐
Major Site Plan Amendment (Planning Commission approval required) ☐ Minor Site Plan Amendment (Planning Director approval required) ☐2. Concept Plan attached? Yes ☒ No ☐**Notes:**

- For site plan amendments, the Planning Director shall determine if the plan is deemed minor or major based on the criteria outlined in [Section 210](#) of the Zoning Ordinance.
- The concept plan shall be drawn to scale and shall include but not be limited to: locations of new and existing buildings on the property with required zoning setbacks; outdoor uses and storage areas; location of all drive approaches and maneuvering areas; layout, striping and surfacing of all parking and loading spaces; sidewalks; and required fencing. Additional requirements such as landscaping, dumpster screening, and lighting may be provided on the concept plan or separate plan as determined by the Planning Director at time of submission or afterwards.

Section 3: Site Specific Details (Use separate attachment if necessary)Existing Use of Property: Museum and Historic Site, commercial and private parking lots, and "State Bldg"*Proposed Use of Property: Campus Institutionals, commercial and private parking lot, and "State Bldg"I understand that City Council is required by law to consider the following criteria when making a zone change decision, and I assert that my request meets all of the required criteria based on my explanation(s) below:1. Compatible with Plans and Policies. Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council. (Vision Plan Map available on [City Maps](#) and see pages 34-44 in [San Angelo Strategic Plan](#))Explanation: This PD reflects the Forts commitment to better recreational and public facilities. Its function as a historic site attracts distant guests and thus supports the tourism economy.2. Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this [Zoning Ordinance](#).Explanation: This PD will reflect the current and future use of the property and will not conflict with area zoning or city policies.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B13C78D1-D8A4-40C7-8F10-1E01E4E65490

Effective April 1, 2020

Section 3: Site Specific Details continued

3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.

Explanation: This PD will more accurately and appropriately reflect the use of this property as well as the
Forts mission.

4. **Changed Conditions.** Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.

Explanation: This PD reflects current use of past 50-plus years.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.

Explanation: This PD will have no effect.

6. **Community Need.** Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.

Explanation: This PD is necessary to reflect and codify the actual and city-approved use and mission of the
property.

7. **Development Patterns.** Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.

Explanation: This PD will not change current property use or relationships to other property.

Section 4: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

☒ An application for a PD zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner;

☒ Minor site plan amendments may be approved or denied by the Planning Director, or referred by the Director to the Planning Commission for a decision where a revision constitutes a substantial alteration from the original approved plan. An applicant may appeal a denial by the Planning Director to the Planning Commission within 30 days of the decision.

☒ Major site plan amendments may be approved, approved with conditions, or denied by the Planning Commission at a public hearing. An applicant may appeal a denial by the Planning Commission to the City Council within 30 days of the decision.

☒ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.

☒ If approved, a PD zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.

☒ For PD zone changes, one or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the PD zone change request.

☒ For PD zone changes, the Planning Commission shall conduct a public hearing and shall recommend that the City Council approve, approve with modifications, or deny the proposed amendment. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a PD zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.

☒ A recommendation by the Planning Commission to deny a request for a PD zone change may be appealed in writing to City Council within 10 days, or the decision is considered final.

March 16, 2021

DocuSign Envelope ID: B13C78D1-D8A4-40C7-8F10-1E01E4E85490

Effective April 1, 2020

- ☒ For PD zone changes, a public hearing and final decision will be made by City Council.
- ☒ The City Council may approve, approve with modifications, or deny the proposed PD zone change. Where the Planning Commission has recommended denial, or written protest against such amendment is made and signed by (a) the owners of 20 percent or more of the area subject to the zone change or (b) the owners of 20 percent or more of the area within 200 feet of the affected area, then the proposed amendment shall require a favorable vote of at least three-fourths of all the members of the City Council to become effective. The area of rights-of-way and streets shall be included in any computation of land area under this subsection.
- ☒ Appeal of a City Council decision to deny a PD zone change shall be made within 30 days to the applicable state District Court in Tom Green County.
- ☒ If a PD zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.
- ☒ The applicant shall ensure at the time of permitting, that the proposed uses and buildings comply with all development standards of the new zoning district(s) and the general development standards of the Zoning Ordinance including setbacks, parking, and any required privacy fencing. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance.
- ☒ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Daniel Valenzuela or his designee	<i>DocuSigned by: fick Wese</i>	City of San Angelo	12/28/2020 3:09 PM	CST
Owner Name (Print)	Signature	Company/Organization (If Applicable)	Date	
Robert Bluthardt, Fort Concho Manager	<i>DocuSigned by: Robert Bluthardt</i>	Fort Concho	12/28/2020 3:08 PM	CST
Representative Name (Print)	Signature	Company/Organization	Date	
Approved as to Content:		Carl White, Director, Parks and Recreation		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: ____/____/____

Case No.: PD ____ - ____

Fully-dimensional concept plan: ☐

Select from the following:

Date paid: ____/____/____

New PD District nonrefundable fee (\$600.00):	\$ _____	Receipt #:	_____
Text Amendment or Major Site Plan Amendment (\$225.00):	\$ _____	Receipt #:	_____
Minor Site Plan Amendment (\$125.00):	\$ _____	Receipt #:	_____
Newspaper Notice Fee \$125.00 (minor site plans exempt)	\$ _____	Receipt #:	_____
Sign Deposit \$20.00 (minor site plans exempt)	\$ _____	Receipt #:	_____

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A Applicant's signature on Application? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Related Case(s)? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, case nos.: ____ - ____

Planning Commission hearing date: ____/____/____ Date mailed notifications due: ____/____/____

City Council hearing date: ____/____/____ Newspaper publication date: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending the Planned Development (PD15-04) zoning district of a medical facilities campus to expand the district boundaries, to modify the development standards, and to allow all uses in the Central Business District, as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses; being approximately 49 acres located north of E. Twohig Ave., east of Chadbourne St., south of Woodrow St., and west of Main St. (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant has applied for an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District for a medical facilities campus to expand the boundaries to add two new properties and allow the additional uses of warehousing, alcohol and drug recovery facility, drug processing, pharmacy, and community services.

Given its location Downtown and adjacency to the Central Business District (CBD), staff is proposing that the amendment allow all of the CBD uses which includes most of the applicant's uses, and adding the remaining uses of hospital and drug processing, which are not allowed by right in the CBD. This will provide greater flexibility for uses and development standards. This flexibility also reduces the need for PD amendments with every new development within the campus.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the request by a unanimous 7-0 vote, subject to the conditions of approval as set forth in Exhibit D of the attached Ordinance, which modified the list of approved building materials for PD15-04.

On March 16, 2021, City Council **APPROVED** by a unanimous 7-0 vote.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Staff Report (Amend_PD15-04) | Staff Report (Amend_PD15-04).pdf |
| 2. Ordinance (PD15-04 Amendment_CLEAN) | Ordinance (PD15-04 Amendment_CLEAN).pdf |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher
Jon James

Created/Initiated
Approved

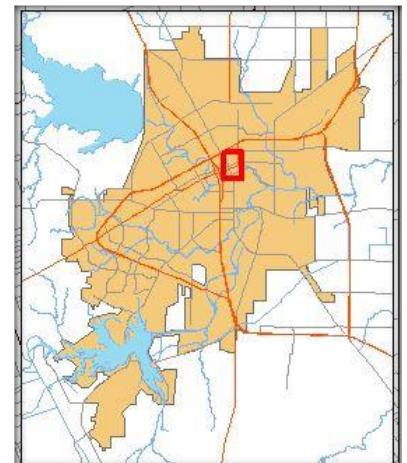
Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – MARCH 16, 2021
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:	CASE:		
Planned Development (PD)	PD15-04 Amendment: 120 E. Harris Avenue and various properties		
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant has applied for an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District for a medical facilities campus to add two new properties and allow the additional uses of warehousing; alcohol and drug recovery facility; drug processing, pharmacy; and community services. Given its location Downtown and adjacency to the Central Business District (CBD), staff is proposing that the amendment allow all of the CBD uses which includes most of the applicant's uses, and adding the remaining uses of hospitals and drug processing which are not allowed by right in the CBD. This will provide greater flexibility and allow the applicant to provide new uses without having to obtain subsequent ordinance amendments each time from City Council.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
North of East Twohig Avenue; east of Chadbourne Street; south of Woodrow Street; west of Main Street		Various platted lots	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Downtown Neighborhood	PD15-04/CBD/RM-1	D - Downtown	49 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<u>Oakes Street, Magdalen Street, Woodrow Street, Koberlin Street, College Avenue, East Twohig Avenue</u> – Urban local streets, Required: 50' ROW & 40' or 36' with a 4' sidewalk Paving Width <u>Main Street, East Harris Avenue, East Beauregard Avenue</u> – Urban arterial streets, Required: 80' ROW & 64' Paving Width			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
73 notifications mailed within 200-foot radius on November 2, 2021. Three received in support or opposition of the request to date.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff's recommendation is for City Council to APPROVE an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District; being approximately 49 acres located north of East Twohig Avenue, east of Chadbourne Street, south of Woodrow Street, and west of Main Street; subject to Conditions of Approval as set forth in attached Exhibit D.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Shannon Medical Center Mr. Dale Droll			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			



Additional information: In addition to the new PD uses, the amendment will add two new properties, 114 E. Twohig Avenue and 215 N. Magdalen Street. The new properties are hatched in red on the attached concept plan.

Rezoning: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any rezoning request:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies. *Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.*** The subject properties are designed “Downtown” in the City’s Comprehensive Plan, updated in 2009. The intent of the Downtown Future Land Use is “To reinforce downtown San Angelo’s position as the principal commercial, service, and cultural center within the region, while restoring its potentialities for residential development, neighborhood services, and amenities, while promoting and enhancing its existing and historic character.” Staff believes the proposed PD achieves all of these objectives. The rezoning will allow CBD uses which are consistent with the Downtown Future Land Use, and will further continue to recognize the Shannon Medical Campus and its contribution in providing health care services to area. It will also provide more flexible development standards consistent with CBD and downtown, including the removal of parking requirements to allow new development to self-govern its parking needs.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. *Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.*** Staff is proposing that most of the CBD District development standards apply to the properties (**see attached Comparison Chart for current and proposed standards at the end of this report**). Here are the major highlights of the new PD as recommended by Staff:
 - The front, side, and rear setbacks will remain at 0 feet, or 10 feet if abutting a residential district or use, consistent with the surrounding development pattern of downtown buildings.
 - Removal of the parking requirements consistent with CBD. This will avoid having to review for parking for each new occupancy within the 49-acre development.
 - Removal of the Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 4.0 (gross building floor area divided by the total lot area) and replacing with a maximum 10 stories. This allows taller buildings without the FAR limitation which often prevents greater building heights on smaller lots. It would also be consistent with other tall buildings located downtown including the Cactus hotel which is 14 stories.
 - Removal of the Master Sign Plan from the PD and the requirement for a PD amendment every time a new sign is proposed.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area. *Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use is compatible with existing and anticipated uses surrounding the subject land.*** The PD uses are consistent with the uses allowed in the CBD Zoning District located immediately west and south of the PD boundary. The additional uses of hospitals and drug processing will be consistent with the existing Shannon Medical Campus.

4. **Changed Conditions. Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.** The applicant is planning for future development that may include warehousing, alcohol drug recovery facilities, drug processing, pharmacies, and community services, which are not allowed in the current PD which was specific to a medical facilities campus. The proposed PD amendment will recognize these uses as well as expanding to allow other uses that are allowed in the CBD. The additional two properties also included a PD boundary expansion.
5. **Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water or air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.** Staff does not anticipate any negative environmental affects with this PD. The PD is located within an urban area of Downtown San Angelo that is paved or contains existing buildings. A review of grading and drainage will accompany any request for a new or expanded parking area.
6. **Community Need. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use addresses a demonstrated community need.** Staff believes that the expanded PD addresses a community need, allowing Shannon Medical to expand and provide additional health care services to San Angelo residents. Shannon has served the San Angelo area for over 80 years and includes a hospital, medical office building, trauma facility, and radiology services. The PD will also allow additional uses to complement the medical campus (e.g. retail stores not affiliated with the medical campus), and provide more flexible development standards to assist in new construction.
7. **Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.** The existing development pattern will not change with the PD amendment. All existing facilities have frontage onto the existing downtown street network.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a vote of 7-0 of an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District of a medical facilities campus to expand the district boundaries; to allow all uses in the Central Business District (CBD), as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses; to modify the development standards per the revised Exhibit D; and, **MODIFYING** the list of approved building materials, adding new materials proposed by the applicant as negotiated with the Planning Division; being approximately 49 acres located north of East Twohig Avenue, east of Chadbourne Street, south of Woodrow Street, and west of Main Street. Commissioner Ionita seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 7-0. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the February 22, 2021, meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed PD amendment. He explained that this is the latest in a series of amendments for the Shannon Medical Campus. Mr. Fisher indicated that the proposed PD will allow some additional uses that were not allowed by right including drug and alcohol facilities and

drug processing, as well as add two new properties which are being used as parking at this time. He then went over the proposed PD development standards which included 0-foot front setbacks; no parking requirement; allowing up to 10 stories in height; allowing an administrative approval option by the Planning Director for materials not listed in the PD; and removal of the sign plan, thereby allowing new signs without requiring PD amendments each time.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Russell Gully, SKG Engineering, representing the applicant, asked if Staff could add glass as an approved façade material, as well as an option to allow a synthetic version of concrete masonry similar to an EIFS.

Hillary Bueker, Planning Manager, clarified that the developer has the discretion to use certain building materials. She then explained that the city prefers that developers use higher quality materials within the proposed PD district.

Jon James, Planning and Development Services Director, replied that it would be beneficial to include modified language to specify situations when presenting to City Council.

Ms. Bueker indicated that the motion could include the additional building materials as recommended by the applicant.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Vice Chair Jackson made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District of a medical facilities campus to expand the district boundaries, to modify the development standards, and to allow all uses in the Central Business District (CBD), as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses, MODIFYING the list of approved building materials, adding new materials proposed by the applicant as negotiated with the Planning Division; being approximately 49 acres located north of East Twohig Avenue, east of Chadbourne Street, south of Woodrow Street, and west of Main Street. Commissioner Ionita seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 7-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** an amendment to the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District to

- expand the district boundaries,
- allow all uses in the Central Business District (CBD), as well as hospitals and drug processing, and related accessory uses; and
- modify the development standards,

being approximately 49 acres located north of East Twohig Avenue, east of Chadbourne Street, south of Woodrow Street, and west of Main Street; with the **Conditions of Approval as set forth in attached Exhibit D.**

Attachments:

Aerial Map

Future Land Use Map

Zoning Map

Photographs

Citizen Letters

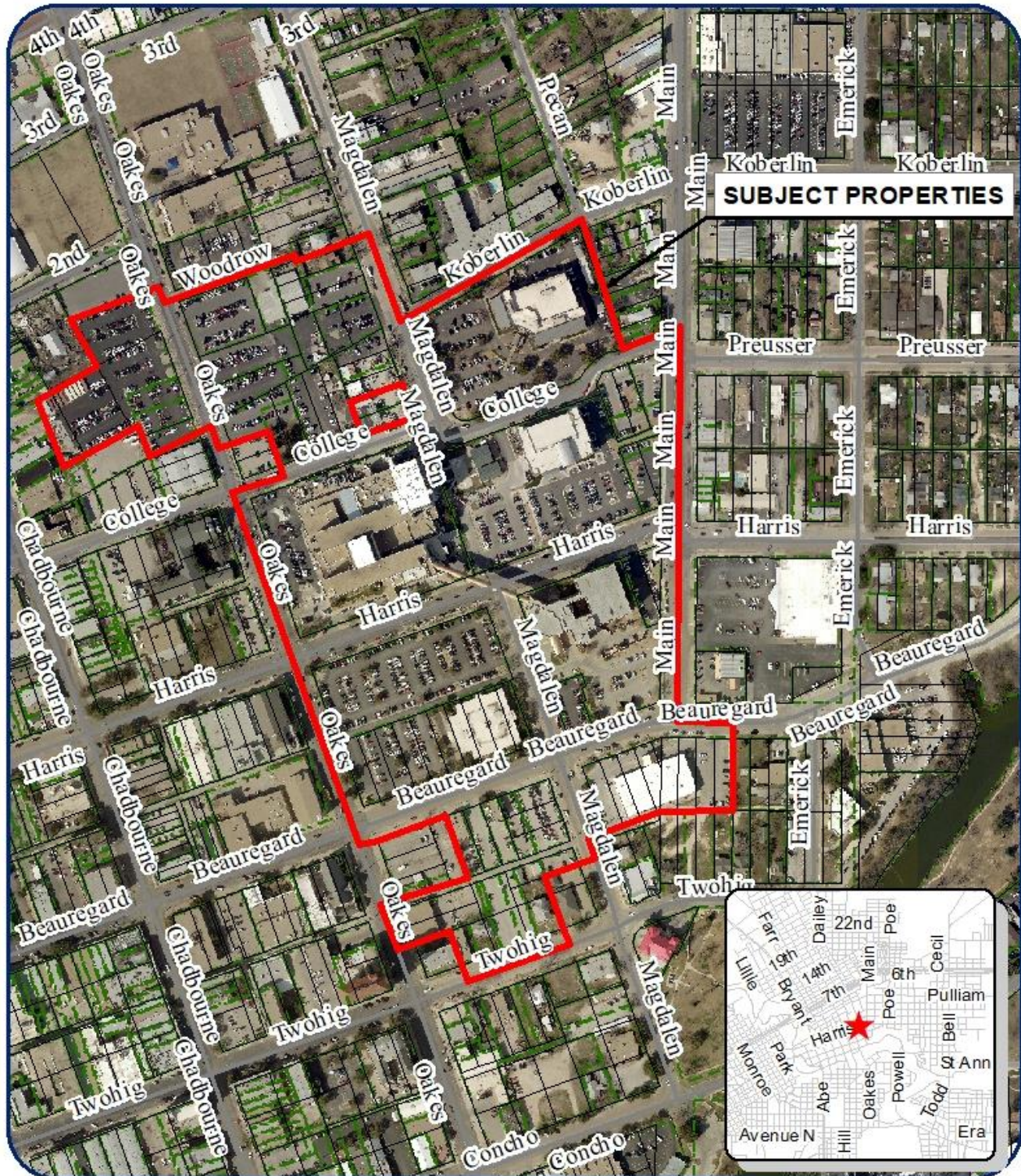
Concept Plan

Comparison Chart – Current vs. Proposed Ordinance

Draft Regulations-Exhibit D

Application

March 16, 2021

**Planned Development Zone Change****PD15-04 Amendment (Shannon Medical)**

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 350 ft

120 E. Harris Ave and various addresses**Legend**

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning:

Requested Zoning Change:

Vision:

PD15-04

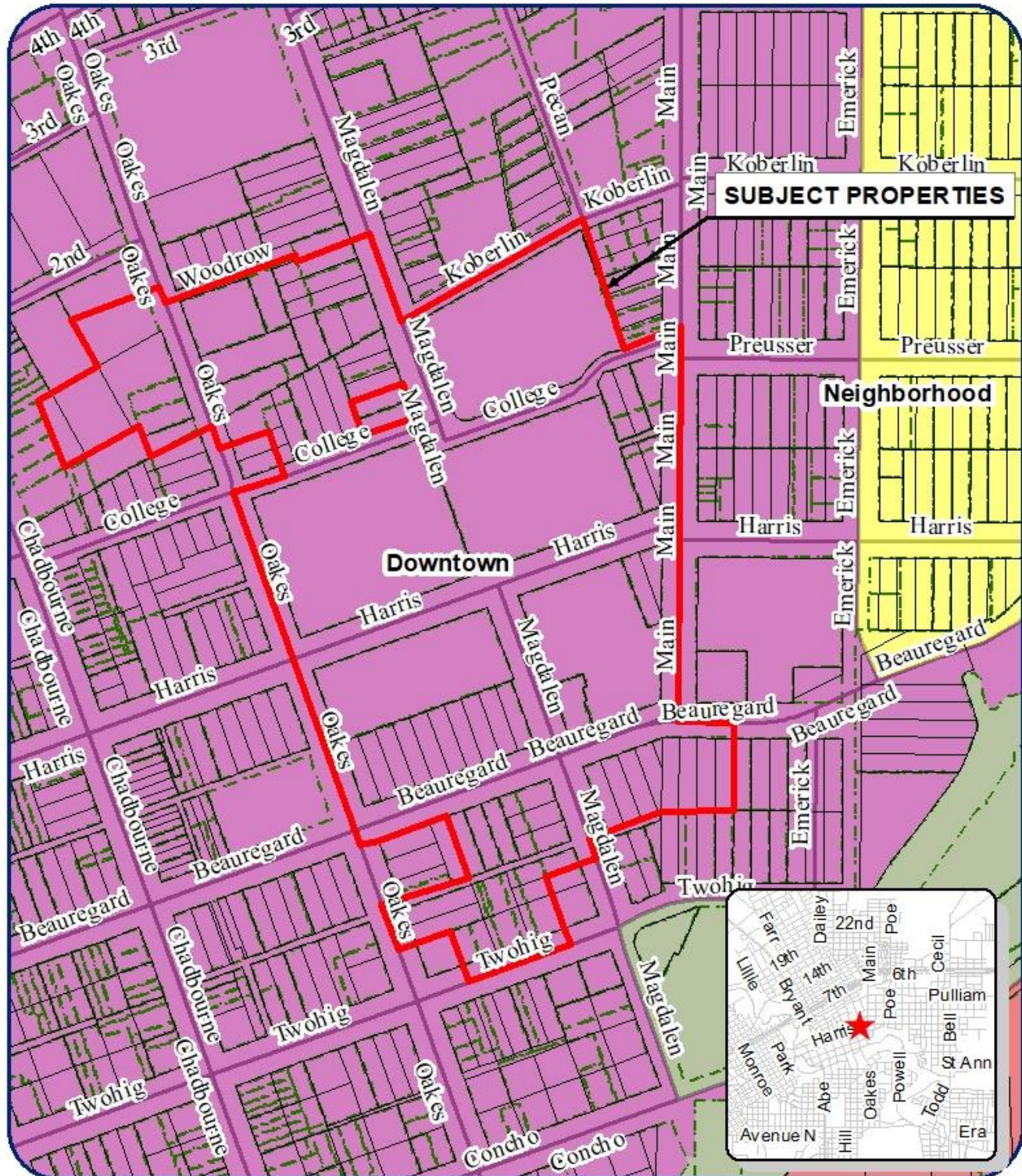
Amendment to PD15-04

Downtown

N



March 16, 2021

**Planned Development Zone Change****PD15-04 Amendment (Shannon Medical)**

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 350 ft

120 E. Harris Ave and various addresses**Legend**

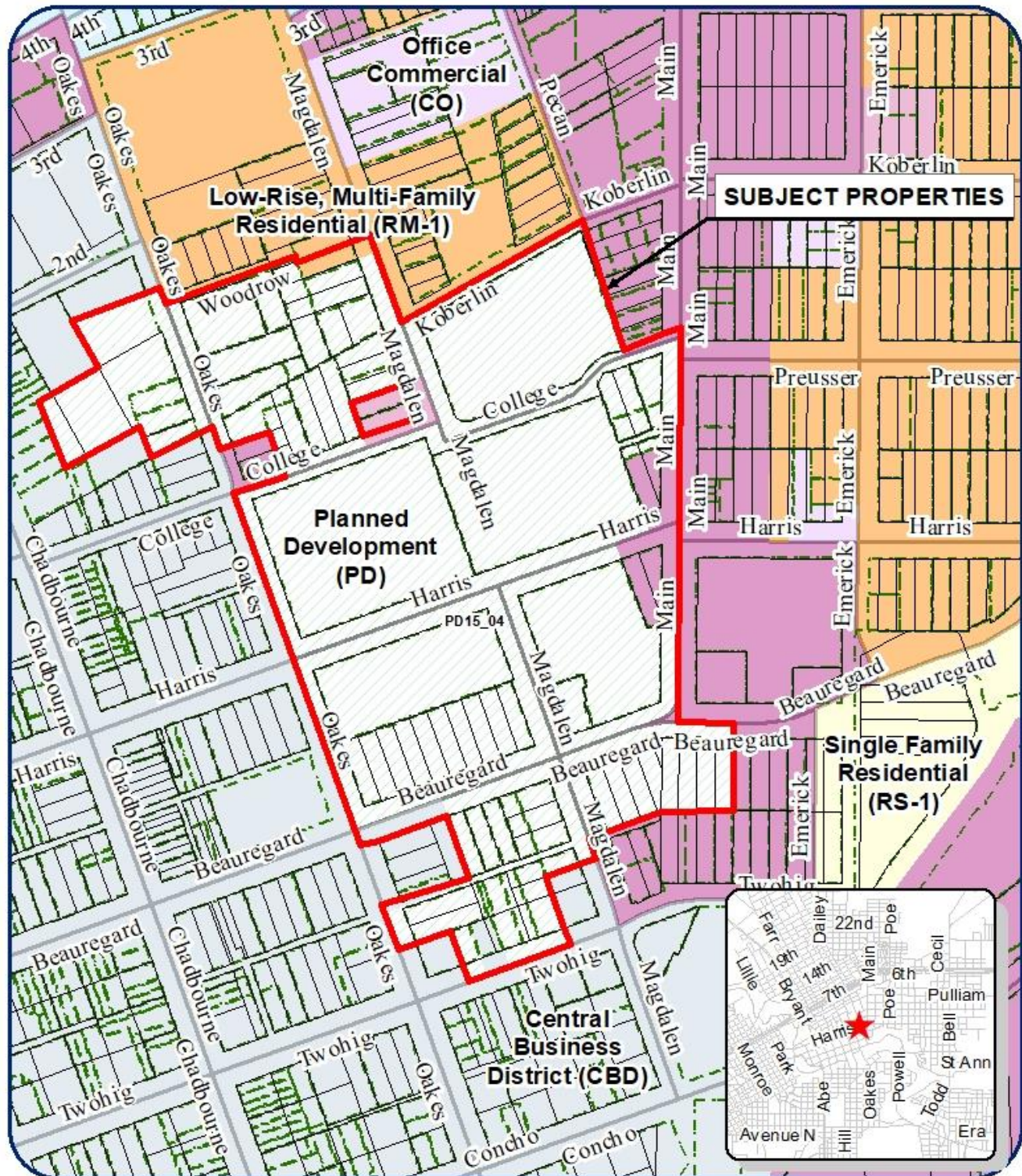
Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: **PD15-04**Requested Zoning Change: **Amendment to PD15-04**Vision: **Downtown**

N



March 16, 2021

**Planned Development Zone Change****PD15-04 Amendment (Shannon Medical)**

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 350 ft

120 E. Harris Ave and various addresses**Legend**Subject Properties: Current Zoning: **PD15-04**Requested Zoning Change: **Amendment to PD15-04**Vision: **Downtown**

N



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

EXISTING MAINTENANCE FACILITY (WOODROW ST)



SHANNON PARKING LOT (OAKES, N. OF COLLEGE)



HOSPITAL (120 E. HARRIS AVE)



HOSPITAL (120 E. HARRIS AVE)



SHANNON CLINIC (120 E. BEAUREGARD AVE)



TWOHIG AVE. – FUTURE PARKING GARAGE



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

SHANNON PEDIATRICS (225 E. BEAUREGARD)



SHANNON WOMEN AND CHILDRENS (201 E. HARRIS)



MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING (220 E. COLLEGE)



SHANNON CLINIC (102 N. MAGDALEN)



PROPERTY FOR PARKING ADDED TO PD (215 N. MAGDALEN)



TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W ~~29~~ COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

I would hope it will increase
the value of my home.

NAME: Janie Rodriguez

ADDRESS: 251 Koberlin

PHONE: 325-227-3375

SIGNATURE:

Janie Rodriguez

Amendment to PD15-04: 120 E. Harris Avenue et. al.

Property owner number: 55

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

☒

IN FAVOR

☐

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

SIGNATURE: Gege Mof

Amendment to PD15-04: 120 E. Harris Avenue et. al.

Property owner number: 61

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

March 16, 2021

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

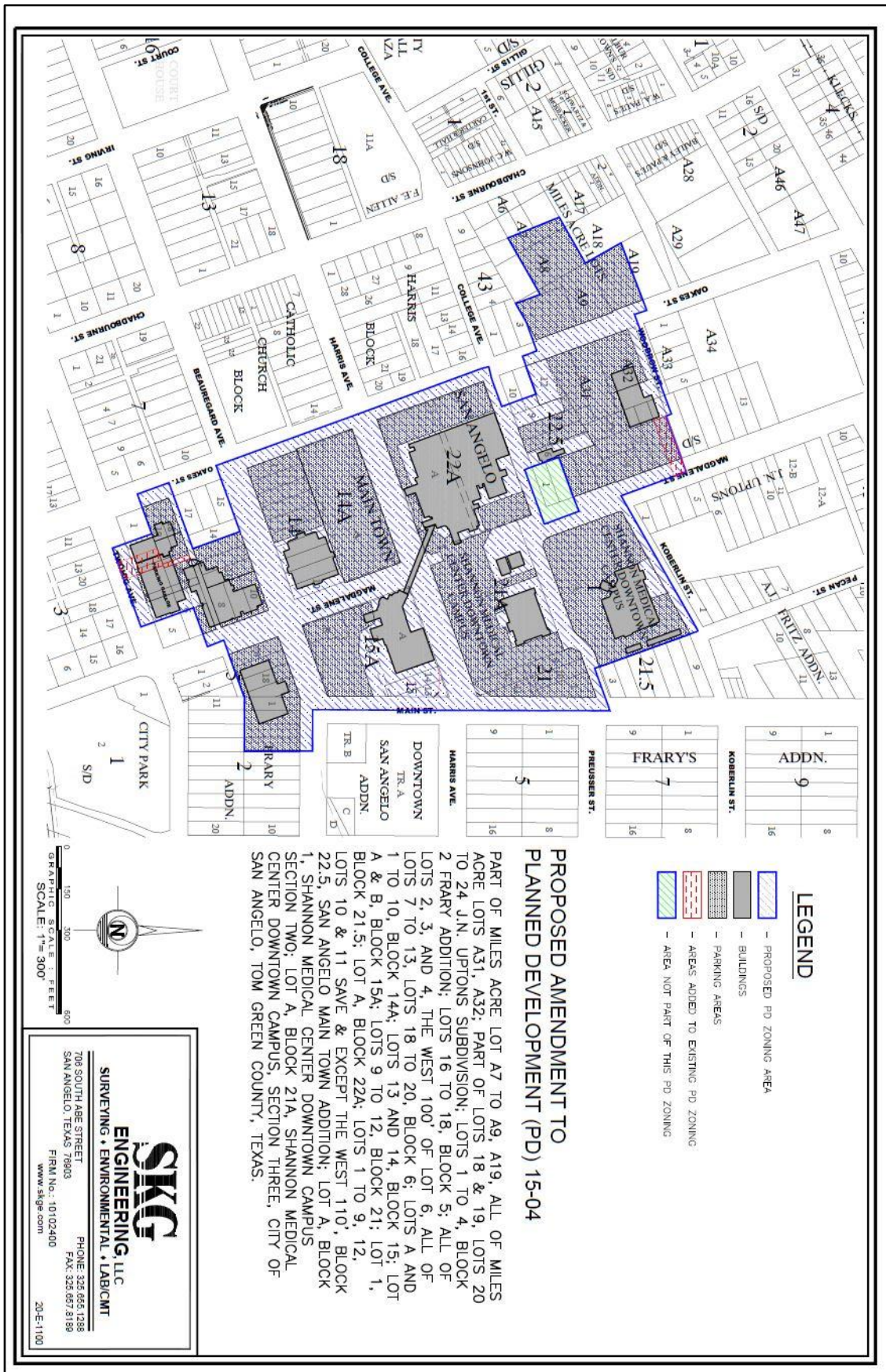
NAME: JR MeyerADDRESS: 2104 Douglas StPHONE: 656-8960SIGNATURE: John R Meyer

Amendment to PD15-04: 120 E. Harris Avenue et. al.

Property owner number: 68

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210 or by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

PD Concept Plan



March 16, 2021

PD Comparison Chart

Standard	Current PD Ordinance (2017)	Proposed Amendment (2021)
Uses	Medical Facilities Campus only, includes medical offices, parking, housing for staff and visitors and accessory uses	All CBD uses, hospitals and drug processing (this will allow all of the medical facilities campus uses)
Height/Density	Maximum Floor Ratio (FAR) 4.0	Replace with FAR with Maximum Height of 10 stories
Setbacks	0 feet front, side and rear; 10 feet if abutting residential use	No change
Exterior Building Materials	Brick, stucco, masonry, hardiplank, field and cast stone, metal buildings less than 1,200 sq. ft., additional materials by Planning Director	Addition of quality metal panel systems (not prefabricated above 1,200 sq. ft.); glass, synthetic materials that appear as one of the approved materials, and allowing Planning Director to approve exceptions
Parking	Hospitals: 1 space/4 patient beds, 1 space per doctor, ¼ employees; Medical offices 1/300 sq. ft.; housing facilities 1/unit	No parking requirement consistent with CBD zoning (if parking provided, must meet standards in Zoning Ordinance)
Loading	Same as Section 512 of Zoning Ordinance	No loading requirement consistent with CBD zoning (if loading provided, must meet standards in Zoning Ordinance)
Signs	New signs subject to Master Sign Plan requiring PD Amendment; maximum freestanding area 220 sq. ft. and 2.0 sq. ft. per linear foot of street frontage per lot	Removal of Master Sign Plan requiring PD amendments when new signs added; maintain other standards; remove 220 sq. ft. maximum freestanding area (allowing 250 sq. ft. consistent with CBD; maintain sign area 2.0 sq. ft./1 linear foot frontage (max 1.5/1 linear foot in Sign Ordinance)

Exhibit "D"
Applicable Regulations

1. The following uses shall be allowed in the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District, as amended:

- a. All of the uses allowed by right in the Central Business District (CBD);
- b. Hospitals;
- c. Drug processing
- d. Related accessory uses to an allowed use

~~1. That the following are approved as allowed uses for the described property:~~

- ~~A. Hospitals. Such use provides medical and/or surgical care to patients and offers overnight care for said patients.~~
- ~~B. Medical office buildings. Such use provides medical and/or surgical care to patients with no overnight care provided for said patients.~~
- ~~C. Parking garages. Such use provides for a multi-story structure for parking for the exclusive use of staff, trainees, patients, and their visitors.~~
- ~~D. Housing facilities for staff or trainees. Such use shall provide living quarters for the exclusive use of staff and/or trainees.~~
- ~~E. Housing facilities for visiting family of patients. Such use provides short term (less than 30 days) living quarters for the visiting family of patients in care.~~
- ~~F. Accessory uses. Such uses shall be functionally connected with the operation of a medical facilities campus and therefore are approved for the property previously described, so long as they remain "accessory" as defined in SECTION 8 below:~~
 - ~~I. parking for emergency vehicles that service the medical facilities;~~
 - ~~II. offices to serve the allowed uses of the medical campus for the exclusive use of staff and/or trainees;~~
 - ~~III. laboratories for the exclusive use of staff and/or trainees;~~

March 16, 2021

- ~~IV. teaching facilities for the exclusive use of staff and/or trainees;~~
- ~~V. maintenance facilities to service the medical campus for the exclusive use of staff and/or trainees;~~
- ~~VI. food and beverage sales to exclusively service staff, trainees, patients, and their visitors;~~
- ~~VII. retail goods sales to exclusively service staff, trainees, patients, and their visitors;~~
- ~~VIII. religious institutions and services to service staff, trainees, patients, and their visitors;~~
- ~~IX. day care to provide care, protection, and supervision for children and/or adults to exclusively service staff, trainees, patients, and their visitors; and;~~
- ~~X. meeting areas for medical related discussion.~~

~~SECTION 7: Development standards for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall include the following:~~

~~2. Except as otherwise specified below, development within the PD zoning district shall conform to the Central Business District (CBD) standards:~~

- ~~A. Maximum floor area ratio for each lot shall not exceed 4.0.~~
- ~~B. Setbacks (front, side, and rear) for all structures shall be 0 feet, or 10' if abutting a residential district or use.~~
- ~~C. Outdoor storage shall not exceed 5 percent of the total area of each lot.~~

~~A. Maximum building height for each lot is ten stories. Requests for buildings greater than 10 stories shall require an approved Conditional Use from the Planning Commission.~~

~~D.B. The following features shall be reasonably screened from street right-of-way:~~

- ~~1. Outdoor storage; and~~
- ~~2. Mechanical equipment greater than 10 square feet in size.~~

March 16, 2021

~~B.C.~~ The following features shall be at least partially screened from street view by ~~fencing, walls, berms, and/or landscaping (as detailed in SECTION 11), by benches and other street furniture, or by the use of landscaping along with berms, walls, or decorative fences,~~ as approved by the Planning Director:

1. Water quality control facilities;
2. Stormwater drainage facilities;
3. Metal buildings; ~~less than 1200 square foot; and~~
4. ~~Areas where vehicles are moved, loaded, or stored.~~ Loading and maintenance areas

~~B.~~ Screening shall be of a natural material coordinating with building facades shown in Exhibit A and listed in Section 6.C. of this ordinance or landscaping as detailed in SECTION 11 of this ordinance.

~~B.~~ Metal buildings less than 1200 square foot shall be allowed.

~~G.D.~~ Opaque metal barbed or razor wire fences shall not be allowed.

~~D.E.~~ Decorative metal fencing shall be allowed.

~~SECTION 6:~~

3. Building façade standards within the PD zoning district shall be limited to the following: ~~for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall include the following:~~

~~Building facades shall be consistent and unified in architectural style, color palette, materials, and detailed ornamental features as detailed in Exhibit A.~~

~~Building entrances shall be clearly defined through architectural details, materials, and/or ornamental features, and highly visible.~~

~~Exterior materials shall be limited to the following:~~

- a. Brick;
- b. Stucco (cementitious finish only);
- c. Architectural concrete masonry;
- d. Hardiplank or similar cementitious siding;
- e. Field stone, ledge stone, or other native veneer;
- f. Cast stone (for lintels, trim elements, and ornamentation);
- ~~g. Metal (for beams, lintels, trim elements, siding, and ornamentation).~~

March 16, 2021

g. Prefabricated metal panel facades, such as R-panel construction, on a building less than 1200 square feet in floor area;
h. Metal construction as part of an architectural design, not including prefabricated metal paneling such as R-panel construction, and metal for beams, lintels, trim elements, and ornamentation;

i. Glass;

j. Synthetic materials that provide the appearance of the above materials;

k. Exceptions that meet the intent of these standards may be approved at the discretion of the Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee.

~~Additional building façade material types may be approved at the discretion of the Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee.~~

~~SECTION 8: Off street parking standards for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall be consistent with these standards as outlined in Chapter 8 of the Zoning Ordinance:~~

- ~~— Hospitals: 1 parking space per 4 patient beds, and 1 parking space per staff doctor, and 1 parking space per 4 employees.~~
- ~~— Medical office buildings: 1 parking space per 300 square feet.~~
- ~~— Housing facilities for staff or trainees: 1 parking space per residential unit.~~
- ~~— Housing facilities for visiting families of patients: 1 parking space per residential unit.~~
- ~~— Accessory uses shall not require off street parking.~~

~~SECTION 9: Loading space standards for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall be as follows:~~

- ~~A. Every nonresidential building having at least 20,000 square feet of gross floor area shall have a minimum of one off street loading space, with one additional off street loading space for each additional 60,000 square feet of gross floor area or major fraction thereof.~~

March 16, 2021

~~A. Each required off street loading space shall be not less than 10' in width, 45' in length, and 14' in height.~~

~~A. Each required off street loading space shall be located entirely outside of public rights of way for streets and alleys and on the same block as the building to which it is accessory.~~

~~A. No open area in a required off street loading area shall be consistently encroached upon by another use.~~

~~A. In no case shall off street parking spaces be used to satisfy off street loading space requirements.~~

~~A. Off street loading space off of an alley shall not requiring screening as detailed in Section 7.E.~~

~~SECTION 10:~~

~~4. Except as otherwise specified below, all signage within the PD zoning district shall conform to the Sign Ordinance:~~

~~All signage for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall conform to the following, as shown on Exhibit B (Master Sign Plan) and Exhibit C (Sign Details):~~

~~a. Freestanding pole signs shall not be permitted.~~

~~b. Freestanding signs shall not exceed a height of 30 feet. Freestanding signs shall not exceed 30 feet in height or 220 square feet in area.~~

~~c. All signage shall be of materials and colors as shown in Exhibit C or of a natural material and color coordinating with building facades, and listed in Section 6.C. of this ordinance.~~

~~d. All signage may be internally illuminated. All signage may be internally illuminated.~~

~~e. No signage shall be located within the future City right-of-way as depicted on Exhibit CD (Future Right-Of-Way), at the southwest corner of North Main Street and East Harris Avenue.~~

~~f. Freestanding signs (including Monument, Wayfinding, Building ID, and Parking Lot ID Signs) shall comply with the following:~~

- I. maximum signage area shall not exceed 2.0 square feet per 1 linear foot of street frontage per lot;
- II. may be placed at any angle relative to the property line;
- III. ~~must be set back at least 5 feet from an internal side lot line;~~
- IV. may set adjacent to any right-of-way edge;
- V. shall not exceed 20 feet in height if placed within 10 feet of any right-of-way pavement edge;
- VI. signage exceeding three feet in height shall be prohibited within any 15-foot by 15-foot sight triangle at the intersection of two street lines measured from back of curb.

a. Attached signs (canopy, awning, fascia, projecting, sloping roof signs) shall not extend more than 5 feet above the roofline ~~or more than 5 feet above the top of the wall~~ of the building to which it is attached;

~~shall not extend more than 5 feet above the top of the wall to which it is attached;~~

~~maximum signage area may be up to 25 percent of the area of the wall to which the sign(s) is(are) attached;~~

~~signs projecting over any public rights-of-way that are larger than 16 square feet must be approved by the City Council after notice and public hearing to consider any potentially detrimental effects;~~

~~signs projecting over the public rights-of-way that are less than 16 square feet shall maintain a distance of at least 18 inches from the curb line or street edge, if no curb exists;~~

~~IV. signs projecting over the public rights-of-way that are less than 16 square feet shall maintain a minimum height of 9 feet from the grade level to the bottom of the sign.~~

~~VII. Any changes in the proposed type, location, and/or number of signs shall require a new Planned Development (PD) Amendment application and revised Master Sign Plan.~~

SECTION 11:

4.5. Landscaping standards within the PD zoning district shall comply with the following standards: for the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall be as follows:

- A. Xeriscaping and water use reduction strategies shall be incorporated into overall landscape design through the use of drought tolerant plant species native and well suited to West Texas.
- B. Landscaped areas may include planters, brick, stone, natural forms, or other landscape features that provide a park-like setting.
- C. Landscaped areas, or plants, adjacent to pavement must be protected with a concrete curb or equivalent barrier such as:
 - 1. Asphalt curbs;
 - 2. Railroad ties (anchored);
 - 3. Rock or stone curbs (anchored); or
 - 4. Wheelstops (anchored).
- D. Landscaping plant material shall be of healthy stock, be native or naturalized, and have low water requirements.
- E. Dying or diseased landscaping plant material shall be replaced with a healthy plant material.
- F. Adequate soil depth and width to encourage healthy growth shall be provided.
- G. Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall be responsible for the irrigation of required landscape areas and plant materials, utilizing one or a combination of the following methods:
 - 1. An automatic or manual underground irrigation system;
 - 2. A drip irrigation system;
 - 3. A rainwater capture system or equivalent; or
 - 4. Any other comparable method.
- H. Landscaped areas planted with native grasses and wildflowers may use a temporary and above ground irrigation system and shall be required to provide irrigation only for the first growing season.
- I. Irrigation methods used shall:

1. Provide a moisture level in an amount and frequency adequate to sustain growth of the plant material on a permanent basis; and
 2. Be maintained and kept operational at all times to provide for efficient water distribution.
- J. No irrigation shall be required for undisturbed natural areas or undisturbed existing trees.
- K. On-ground parking lots shall have no less than 5 percent of the square footage landscaped.
- L. Parking lot landscaping shall be located within the boundaries of the parking lot area as follows:
1. Landscaping boundaries;
 2. Landscaping medians;
 3. Landscaping islands; or
 4. Landscaping peninsulas.
- M. All landscaping plants located in or immediately adjacent to vehicular use areas shall, at maturity, be as follows:
1. Shrubs and other plant material shall be a maximum of 36 inches in height.
 2. Trees shall have a minimum 72 inch clearance from grade to the lowest branches.

~~SECTION 12: Except as otherwise specified or limited elsewhere in this ordinance, the use and development of the Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall generally conform to Central Business (CBD) District zoning standards. All activities shall be limited to those associated with the operation of a medical facilities campus as determined by the Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, for the City of San Angelo.~~

~~INTRODUCED on the 7th day of March, 2017 and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21st day of March, 2017.~~

~~_____
THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO~~

~~_____
by: _____~~

~~_____
Dwain Morrison, Mayor~~

~~ATTEST:~~

by: _____
_____ Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

~~Approved As To Form:~~

by: _____
_____ Theresa James, City Attorney

DRAFT

March 16, 2021

Effective October 7, 2019



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue



Planned Development (PD) - Zone Change or Site Plan

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Shannon Medical Center

☒ Owner

☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

PO Box 1879 San Angelo Texas 76902
Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325.657.8233 DaleDroll@shannonhealth.org
Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

Per PD15-04 as amended San Angelo Texas 76902
Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

Per PD15-04 as amended
Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tamgreenland.com)

Existing Zoning: PD Proposed Zoning: PD Lot size: Per PD15-04
(Zoning Map available on [City Maps](#))

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: Per Section 5 of PD15-04 as amended

*Proposed Use of Property: Per Section 5 of PD15-04 as amended with proposed revision to Section 5. F. to add Warehouse, Recovery facility, Alcohol and drug; drug processing; pharmacy; and community services

*Use separate attachment if necessary

Section 2: Type of PD Request

1. New PD District (City Council approval required) ☒ Text Amendment to PD District (City Council approval required) ☒
Major Site Plan / Amendment (Planning Commission approval required) ☐ Minor Site Plan / Amendment (Planning Director approval required) ☐

2. Site Plan attached? Yes ☒ No ☐

* New and amended PD site plan applications require a separate scaled plan that includes all new and existing buildings and structures; location of all parking spaces to be painted and striped; and all driveway entrances, drive-thru areas, easements, and maneuvering areas

(For additional information refer to Zoning Ordinance or contact Planning Division at 325-657-4210)

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

☒ An application for a zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner;

☒ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.

☒ If approved, a zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.

☒ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.

☒ If a zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.

☒ Certain minimum building setbacks from some or all property lines must be maintained, and room for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces must be reserved on a subject property, based on that property's zoning classification and the nature of its proposed use. A privacy fence may also be required between more restrictive and less restrictive zoning districts. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance. It is to the applicant's benefit to make sure that any proposed development will fit onto the subject property, in compliance with these and other applicable requirements of the City's Code of Ordinances.

March 16, 2021

Effective October 7, 2019

Section 3 continued: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

☒ One or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. However, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the notice sign(s) has/have been posted at least ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting. If notice sign(s) is/are not posted accordingly, City Council may delay a request. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the zone change request.

☒ If the Planning Commission recommends denial of a request, the applicant will have ten (10) days to appeal this decision, in writing, to the City Council. If an appeal is made within three (3) days from the Planning Commission meeting, no re-notification fee will be required. Otherwise, there will be a nonrefundable \$35 fee to re-notify owners of nearby property of City Council's public hearing date. If Planning Commission's recommendation of denial is not appealed, it will be the final action on a request.

☒ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

<u>Dale Droll</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	Shannon Medical Center	12-28-2020
Owner Name (Print)	Signature	Company/Organization (If Applicable)	Date
Russell T. Gully	<u>[Signature]</u>	SKG Engineering	12-28-2020
Representative Name (Print)	Signature	Company/Organization	Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: ____/____/____

Case No.: PD ____ -- ____

Fully-dimensioned site plan: ☐

Select from the following:

New PD District nonrefundable fee	\$600.00	Receipt #:	____	Date paid:	____/____/____
Text Amendment to PD Ordinance	\$225.00	Receipt #:	____	Date paid:	____/____/____
PD Site Plan, major/minor amendment	\$125.00	Receipt #:	____	Date paid:	____/____/____
Newspaper Notification Fee (PD District/Text Amd)	\$125.00	Receipt #:	____	Date paid:	____/____/____
Sign Deposit (minor site plans exempt)	\$20.00	Receipt #:	____	Date paid:	____/____/____

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Applicant's signature on information sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Previous Zone Change Inquiry? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, case no: Z ____ -- ____

River Corridor Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, RCC meeting date: ____/____/____

Planning Commission hearing date: ____/____/____ Date notifications due: ____/____/____

City Council hearing date: ____/____/____ Packets due date: ____/____/____

Publication date: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: APPROXIMATELY 49 ACRES LOCATED NORTH OF EAST TWOHIG AVENUE, EAST OF NORTH CHADBOURNE STREET; SOUTH OF WOODROW STREET; AND WEST OF MAIN STREET; FROM THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) ZONING DISTRICT FOR A MEDICAL CAMPUS TO A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) ZONING DISTRICT TO ALLOW FOR SPECIFIC USES AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS OUTLINED IN THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: Amendment to PD15-04: 120 East Harris Avenue and surrounding properties

WHEREAS, on the 22nd day of February, 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance, and state law, after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed Planned Development (PD) Zoning District to allow for specific uses and development standards outlined in this ordinance;

WHEREAS, on the **16th day of March 2021**, City Council held a public hearing on an **Amendment to PD15-04**, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described property permanently zoned Planned Development (PD) District to allow for specific uses and development standards outlined in this ordinance:

The real properties located north of East Twohig Avenue, east of North Chadbourne Street; south of Woodrow Street, and west of Main Street being approximately 49 acres; Tom Green County, Texas, as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit "B" of this Ordinance, shall permanently be zoned as follows: Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District, as amended.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, **as further depicted on Exhibit “B” of this Ordinance (PD Boundary Map).**

SECTION 3: The use of the hereinabove described properties shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Exhibit “D” of this Ordinance (“Applicable Regulations”), and Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4: The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **6th day of April, 2021.**

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"

(PD Concept Plan)

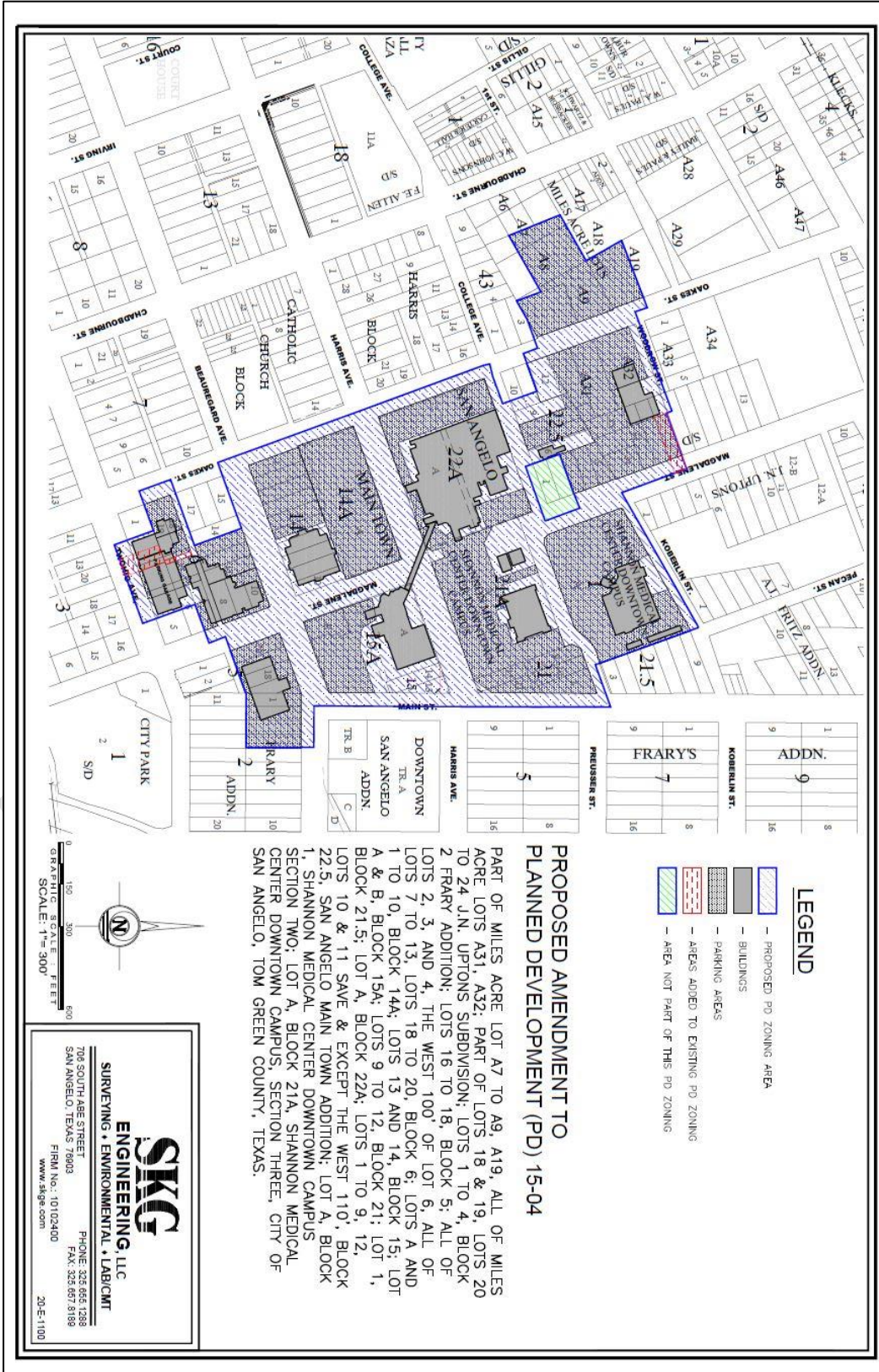
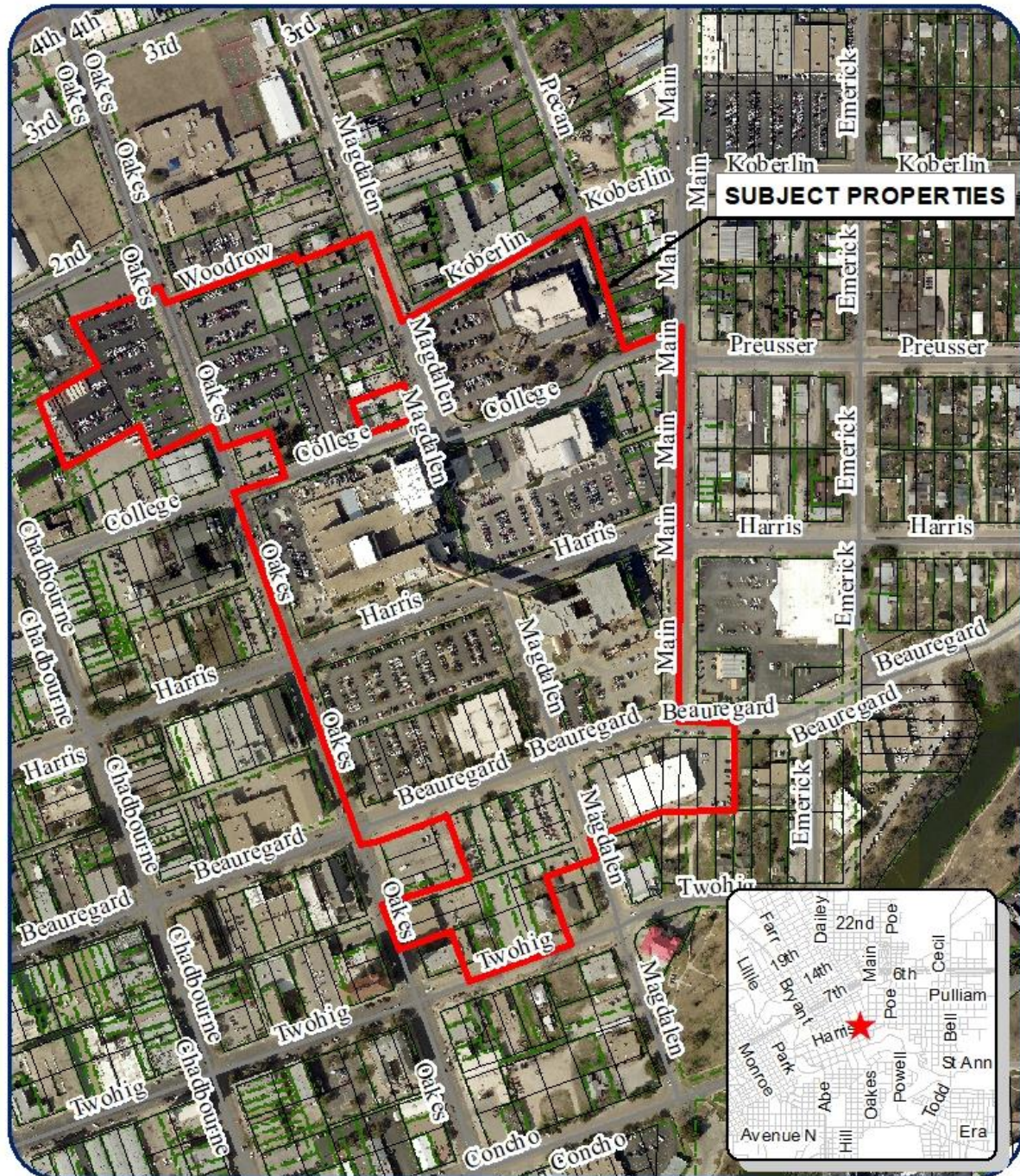


Exhibit "B" (PD Boundary Map)



Planned Development Zone Change

PD15-04 Amendment (Shannon Medical)

Council District: Harry Thomas - District 3

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 350 ft

120 E. Harris Ave and various addresses

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: PD15-04

Requested Zoning Change: Amendment to PD15-04

Vision: Downtown

N



“Exhibit C” (Future Right-Of-Way Detail)

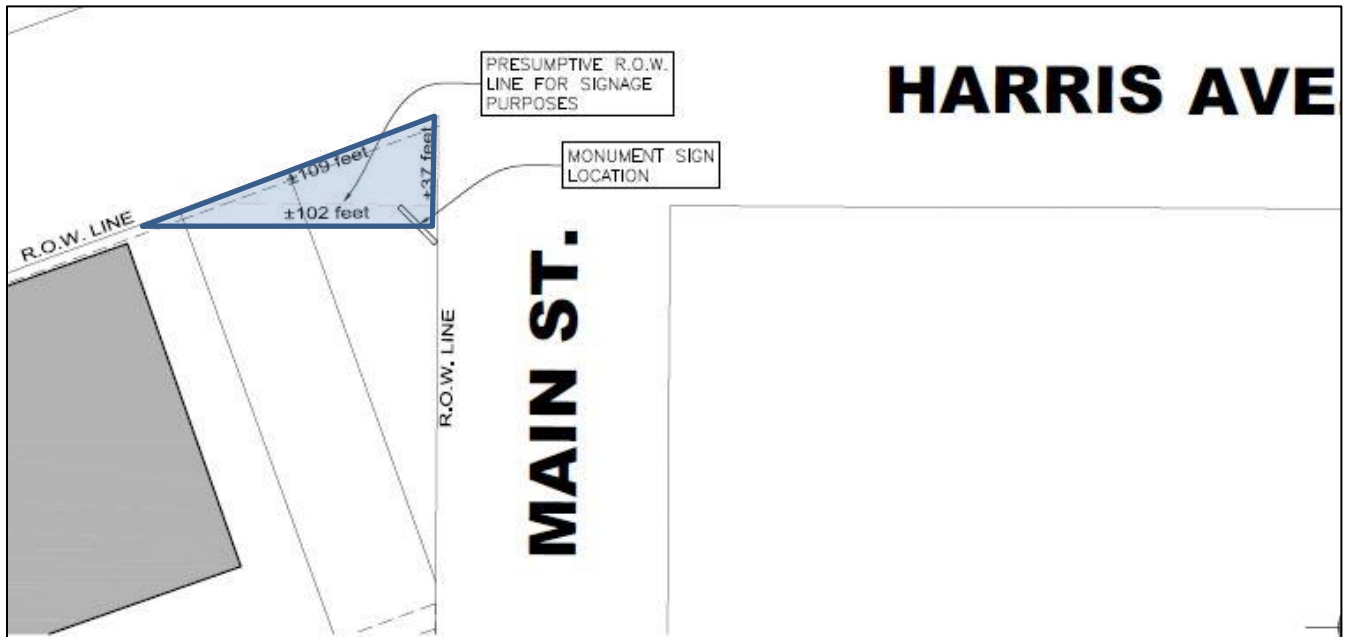


Exhibit “D”
Applicable Regulations

1. The following uses shall be allowed in the Planned Development (PD15-04) Zoning District, as amended:
 - a. All of the uses allowed by right in the Central Business District (CBD);
 - b. Hospitals;
 - c. Drug processing
 - d. Related accessory uses to an allowed use
2. Except as otherwise specified below, development within the PD zoning district shall conform to the Central Business District (CBD) standards:
 - A. Maximum building height for each lot is ten stories. Requests for buildings greater than 10 stories shall require an approved Conditional Use from the Planning Commission.
 - B. The following features shall be reasonably screened from street right-of-way:
 1. Outdoor storage; and
 2. Mechanical equipment greater than 10 square feet in size.
 - C. The following features shall be at least partially screened from street view by fencing, walls, berms, and/or landscaping, as approved by the Planning Director:
 1. Water quality control facilities;
 2. Stormwater drainage facilities;
 3. Metal buildings;
 4. Loading and maintenance areas
 - D. Opaque metal, barbed, or razor wire fences shall not be allowed.
3. Building façade standards within the PD zoning district shall be limited to the following:
 - a. Brick;
 - b. Stucco (cementitious finish only);
 - c. Architectural concrete masonry;
 - d. Hardiplank or similar cementitious siding;
 - e. Field stone, ledge stone, or other native veneer;
 - f. Cast stone (for lintels, trim elements, and ornamentation);

- g. Prefabricated metal panel facades, such as R-panel construction, on a building less than 1200 square feet in floor area;
- h. Metal construction as part of an architectural design, not including prefabricated metal paneling such as R-panel construction, and metal for beams, lintels, trim elements, and ornamentation;
- i. Glass;
- j. Synthetic materials that provide the appearance of the above materials; and,
- k. Exceptions that meet the intent of these standards may be approved at the discretion of the Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee.

- 4. Except as otherwise specified below, all signage within the PD zoning district shall conform to the Sign Ordinance:
 - a. Freestanding pole signs shall not be permitted.
 - b. Freestanding signs shall not exceed a height of 30 feet.
 - c. All signage shall be of a natural material and color coordinating with building facades.
 - d. All signage may be internally illuminated.
 - e. No signage shall be located within the future City right-of-way as depicted on **Exhibit C (Future Right-Of-Way)**, at the southwest corner of North Main Street and East Harris Avenue.
 - f. Freestanding signs (including Monument, Wayfinding, Building ID, and Parking Lot ID Signs) shall comply with the following:
 - I. maximum signage area shall not exceed 2.0 square feet per 1 linear foot of street frontage per lot;
 - II. may be placed at any angle relative to the property line;
 - III. may set adjacent to any right-of-way edge;
 - IV. shall not exceed 20 feet in height if placed within 10 feet of any right-of-way pavement edge;

- V. signage exceeding three feet in height shall be prohibited within any 15-foot by 15-foot sight triangle at the intersection of two street lines measured from back of curb.

g. Attached signs (canopy, awning, fascia, projecting, sloping roof signs) shall not extend more than 5 feet above the roofline or more than 5 feet above the top of the wall of the building to which it is attached.

- 5. Landscaping within the PD zoning district shall comply with the following standards:
 - A. Xeriscaping and water use reduction strategies shall be incorporated into overall landscape design through the use of drought tolerant plant species native and well suited to West Texas.
 - B. Landscaped areas may include planters, brick, stone, natural forms, or other landscape features that provide a park-like setting.
 - C. Landscaped areas, or plants, adjacent to pavement must be protected with a concrete curb or equivalent barrier such as:
 - 1. Asphalt curbs;
 - 2. Railroad ties (anchored);
 - 3. Rock or stone curbs (anchored); or
 - 4. Wheelstops (anchored).
 - D. Landscaping plant material shall be of healthy stock, be native or naturalized, and have low water requirements.
 - E. Dying or diseased landscaping plant material shall be replaced with a healthy plant material.
 - F. Adequate soil depth and width to encourage healthy growth shall be provided.
 - G. Shannon Medical Center Downtown shall be responsible for the irrigation of required landscape areas and plant materials, utilizing one or a combination of the following methods:
 - 1. An automatic or manual underground irrigation system;
 - 2. A drip irrigation system;
 - 3. A rainwater capture system or equivalent; or
 - 4. Any other comparable method.

- H. Landscaped areas planted with native grasses and wildflowers may use a temporary and above ground irrigation system and shall be required to provide irrigation only for the first growing season.
- I. Irrigation methods used shall:
 - 1. Provide a moisture level in an amount and frequency adequate to sustain growth of the plant material on a permanent basis; and
 - 2. Be maintained and kept operational at all times to provide for efficient water distribution.
- J. No irrigation shall be required for undisturbed natural areas or undisturbed existing trees.
- K. On-ground parking lots shall have no less than 5 percent of the square footage landscaped.
- L. Parking lot landscaping shall be located within the boundaries of the parking lot area as follows:
 - 1. Landscaping boundaries;
 - 2. Landscaping medians;
 - 3. Landscaping islands; or
 - 4. Landscaping peninsulas.
- M. All landscaping plants located in or immediately adjacent to vehicular use areas shall, at maturity, be as follows:
 - 1. Shrubs and other plant material shall be a maximum of 36 inches in height.
 - 2. Trees shall have a minimum 72 inch clearance from grade to the lowest branches.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shelly Paschal, Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance approving case Z21-02, a request for approval of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing zoning district to the Central Business District zoning district, being 0.396 acres located at 124-128 W. 4th St. (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant is proposing to use a portion of the building for a warehouse and another portion of the building for living quarters. A Conditional Use to allow for household living in the Light Manufacturing (ML) zoning district was approved on this property on January 27, 2020. Household living is allowed by-right within the CBD zoning district.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the rezoning by unanimous vote of 7-0.

City Council unanimously voted for approval at the March 16, 2021 meeting.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Z21-02_Staff Report_CC | Z21-02_Staff Report_CC.docx |
| 2. | Z21-02_Ordinance | Z21-02_Ordinance.docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shelly Paschal	Created/Initiated
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – MARCH 16th & APRIL 6th
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Rezoning		Z21-02: 124-128 West 4 th Street	
SYNOPSIS:			
A request for approval of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) zoning district to the Central Business District (CBD) zoning district. The applicant is proposing to use a portion of the building for a warehouse and another portion of the building for living quarters. A Conditional Use to allow for household living in the Light Manufacturing (ML) zoning district was approved on this property on January 27, 2020. Household living is allowed by-right within the CBD zoning district.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
124-128 West 4 th Street		Being 0.395 acres being out of acre Lot 45 Miles Addition & Abstract. 1848 & Tract Adj, Abstract. 1848 S-0322, Survey: C Salinger.	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Downtown Neighborhood	ML	Downtown	0.396 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
West 4 th Street – Urban Local Street – ROW 50' Required (40' Existing) – Pavement Width 40' or 36' with 4' Sidewalk Required (29' Existing)			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
12 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius of the property on February 2, 2021. One response was received in favor or against for the case.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) Zoning District to the Central Business District (CBD).			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Lori Lara			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Shelly Paschal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1533 shelly.paschal@cosatx.us			

Rezoning: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any Rezoning request:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** *Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.* The proposed rezoning to Central Business District is in keeping with the Future Land Use of the City's Comprehensive Plan. The Downtown Designation intends "To reinforce downtown San Angelo's position as the principal commercial, service, and cultural center within the region, while restoring its potentialities for residential development, neighborhood services, and amenities, while promoting and enhancing its existing and historic character." The proposed uses, warehousing and living quarters, meet the intent of the comprehensive plan and this rezoning will allow additional future development possibilities.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.* Once the property is rezoned the development requirements for the Central Business District will apply, including reduced requirements for setbacks and parking. This will allow the applicant to develop/utilize the property as desired. Part of the intent of the zoning ordinance is to help protect existing uses from undue impact. In this case the conversion of part of this structure into living quarters is in keeping with the intent of the zoning code and the end result will allow compatibility with the surrounding uses.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.* Most of the surrounding uses are warehousing or industrial. A portion of the existing structure will remain the same, as a warehouse, so there is no anticipated impact to the surrounding area. The addition of a portion of the building being utilized for living quarters should not impact the surrounding properties.
4. **Changed Conditions.** *Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.* The subject property has been a warehouse for many years. As the Downtown area continues to grow and redevelop, as it has in the last several years, the need for new housing will continue to grow. Rezoning this property to CBD will help encourage this type of growth and redevelopment.
5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.* Staff does not believe that there will be any

adverse effects on the natural environment. The area is already developed and is part of the downtown area.

6. **Community Need.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.* The City's recently conducted housing study indicates a need for additional housing, including rental housing in the downtown area. This rezoning will allow the existing warehousing use to continue, but with the addition of living space as well.
7. **Development Patterns.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.* As an area in transition, this application is consistent with that pattern and should not have a negative effect on the development within this area.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On February 22, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL by a unanimous vote (7-0)** of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) Zoning District to the Central Business District (CBD), located at 124-128 West 4th Street, Being 0.395 acres being out of acre Lot 45 Miles Addition & Abstract. 1848 & Tract Adj, Abstract. 1848 S-0322, Survey: C Salinger. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the February 22, 2021, meeting for this case:

2. Rezoning

City Council has final authority for approval of rezonings.

D. Z21-02: 124-128 West 4th Street

A request for approval of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) zoning district to the Central Business District (CBD) zoning district, being 0.396 acres located at 124-128 West 4th Street.

Shelly Paschal, Planner, presented the rezoning case. Mrs. Paschal shared photos of the area and explained that the Future Land Use of the subject property is Downtown. Mrs. Paschal explained that of the 12 notices that were mailed, she did receive one response in favor or against. Mrs. Paschal then outlined Staff's recommendation to approve the rezoning on the grounds that that the CBD zoning is consistent with the Downtown Future Land Use, the character of this area has changed and the rezoning is consistent with the adjacent mixed use development in the area.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Lori Lara, applicant, came forward to speak. She stated that she wanted this opportunity for a rezoning to revitalize her property located at 124-128 West 4th Street.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Jackson made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) Zoning District to the Central Business District (CBD) Zoning District, located

at 124-128 West 4th Street. Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously 7-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to: **APPROVAL** of a rezoning from the Light Manufacturing (ML) Zoning District to Central Business District (CBD).

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Notification Map
Photographs
In Favor
Application



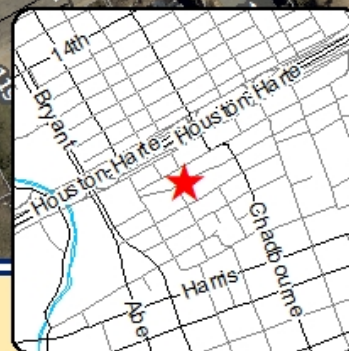
Zoning Case Map

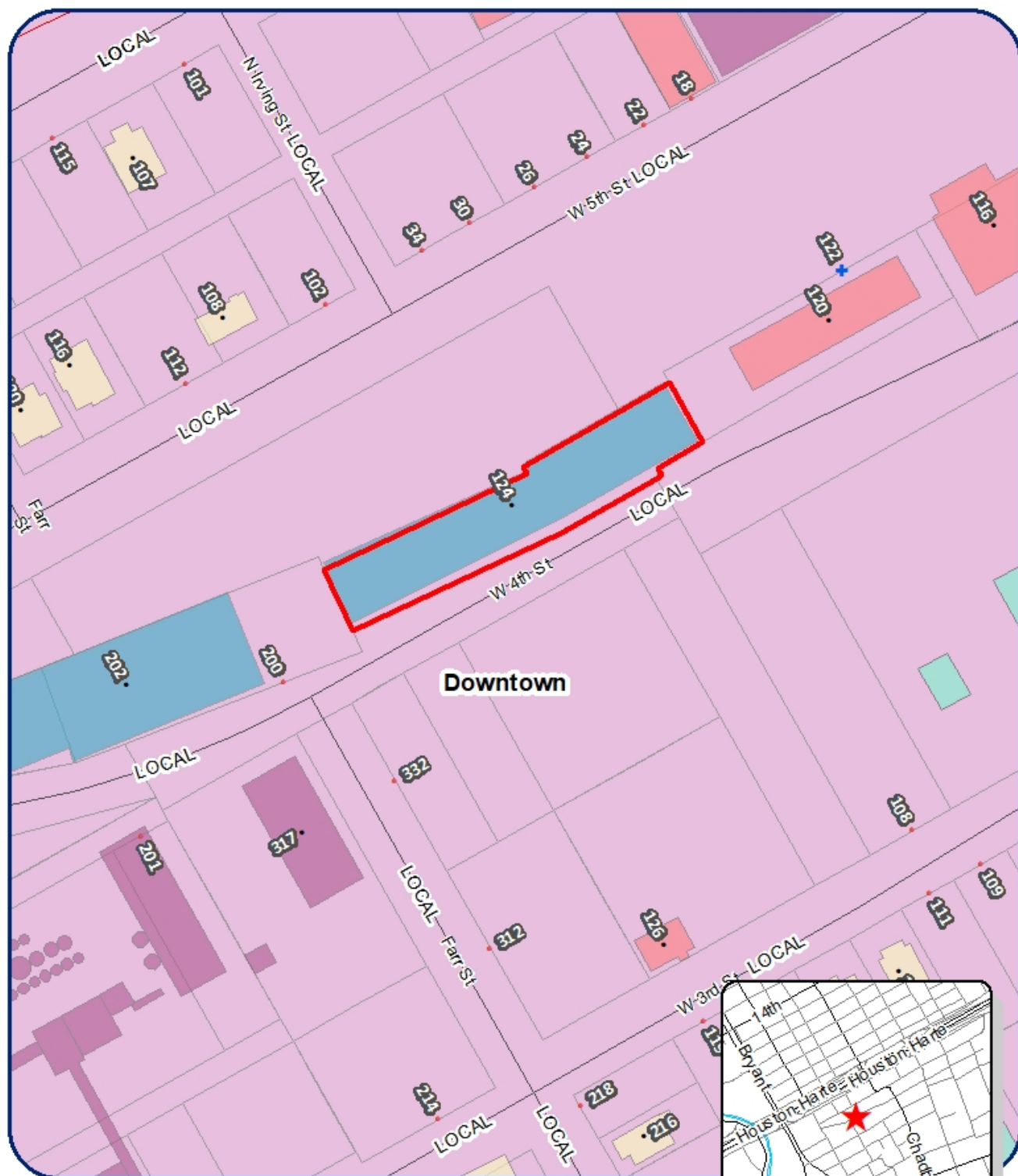
124-128 West 4th Street

Council District: SMD #3 - Harry Thomas
Neighborhood: Downtown
Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: **ML**
Requested Zoning Change: **CBD**
Vision: **Downtown**





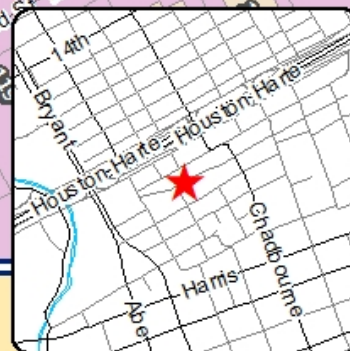
Zoning Case Map

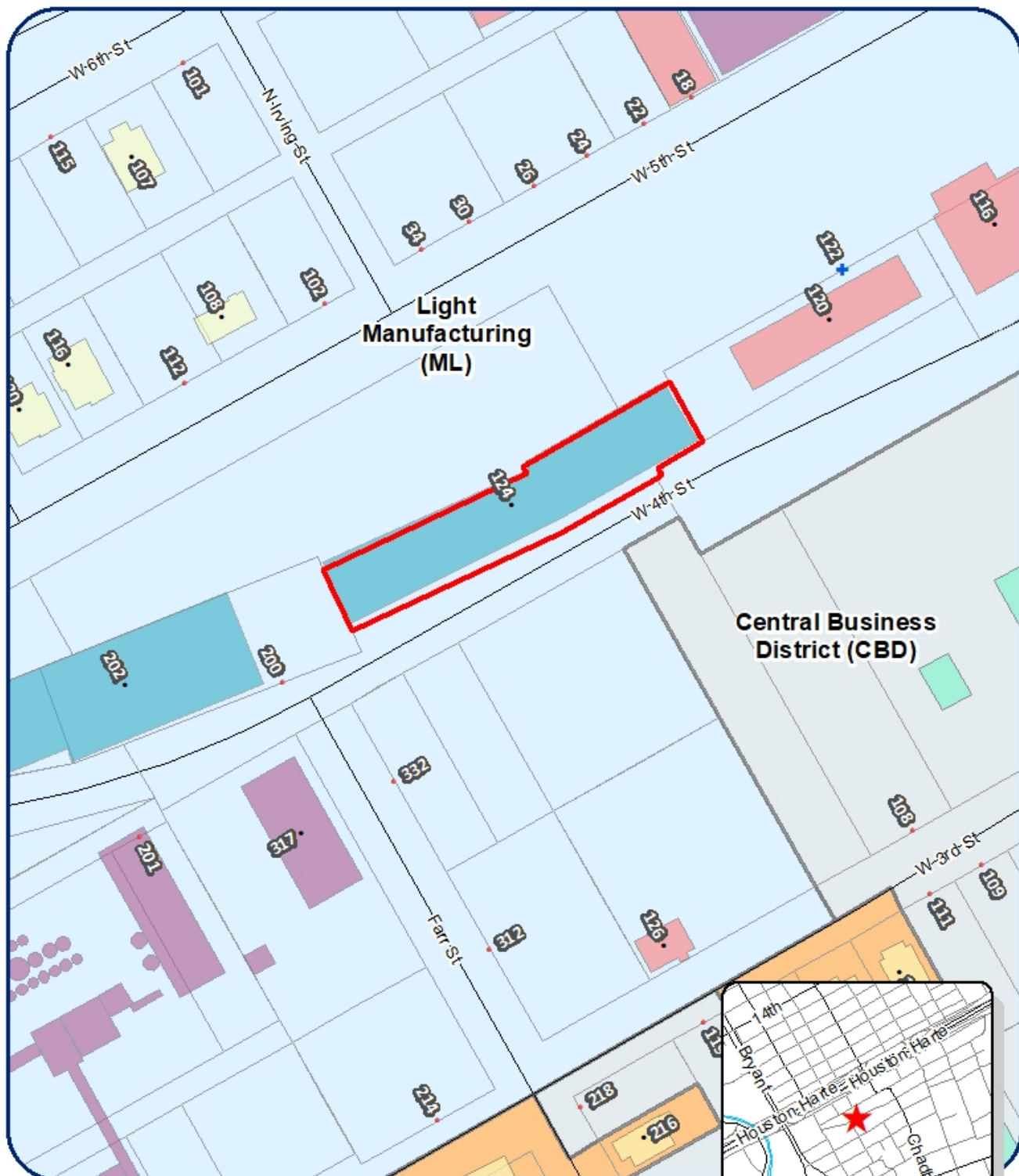
124-128 West 4th Street

Council District: SMD #3 - Harry Thomas
Neighborhood: Downtown
Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: ML
Requested Zoning Change: CBD
Vision: Downtown

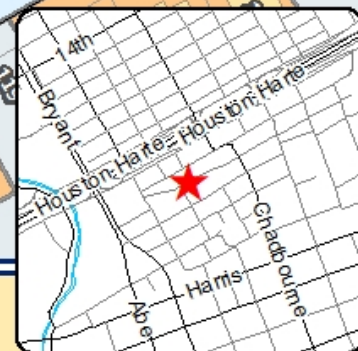


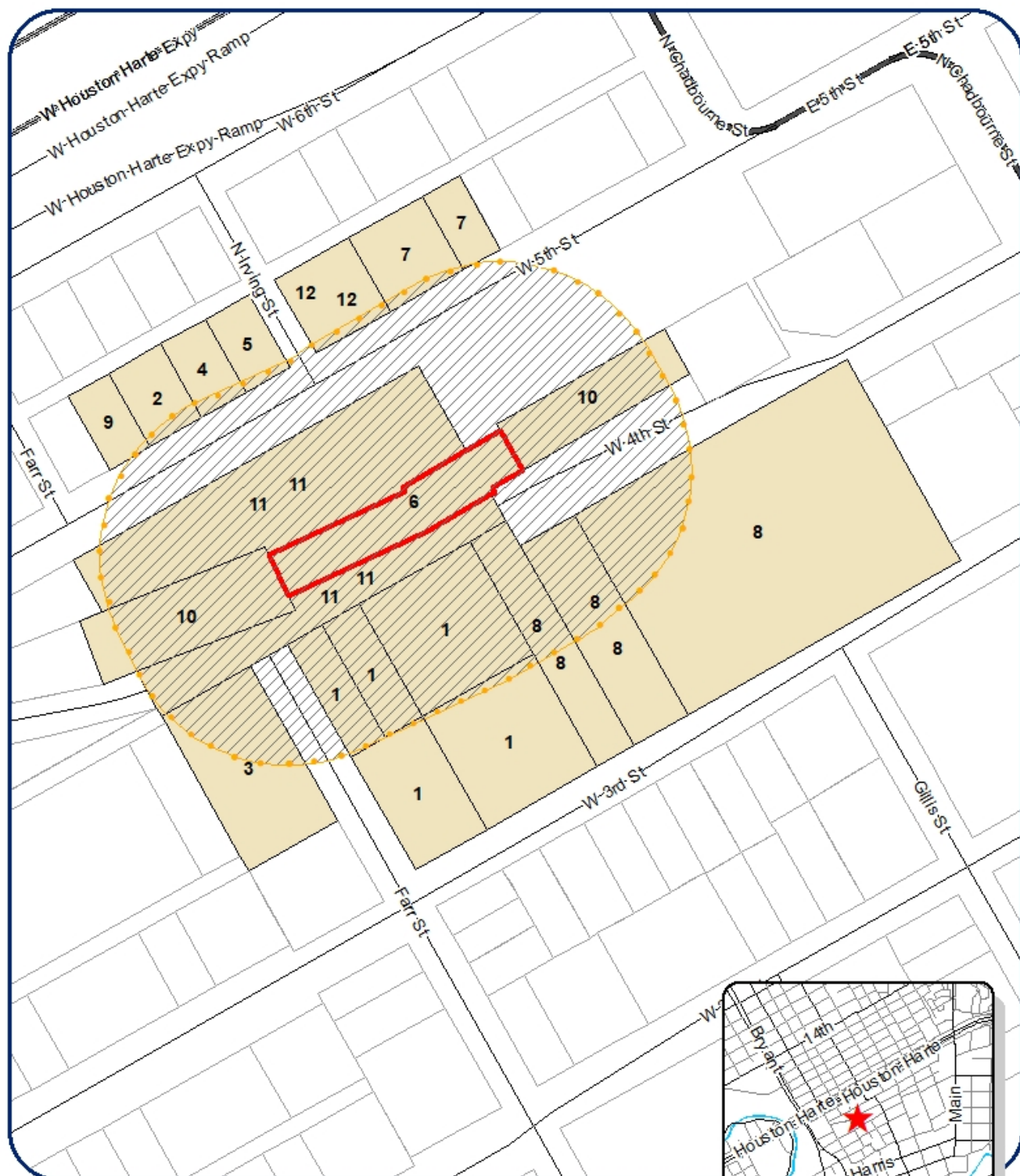
**Zoning Case Map****124-128 West 4th Street**

Council District: SMD #3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

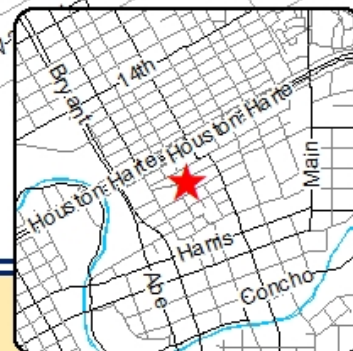
LegendSubject Properties: —Current Zoning: MLRequested Zoning Change: CBDVision: Downtown

**Zoning Case Map****124-128 West 4th Street**

Council District: SMD #3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Downtown

Scale: 1" approx. = 150 ft

LegendSubject Properties: —Current Zoning: MLRequested Zoning Change: CBDVision: Downtown

Photos of Site and Surrounding Area



TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X) IN FAVOR () IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: Southwest Orient Properties LLC

ADDRESS: Box 1991
San Angelo, TX 76902

SIGNATURE: Addison Lee Buegn

Z21-02: 124-128 West 4th Street

Property owner number: 10

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
Application for Approval of a Zone Change

**Section 1: Basic Information**Name of Applicant(s): LORI LARA☒ Owner☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

PO BOX 62702

SAN ANGELO

TX

76906

Mailing Address

City

State

Zip Code

325-650-5061

TWOFOOLDJPLLC@GMAIL.COM

Contact Phone Number

Contact E-mail Address

124/128 W. 4TH ST

SAN ANGELO

TX

76903

Subject Property Address

City

State

Zip Code

: 0.396, Abst: A-1848 S-0322, Survey: C SALINGER, 0.395 ACRES BEING OUT OF ACRE LOT 45 MILES ADD & ABS 1848 & TRACT ADJ

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tamgreencad.com)Existing Zoning: MLProposed Zoning: CBDLot size: 17,250 sq. ft(Zoning Map available on [City Maps](#))**Section 2: Site Specific Details**Existing Use of Property: 128TH WAREHOUSE 124TH OFFICE/GRAPHIC PAPER SUPPLY COMPANY (LEASE DOWNSTAIRS)*Proposed Use of Property: 124TH MIXED USE-WAREHOUSE-RESIDENTIAL-128TH VENUE-WAREHOUSE -FUTURE LONG TERM RESIDENTIAL

*Use separate attachment if necessary

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

- ☒ An application for a zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner;
- ☒ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.
- ☒ If approved, a zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.
- ☒ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.
- ☒ If a zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.
- ☒ Certain minimum building setbacks from some or all property lines must be maintained, and room for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces must be reserved on a subject property, based on that property's zoning classification and the nature of its proposed use. A privacy fence may also be required between more restrictive and less restrictive zoning districts. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance. It is to the applicant's benefit to make sure that any proposed development will fit onto the subject property, in compliance with these and other applicable requirements of the City's Code of Ordinances.
- ☒ One or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. However, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the notice sign(s) has/have been posted at least ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting. If notice sign(s) is/are not posted accordingly, City Council may delay a request. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the zone change request.
- ☒ If the Planning Commission recommends denial of a request, the applicant will have ten (10) days to appeal this decision, in writing, to the City Council. If an appeal is made within three (3) days from the Planning Commission meeting, no re-notification fee will be required. Otherwise, there will be a nonrefundable \$35 fee to re-notify owners of nearby property of City Council's public hearing date. If Planning Commission's recommendation of denial is not appealed, it will be the final action on a request.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3 continued : Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

☒ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Owner Name (Print) Lori Lara Signature [Signature] Company/Organization (If Applicable) Two Fold Journey Properties LLC Date 1-7-21

Representative Name (Print) _____ Signature _____ Company/Organization _____ Date _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: 1, 19, 21

Case No.: 2 --

Fully-dimensional site plan: ☐

Nonrefundable fee: \$ 625.00

Receipt #: 130124

Date paid: 1, 19, 21

Sign Deposit ~~\$37.50~~ 20.00

Receipt #: 130124

Date paid: 1, 19, 21

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A Applicant's signature on information sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Previous Zone Change Inquiry? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, ZCI case no.: _____

River Corridor Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, RCC meeting date: ____/____/____

Planning Commission hearing date: ____/____/____ Date notifications due: ____/____/____

City Council hearing date: ____/____/____ Packets due date: ____/____/____

Publication date: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **124-128 West 4th Street**, FROM THE LIGHT MANUFACTURING (ML) ZONING DISTRICT TO THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD) ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

Z21-02: 124-128 West 4th Street

WHEREAS, on the 22nd day of February, 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed Central Business District (CBD) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of March, 2021, City Council held a public hearing on Z21-02, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD) Zoning District:

The real property located at 124-128 West 4th Street; specifically being 0.395 acres being out of acre Lot 45 Miles Addition & Abstract 1848 & tract adj, Abstract 1848 S-0322, Survey: C Salinger, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Services Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Services Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: In all other respects, the use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended under Sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5 The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the **16th day of March, 2021**, and finally PASSED, on this the **6th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Allison Strube, Water Utilities Director, Water Utilities, 325-657-4209

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Final update regarding February water contamination (Presentation made by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube)

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo, along with other officials across Texas, have investigated the cause of the water contamination that occurred around Feb. 8 in the PaulAnn area. All personnel involved worked diligently to identify the potential source and ensure there are no ongoing concerns.

The contamination issue was not a source water issue; it was isolated to the PaulAnn and northern industrial areas of the city. The northern industrial area is still under a do-not-drink order. The City of San Angelo is delivering bottled drinking water on a regular basis to the 29 residents who reside in this area.

The businesses in this area have worked with the City to provide access to their facilities. We will be working with these facilities to improve their plumbing systems and further protect the City's water system.

This is truly a needle-in-a-haystack kind of investigation because the chemical volume that caused the contamination could have been less than a gallon. We do believe this was a one-time occurrence rather than an ongoing issue.

Below are some frequently asked questions regarding the contamination issue and the efforts being made to identify the source:

What has been done in regard to investigating potential businesses or contamination sites?

- Under our Disaster Declaration, the City of San Angelo was able to request additional assistance from the State of Texas. Inspectors from McAllen, Lubbock, Brownwood and Abilene – who were sent by the State – inspected businesses in the northern industrial area. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) conducted its own investigation in that area, as well.

- A total of 85 facilities and businesses located in the northern industrial and PaulAnn areas have been inspected. As a result, locations with inadequate protection will be required to upgrade or install additional backflow devices to help protect the City's potable water supply.

Explain the investigation process; what were investigators looking for?

- The inspectors sent by the State have Customer Service Inspector (CSI) certifications and specialize in identifying deficiencies in commercial plumbing inspections.

- A customer service inspection is an examination of the customer's side of the water distribution system. The inspection

is limited to the identification and prevention of cross-connections, potential contamination hazards and illegal lead materials. The CSIs analyze every end-point use of water to determine if a cross-connection between the facility and the water system exists, if additional backflow protection devices are needed, or if all requirements are met and a cross-connection is not present.

- The City of San Angelo will be hiring several CSIs in the near future and will be implementing a more rigorous cross contamination program citywide to greatly reduce the likelihood of an issue like this happening again.

Has the City figured out who is responsible for contaminating the water? If not, will they ever?

- At this point, inspectors have not found direct evidence linking the contamination to a specific site. Our investigators have explored and investigated all possibilities. Some have inquired about whether or not the City was protecting the guilty party; the answer to that is no. The City wants to find the party responsible as much as everyone else does. It's important to note that this investigation was being conducted by more than just the City of San Angelo; the State of Texas, through TCEQ, also investigated the incident. As the investigation continued in the area, more and more businesses were excluded as the potential source.

If the City can't locate the site, will the northern industrial area ever be released from restrictions and placed back on the system? If that does happen, what assurances do citizens have that the contamination won't happen again?

- Currently, the area remains valved off from the rest of the water system. It will be some time before those valves are opened and the northern industrial area is released from the current do-not-drink advisory. Both of these steps are being taken to make sure any deficiencies found during the investigation process are fixed and addressed before returning to normal operations. To further ensure there are no ongoing issues, both the PaulAnn and northern industrial areas will continue to be tested weekly to make sure there are no contaminants found in the water.

Don't businesses have to report the chemicals they use? If so, why doesn't the City know which business is responsible?

- Under Tier 2 regulations by the TCEQ, businesses are required to report hazardous chemicals stored on site that reach a certain weight threshold to state and local officials, such as the Fire Department and the Emergency Management Division. If stored chemicals do not reach these thresholds, then they do not have to be reported to state or local officials. Based on the volume of chemicals found in the water, it is not expected that the chemicals were being kept in reportable quantities. The amount of chemicals that caused the contamination could have been less than one gallon.

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Allison Strube

Approvals/Reviews:

Allison Strube
Allison Strube
Theresa James
Shane Kelton
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Charles Michalewicz, Engineer, Operations, 325-657-4201

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution approving the award of Emergency Street Repair contracts due to the effects of Winter Storm Uri and pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §252.022 to Reece Albert, Inc. and James D. Goode Construction, Inc. in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Presentation made by Executive Director of Public Works Shane Kelton)

Summary/History:

Due to Winter Storm Uri, the City sustained significant damage to roadways across town. The damages incurred from this historic storm creates a risk to the public vehicles, equipment, and property that travel on San Angelo's roadways. In an effort to speed the repairs and stop the damage from spreading as the warm wet spring weather enters our area, staff sought assistance from vendors interested in repairing potholes, patches, and large multi-block patches beyond what City crews can accomplish in a reasonable amount of time.

Texas Local Government Code §252.022 provides an exception to the competitive bidding requirements for a procurement necessary to protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents or when there is unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property. As allowed by this code, the City sought pricing as an Informal Request for Proposals. Two submissions were received from Reece Albert, Inc. and James D. Goode Construction.

In order to complete the repairs in the most expeditious manner, Staff recommends simultaneously approving the respective unit pricing for both contractors. Areas in need of repair will be assigned to each respective vendor based on unit pricing, size and type of the repair, vendor availability, and priority of the failed area.

Financial Impact:

Funding for this project will generate from 2020 excess sales tax revenue.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends awarding to Reece Albert, Inc. and James D. Goode Construction, Inc. based on unit pricing in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 in aggregate.

Attachments:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Bid Tab - Combined | Bid Tab - Combined.xlsx |
| 2. Resolution for Emergency Street Repair - Final | Resolution for Emergency Street Repair - Final.pdf |

Presentation:

Shane Kelton

Approvals/Reviews:

Charles Michalewicz
Shane Kelton
Theresa James
Tina Dierschke
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval



City of San Angelo, Texas

Purchasing Division

72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903

[325.657.4219 • sapurch@cosatx.us](mailto:sapurch@cosatx.us)

Emergency Street Repair

Item No	Description	Units	Reece Albert, Inc.			Goode Construction	
					Total Cost		
			Quantity	Unit Price Bid		Unit Price Bid	Total Cost
1	MOBILIZATION	EA	10	\$3,204.63	\$32,046.30	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL ON MAJOR OR ARTERIAL ROADWAYS	EA	14	\$1,188.41	\$16,637.74	\$5,000.00	\$70,000.00
3	POTHOLE REPAIR (SAW - CUT) 0-50 SY	SY	400	\$100.92	\$40,368.00	\$150.00	\$60,000.00
4	POTHOLE REPAIR (SAW - CUT) 50-300 SY	SY	550	\$33.10	\$18,205.00	\$150.00	\$82,500.00
5	POTHOLE REPAIR (SAW - CUT) 300+ SY	SY	5559	\$9.31	\$51,754.29	\$150.00	\$833,850.00
6	PATCHES (Grind and Inlay) 0-50 SY	SY	600	\$100.92	\$60,552.00	\$150.00	\$90,000.00
7	PATCHES (Grind and Inlay) 50-300 SY	SY	2600	\$33.10	\$86,060.00	\$180.00	\$468,000.00
8	PATCHES (Grind and Inlay) 300+ SY	SY	2133	\$9.31	\$19,858.23	\$180.00	\$383,940.00
9	Excavate 4-12" of base	SY	4000	\$5.24	\$20,960.00	\$40.00	\$160,000.00
10	Flex-Base, (Type D grade I or II) delivered and compacted in place to 12"	TON	4000	\$21.83	\$87,320.00	\$50.00	\$200,000.00
11	HMAC	TON	9000	\$124.39	\$1,119,510.00	\$220.00	\$1,980,000.00
	Total Base Bid				\$1,553,271.56		\$4,353,290.00
	Alt #1						
12	ASPPM	TON	9000	\$253.46	\$2,281,140.00	\$220.00	\$1,980,000.00
	Total Base Bid +/- ALT #1				\$3,834,411.56		\$6,333,290.00

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL APPROVING AN EMERGENCY PURCHASE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 TO REECE ALBERT, INC AND JAMES D. GOODE CONSTRUCTION FOR ROAD REPAIRS RELATED TO WINTER STORM URI PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §252.022 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE ALL RELATED DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, winter storm Uri caused significant damage to roadways across San Angelo; and

WHEREAS, the level of damage that occurred was unexpected due to the historic nature of the storm and creates a risk to public safety; and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code §252.022 provides an exception to the competitive bidding requirements for a procurement necessary to protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents or when there is unforeseen damage to public machinery, equipment, or other property; and,

WHEREAS, due to extensive and unexpected nature of the damage to roads in the City, it is necessary to utilize the exception to bidding requirement found in the Texas Local Government Code §252.022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

- PART 1: The City Councils finds that the damage to the roads in San Angelo due to winter storm Uri was unforeseen and creates a risk to the safety of the public.
- PART 2: The City Manager is authorized to negotiate and execute all documents related to contracts with Reece Albert, Inc. and James D. Goode Construction, Inc. based on unit pricing, respectively, in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 in aggregate.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF April, 2021.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Brent Casey, Recreation Manager, Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving Standards of Care for Recreation Summer Camp held at Recreation Centers for children ages 5 through 12 (Presentation made by Recreation Manager Brent Casey)

Summary/History:

Recreation Summer Camp is not a licensed day care facility, therefore we must obtain an exemption from being licensed. Texas Health and Human Services grants Municipalities exemptions, but we must have a Standards of Care Ordinance approved by City Council as one of the requirements.

Financial Impact:

Summer Camp has up to 120 children at full capacity in two facilities, 60 children each location. Camper fees are \$65 per week June 1 to August 6, 2021. Each camper is also required to a pay a one time registration fee of \$45.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance adopting Rec program standards of care Ordinance adopting Rec program standards of care.docx

Presentation:

Brent Casey

Approvals/Reviews:

Brent Casey	Created/Initiated
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Julia Antilley	Approved
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS ESTABLISHING STANDARDS OF CARE FOR YOUTH RECREATION PROGRAMS CONDUCTED BY THE CITY FOR ELEMENTARY AGE CHILDREN THROUGH THE AGES OF 5 THROUGH 13; PROVIDING FOR COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LAW; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo Texas (the “City”) is a home rule municipal corporation pursuant to Article 11, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and its Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City operates recreation programs for children, including elementary age children (ages 5 through 13); and

WHEREAS, Section 42.041 of the Texas Human Resources Code provides that no person may operate a child-care facility or a child -placing agency without a license issued by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, but provides an exception from that requirement in Section 42. 041(b)(14) of the said Code for an elementary age (ages 5 through 13) recreation program operated by a municipality, provided the governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on April 6, 2021 regarding standards of care for its recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 through 13) in accordance with Section 42. 041(b) (14) of the Human Resources Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set forth above are incorporated herein as if set forth verbatim.

SECTION 2. The standards of care set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes (the “Standards of Care”) are hereby adopted as the standards of care for all elementary age (ages 5 through 13) recreation program operated by the City of San Angelo, Texas (“City”) (collectively “Programs” and each a “Program”) including, without limitation, any summer camp program.

SECTION 3. All Programs are to be operated by the City' s Department of Parks and Recreation (“Department”). The Director of the Department, or the Director’s designee, (individually or collectively, the “Director”), shall administer the Programs in accordance with the Standards of Care. The Director may adopt rules in writing relating to the operation of Programs, which rules may be more restrictive than the Standards of Care. The Programs shall be operated in accordance with the Standards of Care (or, in the event the Director adopts rules that are more restrictive than the Standards of Care, in accordance with such rules).

SECTION 4. The Director shall provide the Standards of Care to the parents of each Program

participant (and, in the event the Director adopts rules that are more restrictive than the Standards of Care, shall provide such rules to the parents of each Program participant). Further, the Director, or the Director's designee, shall inform the parents of each Program participant that the Program is not licensed by the State of Texas.

SECTION 5. The Program shall not be advertised as a child-care facility.

SECTION 6. The Director is authorized to take any and all steps, if any, as may be necessary to confirm the Program's exemption from State law as set forth in Section 42.041 of the Texas Human Resources Code.

SECTION 7. The above and foregoing recitals and premises to this Ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 8. This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City and shall not repeal any of the provisions of those ordinances except in those instances where the provisions of those ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section or provision of this Ordinance or the application of any section or provision to any person, firm, corporation, entity, situation or circumstance is for any reason adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the validity of any other section or provision of this Ordinance or the application of any other section or provision to any other person, firm, corporation, entity, situation or circumstance, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions of this Ordinance adopted herein without the invalid or unconstitutional parts and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance adopted herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. This Ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval after second reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading after Public Hearing on April 6, 2021.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on April 20, 2021.

EXHIBIT A
TO ORDINANCE NO. _____

STANDARDS OF CARE
FOR ELEMENTARY AGE (5 — 13) RECREATION PROGRAMS

The following Standards of Care are adopted in compliance with Section 42. 041(b)(14) of the Texas Human Resources Code. The Standards of Care herein set forth are intended to be minimum standards applicable to all elementary age (ages 5 through 13) recreation programs operated by the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department, including, without limitation, any summer camp program. The Programs are not licensed by the State of Texas and shall not be advertised as a child-care facility.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

1. Organization.

A. The governing body of the Youth Programs is the City Council of the City of San Angelo , Texas.

B. Implementation of the Youth Programs Standards of Care is the responsibility of the Parks and Recreation Department Director or his or her designee and Department employees.

C. These Standards of Care will apply to all Programs, including, without limitation, the Summer Camp Program.

D. Each Program Site will have available for public and staff review a current copy of the Standards of Care.

E. Parents of participants will be provided a current copy of the Standards of Care during the registration process for a Program. Further, a copy of the Standards of Care shall be placed online on the City's primary website.

F. Criminal background checks will be conducted on prospective Program employees. If results of a criminal background check indicate that a prospective Program employee has been arrested, charged with, or convicted of any of the following offenses, the prospective Program employee will not be considered for employment:

(1) a felony or a misdemeanor classified as an offense against a person or family member;

(2) a felony or misdemeanor classified as public indecency;

(3) any offense for which a person is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure;

(4) a felony or misdemeanor violation of any law intended to control the possession or distribution of any controlled substance;

(5) any offense involving moral turpitude;

(6) any offense that would, in the Director's sole opinion, potentially put youth participants or the City at risk.

2. Definitions. For purposes of these Standards of Care, the following words shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them:

A. City means the City of San Angelo .

B. City Council means the City Council of the City.

C. Department means the Parks and Recreation Department of the City.

D. Director means the Parks and Recreation Department Director of the City or his or her designee.

E. Employee(s) means people who have been hired to work for the City of San Angelo and have been assigned responsibility for managing, administering, or implementing some portion of a Program.

F. Parent(s) means one or both parent(s) or adults who have legal custody and authority to enroll their child(ren) in a Program.

G. Participant means a youth whose parent(s) have completed all required registration procedures and determined to be eligible for a Program.

H. Programs means all (and Program means any of the) elementary age (ages 5 through 13) recreation programs operated by the Department, including, without limitation, the City Summer Camp Program (Summer Camp Program).

I. Program Manual means a notebook of policies, procedures, required forms, and organizational and programming information relevant to each Program.

J. Program Site means the area and facilities where a Program is held, consisting of the Southside Recreation Center, 2750 Ben Ficklin Road and Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center, 1103 N. Farr St.

K. Program Summer Camp Counselor or Counselor means a Department part-time or seasonal employee who has been assigned responsibility by the Recreation Manager to implement the City's Summer Camp Program.

M. *Recreation Manager* means a full-time Department employee and who oversees the Program Coordinator and the operation of all Programs.

3. Inspections/ Monitoring/ Enforcement.

A. A written inspection report will be prepared by the Program Coordinator each month to confirm the Standards of Care are being adhered to.

1) Each monthly inspection report will be sent by the Program Coordinator to the Recreation Manager for review and kept on record in accordance with the City's records retention policy.

2) The Recreation Manager will review the report and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance with the Standards of Care where failure to comply is determined.

B. The Recreation Manager will make visual inspections of the Programs based on the following schedule:

1) The Summer Camp Program will be inspected a minimum of two times during the Summer Camp Program's schedule.

2) Any other Program will be inspected at least once each week during the schedule for the Program.

C. Complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care will be directed to the Coordinator. The Coordinator will be responsible to take the necessary steps to address any complaints and to resolve the problem(s), if any. Complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care and their resolution will be recorded in writing by the Coordinator. All complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care where a deficiency is determined will be forwarded to the Recreation Manager, with the complaint and the resolution noted.

4. Enrollment. Before a child can be enrolled in a Program, the parents must sign registration forms that contain the following information about the child:

A. name, address, home telephone number;

B. name and address of parent(s) and telephone number(s) during Program hours;

C. the names and telephone numbers of people to whom the child can be released;

D. a statement of the child's physical health, including a current immunization (shot) records, detailing any special problems or needs of the child;

E. proof of residency within the City when appropriate; and

F. a fully executed liability waiver and release.

5. Suspected Abuse.

Program employees will report suspected child abuse or neglect in accordance with the Texas Family Code. In the case where an employee is involved in an incident with a child that could be construed as child abuse, the incident must be reported immediately to the Recreation Manager n. The Recreation Manager will then immediately notify the Director, the San Angelo Police Department, and any other agency as may be appropriate.

Texas state law requires the employees of the Programs to report any suspected abuse or neglect of a child to the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services or a law enforcement agency. Failure to report suspected abuse is punishable by fines up to \$1,000 and/or confinement up to 180 days. Confidential reports may be made by calling 1-800-252-5400.

STAFFING - RESPONSIBILITIES AND TRAINING

1. Program Coordinator Qualifications.

- A. The Coordinator will be a part-time, employee of the Department, either hired for summer or filled by a current Recreation part-time staff member.
- B. The Coordinator must be at least 21 years old.
- C. The Coordinator must have at least two years experience planning and implementing recreational activities.
- D. The Coordinator must pass a background investigation, including, including testing for alcohol and illegal and unauthorized drugs.
- E. The Coordinator must have successfully completed a course in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) based on either American Heart Association or American Red Cross standards.

2. Coordinator' s Responsibilities.

- A. The Coordinator is responsible to administer the Programs' daily operations in compliance with the adopted Standards of Care.
- B. The Coordinator is responsible to recommend for hire, supervise, and evaluate Program seasonal employees.
- C. The Coordinator is responsible to plan, implement, and evaluate Programs.

3). Program Summer Camp Counselor Qualifications.

- A. Counselors will be part-time or seasonal employees of the Department.

- B. Counselors working with children must be age 16 or older.
- C. Counselors must be able to consistently exhibit competency, good judgment, and self-control when working with children.
- D. Counselors must relate to children with courtesy, respect, tolerance, and patience.
- E. Counselors must have successfully completed a course in first aid and CPR based on either American Heart Association or American Red Cross standards.
- F. Counselors must pass a background investigation, including testing for alcohol and illegal and unauthorized drugs.

4. Counselor Responsibilities.

- A. Counselors will be responsible to provide Program participants with an environment in which they can feel safe, can enjoy wholesome recreation activities, and can participate in appropriate social opportunities with their peers.
- B. Counselors will be responsible to know and follow all City, Department, and Program standards, policies, and procedures that apply to the Program.
- C. Counselors must ensure that Program participants are released only to a parent or an adult designated by the parent. The Program Site will have a copy of the approved plan to verify the identity of a person authorized to pick up a Program participant if that person is not known to the Counselor.

5. Training/ Orientation.

- A. The Department is responsible for providing training and orientation to Program employees working with children and for specific job responsibilities. The Coordinator will provide each Counselor with a Program manual specific to the applicable Program.
- B. Program employees must be familiar with the Standards of Care for Program operation as adopted by the City Council.
- C. Program employees must be familiar with the Program's policies, including discipline, guidance, and release of Program participants as outlined in the Program Manual.
- D. Program employees will be trained in appropriate procedures to handle emergencies.

E. Program employees will be trained in areas including City, Department, and Program policies and procedures, provision of recreation activities, safety issues, and organization goals.

F. Program employees will be required to sign an acknowledgement that they received the required training.

OPERATIONS

1. Staff -Participant Ratio.

A. The standard ratio of Program participants to employees will be 15 to 1. In the event an employee assigned to a Program is unable to report to the Program Site, a replacement will be assigned.

B. Each participant shall have a Program employee who is responsible for the participant and who is aware of the participant's habits, interests, and any special problems as identified by the participant's parent(s) during the registration process.

2. Discipline.

A. Program employees will implement discipline and guidance in a consistent manner based on the best interests of Program participants.

B. There must be no cruel, harsh or corporal punishment or treatment used as a method of discipline.

C. Program employees may use brief, supervised separation from the group if necessary.

D. As necessary, Program employees will initiate discipline reports to the parent(s) of participants. Parents will be asked to sign discipline reports to indicate they have been advised about specific problems or incidents.

E. A sufficient number and/or severe nature of discipline reports as detailed in the Program Manual may result in a participant being suspended or removed from the Program or all Programs.

F. In instances where there is a danger to participants or employees, offending participants will be removed from the Program Site as soon as possible.

3. Programming.

A. Program employees will attempt to provide activities for each Program Group

according to the participants' ages, interests, and abilities. The activities must be appropriate to participants' health, safety, and well-being. The activities also must be flexible and promote the participants' emotional, social, and mental growth.

B. Program employees will attempt to provide indoor and outdoor time periods that include:

- 1) alternating active and passive activities;
- 2) opportunity for individual and group activities, and
- 3) outdoor time each day weather permits.

C. Program employees will be attentive and considerate of participants' safety on field trips and during any transportation provided by the Program.

- 1) During trips, Program employees supervising participants must have immediate access to emergency medical forms and emergency contact information for each participant.
- 2) Program employees must have a written list of the participants in the Program group and must check the roll frequently.
- 3) Program employees must have first aid supplies and a guide to first aid and emergency care available on field trips.

4. Communication.

A. The Program Site will have a cell phone to allow the Program employees to be contacted by Department recreation employees and vice versa.

B. The Coordinator will post the following telephone numbers adjacent to a telephone accessible to all Program employees:

- 1) City ambulance or emergency medical services;
- 2) City Police Department
- 3) City Fire Department
- 4) The Parks and Recreation Office; and
- 5) Numbers at which parents may be reached.

5. Transportation.

- A. Before a participant may be transported to and from City -sponsored activities, a transportation form, completed by the parent of the participant, must be filed with the Coordinator.
- B. First aid supplies and a first aid and emergency care guide will be available in all Program vehicles that transport children.
- C. Program employees will carry a cell phone at all times.

FACILITY STANDARDS

1. Safety.

- A. Program employees will inspect program sites daily to detect sanitation and safety concerns that might affect the health and safety of the participants.
- B. Buildings, grounds, and equipment on the Program Site will be inspected, cleaned, repaired, and maintained to protect the health of the participants.
- C. Program equipment and supplies must be safe for the participants' use.
- D. Program employees must have first aid supplies readily available at the Program Site, during transportation to an off-site activity, and for the duration of any off site activity.

2. Fire.

- A. In case of fire, danger of fire, explosion, or other emergency, Program employees' first priority is to evacuate the participants to a designated safe area.
- B. The Program Site will have an annual fire inspection by the local Fire Marshal, and the resulting report will detail any safety concerns observed. The report will be forwarded to the Recreation Manager who will review and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance if any deficiencies or concerns are determined to exist.
- C. The Program Site must have at least one fire extinguisher readily available to all Program employees. All Program employees will be trained in the proper use of fire extinguishers.
- D. Fire drills will be initiated at Program Sites based on the following schedule:
 - 1)Summer Camp Program: A fire drill twice during the session.

2) Other Programs: A fire drill at least once during the session.

3. Health.

A. Illness or Injury

1) A participant who is considered to be a health or safety concern to other participants or employees will not be admitted to a Program.

2) Illnesses and injuries will be handled in a manner to protect the health of all participants and employees.

3) Program employees will follow plans to provide emergency care for injured participants with symptoms of an acute illness as specified in the Program Manual.

B. Program employees will follow the recommendation of the Texas Department of Health concerning the admission or readmission of any participant after a communicable disease.

1) Program employees will administer medication (limited only to an epinephrine pen (auto -injector) and an asthma inhaler) to participants only if: Parent(s) complete and sign a medication form provided by the City to include, among other things, an indemnity and hold harmless provision, and a waiver and release provision) that provides authorization for Program employees to dispense the medication, with details as to time and dosages.

2) The medication is in its original container labeled with the participant's name, a date, directions, and the physician's name. Program employees will administer the medication only as stated on the label. Program employees will not administer medication after the medication's expiration date.

Program employees will not administer any other medication.

C. Toilet Facilities.

1) The Program Site will have inside toilets located and equipped so participants can use them independently and Program employees can supervise as needed.

2) An appropriate and adequate number of lavatories will be provided.

D. Sanitation.

1) The Program facilities will have adequate light, ventilation, and heat.

2) The Program will have an adequate supply of water meeting the standards of

the Texas Department of Health for drinking water and ensure that it will be supplied to the participants in a safe and sanitary manner.

3)Program employees will see that garbage is removed from buildings daily.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shelly Paschal, Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving an amendment to a Planned Development District, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses for a property located at 2909 S. A&M Ave. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

On August 21, 2007, the City Council approved a rezoning of this property from RS-1 (Single Family) to a Planned Development District, PD07-03, to allow for assisted group living on this site of a former school.

On April 16, 2013, the City Council approved an amendment to this Planned Development to add an allowance for the operation of a gymnastics academy.

The current proposed amendment is to add an allowance for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses on the subject property.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

City staff recommends denial for this amendment to PD07-03.

This case was tabled at the February 22, 2021 Planning Commission meeting and was heard at the Planning Commission on March 15, 2021, where the Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote (5-0).

At this time, we have received opposition representing more than 20% of the notification area, which means that a super-majority, or three-fourths of all the members of the City Council, will be required to approve this request.

Attachments:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. PD07-03(amended)_Staff Report_CC | PD07-03(amended)_Staff Report_CC.docx |
| 2. PD07-03(amended)_Ordinance | PD07-03(amended)_Ordinance.docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shelly Paschal
Jon James

Created/Initiated
Approved

Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – APRIL 6TH & APRIL 20TH, 2021
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Planned Development Amendment		PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Avenue	
SYNOPSIS:			
This specific case was tabled at the February 22, 2021 Planning Commission meeting. On August 21 st of 2007, City Council approved PD07-03 from RS-1 to PD intended for assisted group living. On April 16 th of 2013, City Council approved Z13-09 (PD07-03 Amendment) to specifically add an allowance for the operation of a gymnastics academy. The current proposed amendment is to specifically add an allowance for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses on the subject property.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
2909 South A&M Avenue		Being 0.7.938 acres being out W. Nevels, Abstract-1755, Survey-2 and J. McNeese, Abstract-1641, Survey 176 ½.	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #5 – Lane Carter Neighborhood – ASU – College Hills	PD07-03	Neighborhood	7.938 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<u>South A&M Avenue</u> – Minor Collector Street – ROW 60’ Required (60’ Existing) – Pavement Width 50’ Required (36’ Existing) <u>Oxford Avenue</u> – Minor Collector Street – ROW 60’ Required (50’ Existing) – Pavement Width 50’ Required (36’ Existing)			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
35 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius of the property on February 2, 2021. Staff has received 7 responses in favor and 19 against the case.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends DENIAL of a request for a Planned Development Amendment, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Jack Gabriel			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Shelly Paschal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1533 shelly.paschal@cosatx.us			

Additional Information: On August 21st of 2007, City Council approved PD07-03, a rezoning from Single-Family Residential (RS-1) zoning district to a Planned Development (PD) zoning district intended for assisted group living, subject to specific requirements (see attached Exhibit A). On April 16th of 2013, City Council approved Z13-09 (PD07-03 Amendment) to specifically add an allowance for the operation of a gymnastics academy, subject to specific requirements (see attached Exhibit B). The current proposed amendment is to specifically add an allowance for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses on the subject property. This business will process water through a RO system and then bottle the water, all on site. After the water is bottled, it will be delivered to their customers.

Rezoning: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any Rezoning request:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** **Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.** The proposed PD amendment is not in keeping with the Future Land Use of the City's Master Plan as being Neighborhood. The property is within a well-established neighborhood that has single-family homes and a church.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** **Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.** The underlying zoning for this property is RS-1. This proposed amendment to the PD is not consistent with the Zoning Ordinance. The zoning ordinance intent is to protect the existing uses from undue impact. In this case, the surrounding neighborhood would not be protected by adding a commercial use to the vacant building, but rather be a hindrance to the surrounding neighborhood.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** **Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.** The surrounding uses are single-family homes and a church. The proposed use would bring in more traffic and noise that is not intended for a neighborhood.
4. **Changed Conditions.** **Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.** The subject property was an elementary school, but most of the school buildings have been vacant for many years. The specific building that is the subject of this amendment was occupied by a gymnastics academy until mid-2019 and has remained vacant since. Approving the proposed PD, will allow a commercial use within a residential area and could generate more traffic and noise than what is expected in a residential area.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.* Staff does not believe that there will be any adverse effects on the natural environment. The structure that will be used already exists.
6. **Community Need.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.* Staff believes there continues to be a demonstrated community need of commercial uses. However, staff doesn't believe that this is the appropriate location for such a use that is being proposed, given its close proximity to single-family homes in a well-established neighborhood.
7. **Development Patterns.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.* As an area for a neighborhood, this application is not consistent with that pattern and could have a negative effect on the residence within this surrounding area.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On March 15, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL by a unanimous vote of 5-0** of an amendment to specifically add an allowance for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the March 15, 2021, meeting for this case:

3. Rezoning

City Council has final authority for approval of rezonings.

A. Amendment to PD07-03: 2909 South A&M Avenue

A request for approval of a Planned Development Amendment, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses for a property located at 2909 S A&M Avenue.

Shelly Paschal, Planner, presented the proposed PD amendment case tabled from the February 22, 2021 Planning Commission Meeting. Ms. Paschal explained that originally 35 notices, 2 in favor and 10 in opposition. However, a total of 17 property owners signed a petition in opposition and 7 property owners signed a petition in favor. Of these totals, 4 property owners signed both petitions.

She went back over the history that in 2007 it went from RS-1 to PD for assisted living, then later in 2013 was amended as a PD for a gymnastics facility.

She then outlined Staff's recommendation of denial of the Rezoning on the grounds that the proposed water processing and delivery facility is not compatible with the Comp Plan, zoning, or surrounding residential neighborhood that includes single-family homes as a church. She also indicated that the property was initially an elementary school and has remained vacant since 2019

when the gymnastics facility left. Staff believes that while there is a need for commercial uses, this particular use is not compatible with the surrounding area.

Commissioner Davis asked to clarify the number of responses.

Ms. Paschal explained there was 17 who signed in favor petition, and 7 who signed opposition petition, and 4 signed both. She also indicated that there was other signatures from non-property owners and those outside the 200 foot circulation area.

Commissioner Spano asked if there were to be a few delivery trucks.

Ms. Paschal responded this is her understanding, but that the applicant is available to clarify.

Commissioner Davis indicated these would be small trucks as she understood.

Commissioner Spano indicated that this is was a school there would be many buses and cars each day, and that he believes the impact of this business would be far less than this business.

Commissioner Davis concurred that the previous gymnastics facility would have more traffic than this use. She also asked if anyone in attendance today went to the Town Hall Meeting by the owner and applicant.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Mr. Jack Gabriel, the owner and applicant, indicated that he sent out 40 letters to surrounding owners, and the noise from the facility is equivalent to a small diesel truck and will not be heard from the street. He explained he went behind 200 feet and included a 5-block radius and only two people were opposed wanting a day care and opposed to the use. He said several owners said they would sign up for water service if this request is approved.

One flat bed (one ton pickup) and in a year from now, another flat bed pick-up, with three employees and three vehicles starting out, may go up to six eventually. He said with the gymnastics facility there were 400-500 drop-offs a week, and therefore, this will be a lot less traffic.

Commissioner Self asked hours of operation.

Mr. Gabriel 9-5pm, maybe 8-5pm if needed.

Commissioner Uherik asked of the company owner was in attendance.

Mr. Gabriel said if the owner needed he could discuss more if needed in future.

Ms. Davis asked to clarify that the owner has this business already in Odessa.

Mr. Gabriel responded he has not been to the Odessa location, but that the walls were noise proof.

Ms. Davis about lease terms.

Mr. Gabriel responded 2-5 years, with a renewal option after that.

Mr. Larry Loika, resides immediately across the street from the gym and does not want a commercial business next door. He indicated that being in an RS-1 area does not want this business next to him.

Chair Jackson left the meeting at 9:58 a.m.

Brandon Dyson, Deputy City Attorney, asked what the approval conditions.

Ms. Paschal shared the conditions, including limiting the number of trucks; that offices are only for the water business, and no other types of businesses; prohibit outdoor storage.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Mr. Stribling indicated that this is a challenging case and understands the concerns of residents.

Joe Spano did not want to limit hours other than keeping 7-7 as proposed.

Commissioner Spano made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of a Planned Development Amendment, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses for a property located at 2909 South A&M Avenue, subject to 7 conditions of approval. Commissioner Davis seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously 5-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **DENY** the request for approval of a Planned Development Amendment, PD07-03, to allow an additional use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Notification Map
Photographs
In Favor Petition (provided by applicant)
In Favor Letters
In Opposition Petition
Opposition Letters
Layout Plan
Exhibit A – 2007 Amendment Exert
Exhibit B – 2013 Amendment Exert
Application



Planned Development Amendment

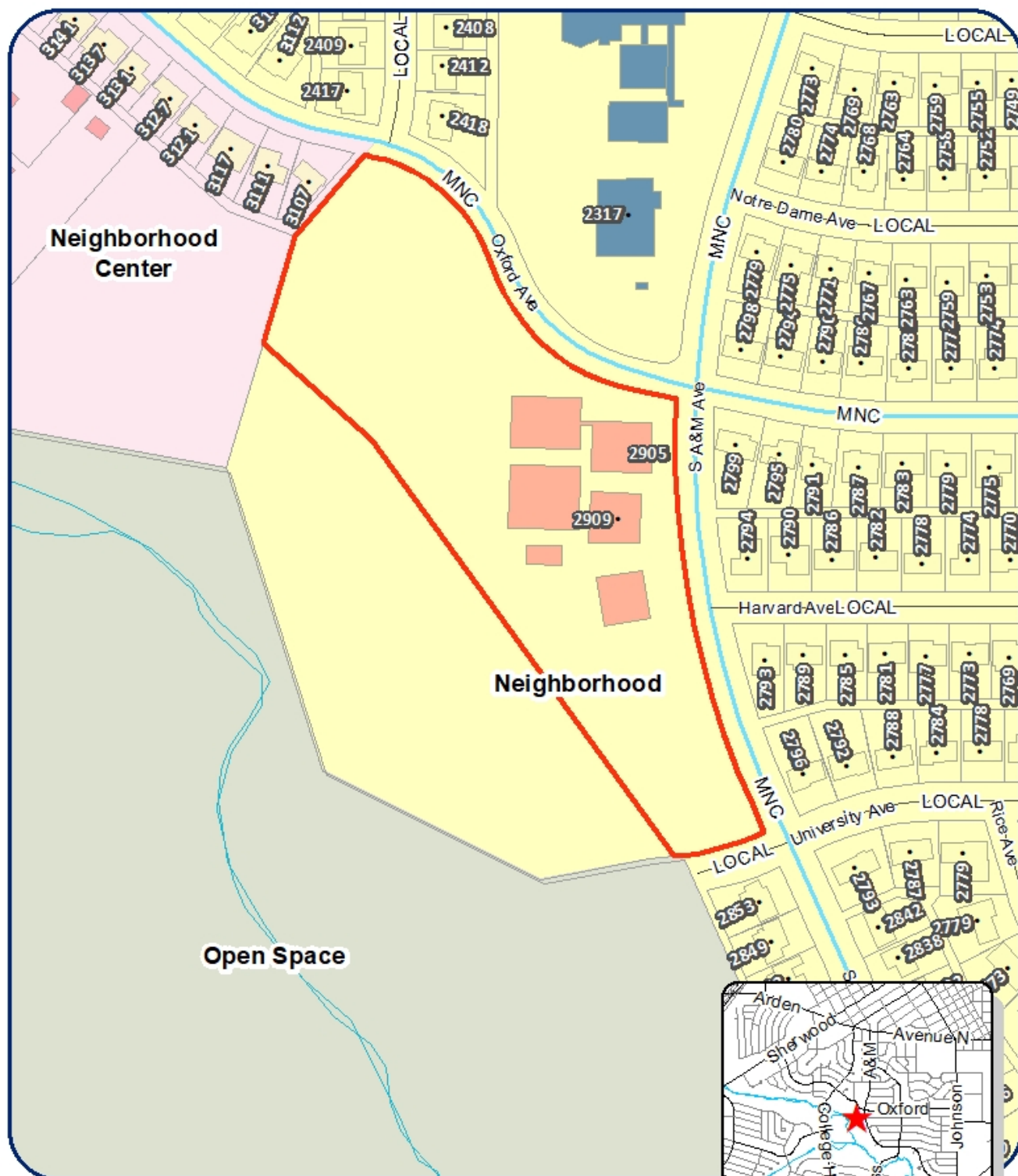
2905-2909 S A&M Ave

Council District: SMD #5 - Lane Carter
Neighborhood: ASU-College Hills
Scale: 1" approx. = 200 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: 
Current Zoning: PD07-03
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood





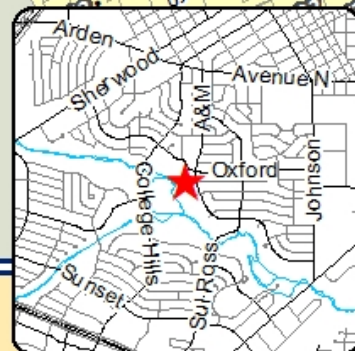
Planned Development Amendment

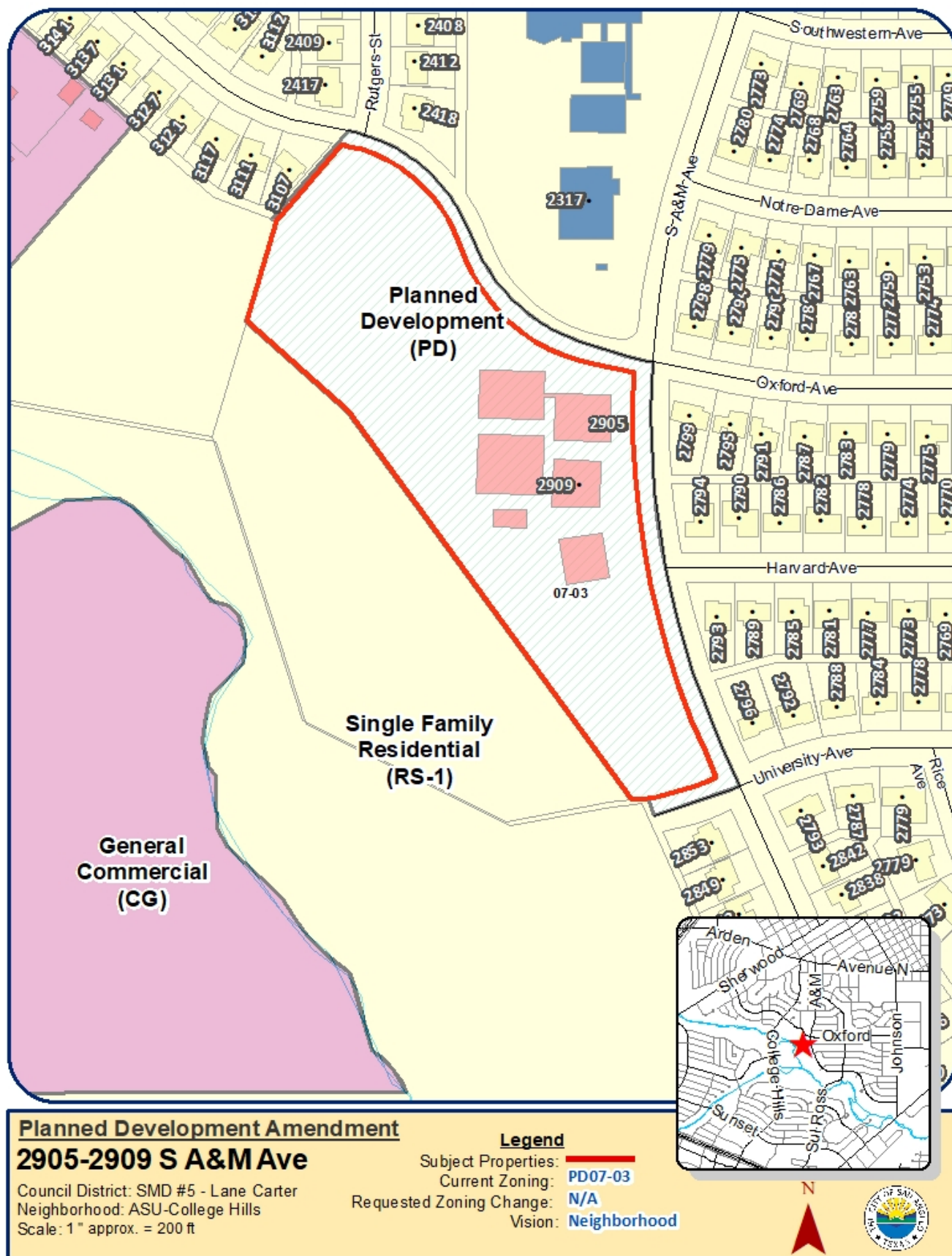
2905-2909 S A&M Ave

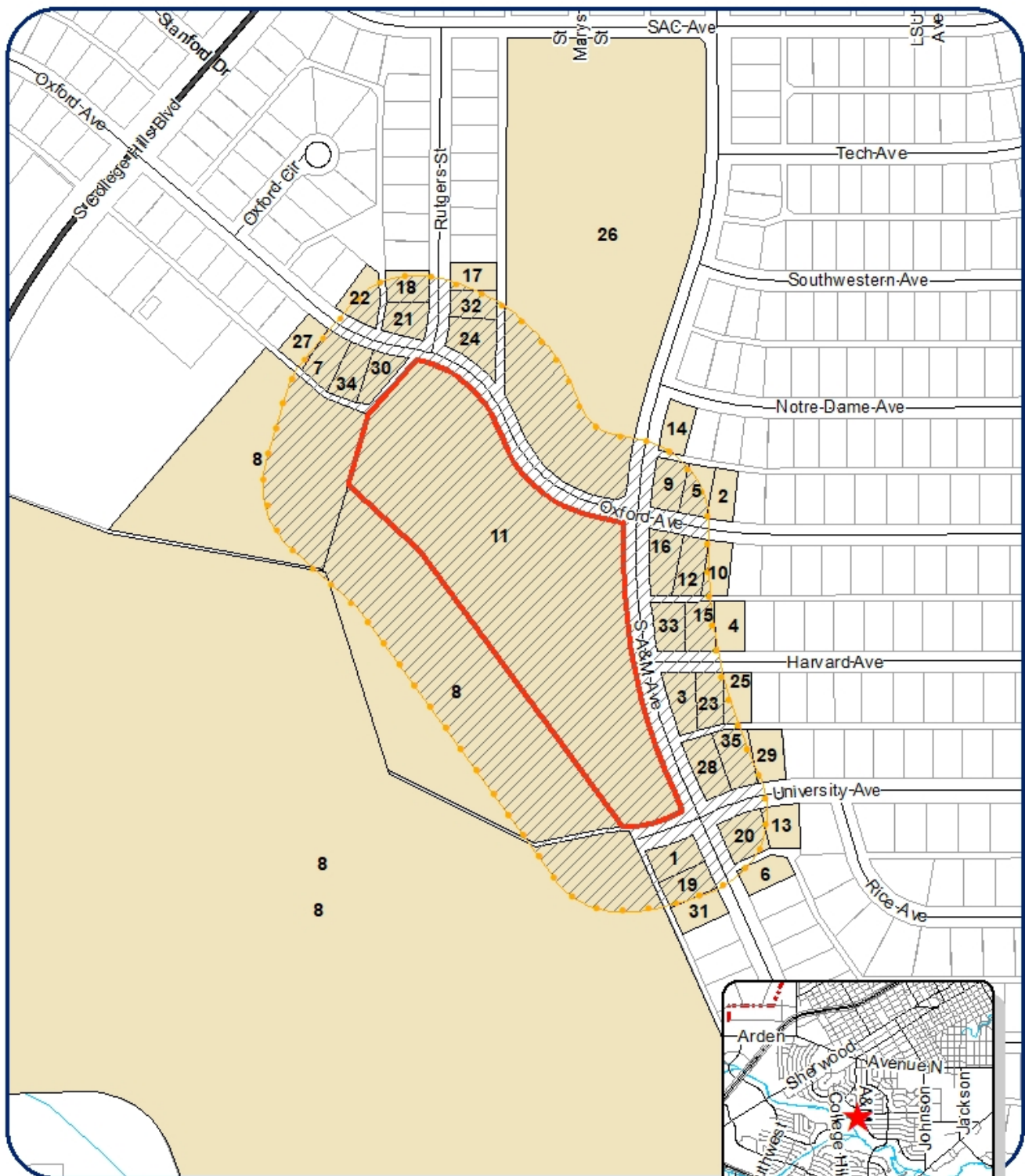
Council District: SMD #5 - Lane Carter
Neighborhood: ASU-College Hills
Scale: 1" approx. = 200 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: PD07-03
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood







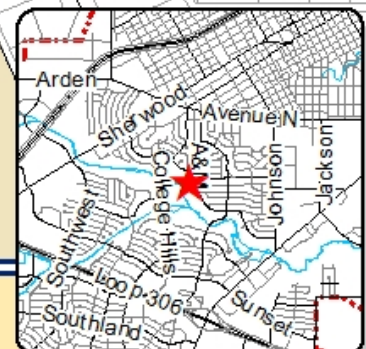
Planned Development Amendment

2905-2909 S A&M Ave

Council District: SMD #5 - Lane Carter
Neighborhood: ASU-College Hills
Scale: 1" approx. = 300 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: **PD07-03**
Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**
Vision: **Neighborhood**



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

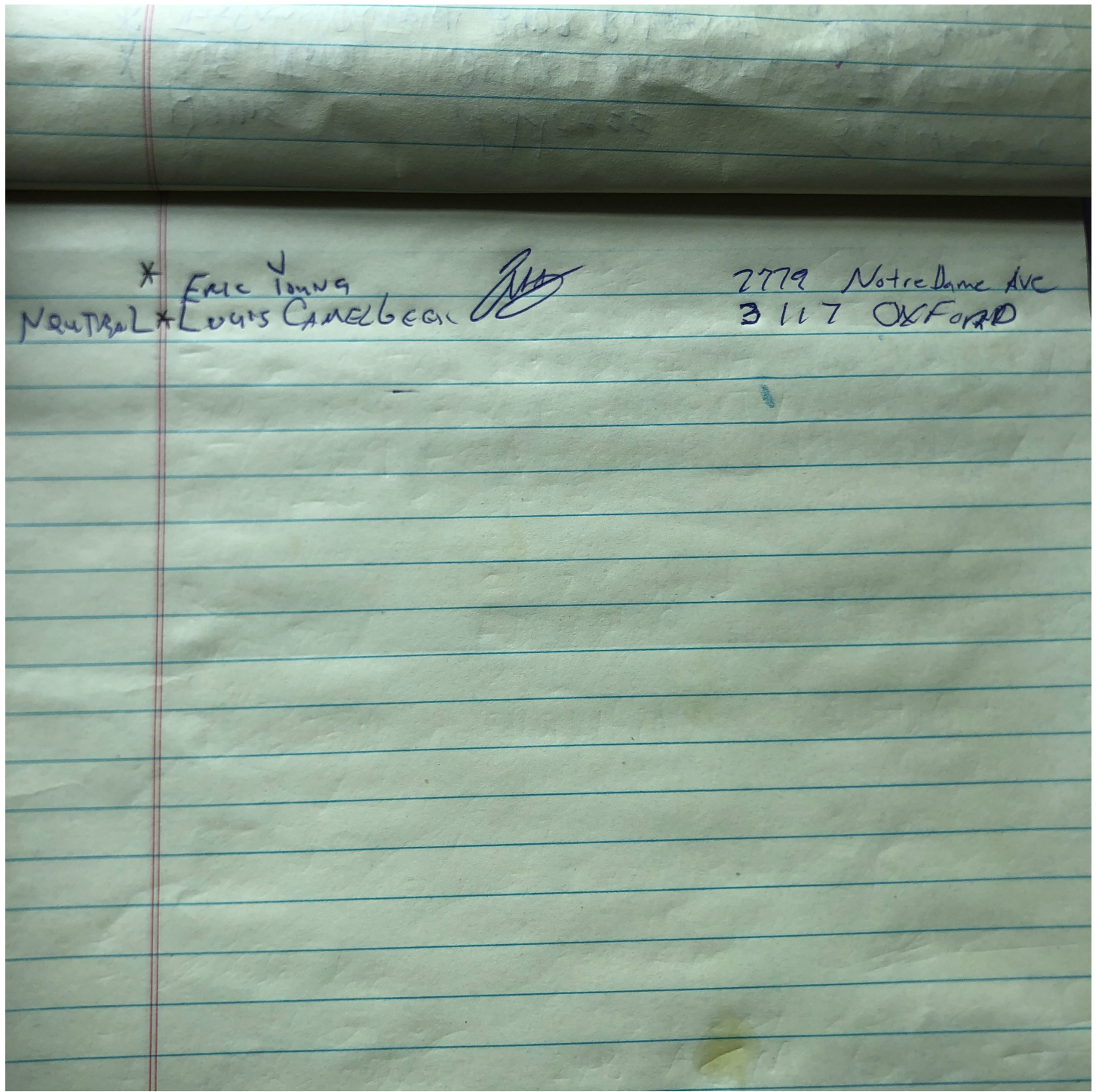


In Favor Petition

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED ARE IN FAVOR
OF A WATER PROCESSING AND DELIVERY
BUSINESS FOR A PROPERTY LOCATED
AT 2909 A&M AVENUE, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904 PD07-03

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Laura Neill	2620 University Ave	Laura Neill
[Signature]	2620 University Ave	[Signature]
Kendall Downey	2543 A&M Ave	Kendall Downey
Matt Estin	2837 A and M Ave	Matt Estin
Jackie Rabb	2825 A & M Ave	Jackie Rabb
John H. Rabb	2825 A&M Ave	John H. Rabb
Maureen Millican	2821 A&M Ave	Maureen Millican
Dustin Scott	2822 A&M Ave	Dustin Scott
Bill Marr	2832 A&M Ave	Bill Marr
Philip FAVA	2838 S. A&M Ave	Philip FAVA
CENADIA FAVA	2838 S. A&M Ave	Cenadia FAVA
Kelli Kirk	2778 University Ave	Kelli Kirk
Ethan Wood	2778 University Ave	Ethan Wood
Skylar Strube	2778 University Ave	Skylar Strube
Kate Kirk	2778 University Ave	Kate Kirk
Sabrina Rojas	2774 University Ave	Sabrina Rojas
Michelle Keeney	2779 University Ave	Michelle Keeney
Todd Compton	2781 Harvard Ave	Todd Compton
Jean Whitehorn	2787 Oxford Ave	Jean Whitehorn
Bradley Eoff Jr.	2786 Oxford Ave	Bradley Eoff Jr.

NAME	Address	Signature
* Aria Murray	2798 Oxford Ave	Aria Murray
* Tiffany Campbell	2408 Rutgers St	Tiffany Campbell
* EVELYN SMITH	2412 Rutgers	Evelyn Smith
Will Blaine	2212 Rutgers	Will Blaine
Bill Rhoads	2217 Rutgers	Bill Rhoads
Sherril Wilcox	2213 Rutgers	Sherril Wilcox
Ross Rodriguez	2307 Rutgers	Ross Rodriguez
Ramon Michael	2313 Rutgers	Ramon
* Freddie MARTINEZ	2401 RUTGERS	Freddie Martinez
* Ashley Stull	3107 Oxford	Ashley Stull
Grace Gutierrez	4151 Oxford Ave	Grace Gutierrez
Robert W Longest	3122 Oxford	Robert Longest
* Ryan G. Smith	2796 UNIVERSITY	Ryan G. Smith
* Brooks Keck	2843 AOM	Brooks Keck
* Kendall Downey	2843 Army	Kendall Downey
* William Ostrum	2843 A & M	William Ostrum
* Doss, Derrick L	2786 Harvard	Doss, Derrick L
* George O'Neal	2409 RUTGERS ST	GEORGE O'NEAL
* Angel Reyes	2715 Oxford Ave	Angel Reyes
* Joshua Smith	3112 Oxford Ave	Joshua Smith
* Jacob Jenschko	3112 S Oxford dr.	Jacob Jenschko
* Clifford Wilcox	3111 S Oxford dr.	Clifford Wilcox
* Letter	2793 Harvard Ave	Letter
* Courtney Pison	2793 University	Courtney Pison
* Anna Martrey	2794 Oxford Ave	Anna Martrey
* Hank Smith	2794 Oxford Ave	Hank Smith
* Robert Copeland	2791 Oxford Ave	Robert Copeland



In Favor Letters

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

NAME: Diana Martinez

ADDRESS: 2799 Oxford Ave.

SA Texas 76904

SIGNATURE: Diana Martinez

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 16

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(✓)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

I'm happy something will happen to maintain this property. I am not familiar with what water processing entails. I would not approve if it causes loud, ^{offensive} noises. Otherwise, go for it. Clean up that decaying building.

NAME: Grace RogersADDRESS: 2785 Harvard Ave.SIGNATURE: Grace Rogers

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 25

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

Opposition Petition

PAGE 1 OF 1

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, ARE AGAINST A WATER
PROCESSING & DELIVERY BUSINESS & RELATED
ACCESSORY USES FOR A PROPERTY LOCATED AT
2909 A.M. AVE, SAN ANGELO, TX 76904
PD07-03 (AMENDED)

	NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
15	FLOR LOIKA	2790 HARVARD AVE	Flora Loika
4	Bobby Brant	2785 HARVARD	Bobby Brant
3	Aaron Bayer	2793 Harvard Ave	Aaron Bayer
33	THOMAS TWIGGS	2794 HARVARD	THOMAS TWIGGS
28	LYNN SIMMONS	2796 UNIVERSITY	Lynn Simmons
29	Johna Burch	2788 University Ave.	Johna Burch
1	Ryan Holsen	2853 A.M. AVE	Ryan Holsen
1	Jett Allen	2853 A.M. AVE	Jett Allen
19	Callie Phillips	2849 A.M. AVE	Callie Phillips
13	Rebyn Atwood	2787 University Ave	Rebyn Atwood
12	Angel Reyes	2795 OXFORD AVE	Angel Reyes
35	Robyn Womack	2792 UNIVERSITY AVE	Robyn Womack
35	Billy Womack	2792 UNIVERSITY AVE	Billy Womack
5	Handah Brown	2794 Oxford Ave	Handah Brown
-	Bryan Brown	2794 Oxford AVE - OWNER	Bryan Brown
2	Samantha Crumrine	2790 Oxford Ave -	Samantha Crumrine
9	Aria Murray	2798 Oxford Ave -	Aria Murray
24	Michael Riley	2418 Rutgers St.	Michael Riley
17	Tiffany Campbell	2408 Rutgers St	Tiffany Campbell
18	George O'Neal	2409 RUTGERS ST	GEORGE O'NEAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

	NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
32	Tyson Tucker	2412 Rutgers	Tyson Tucker
21	Walker Woolman	2417 Rutgers	Walker Woolman
27	Laredo Williamson	3121 S Oxford	Laredo Williamson
34	Clifton White	3111 S Oxford	Clifton White
30	Adam Steele	3107 S. Oxford	Adam Steele
22	Joshua Smith	3112 S. Oxford	Joshua Smith
23	CLIFF RICHEY	2789 HARVARD	Cliff Richey
26	Gracie Gonzales (CATHOLIC SCHOOL)	2315 APM AVE	Gracie Gonzales

Opposition Letters

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(✓)

IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) We bought our home 40 yrs ago
when TRAVIS ELEMENTARY WAS A SCHOOL.
SINCE THE CLOSING APPROXIMATELY 12 YEARS AGO,
JACK GABRIEL HAS DONE LITTLE TO THE
PROPERTY. WINDOWS HAVE BEEN BROKEN OR
BOARDED UP, PROPERTY HAS BEEN VANDALISED
AND THE GROUNDS HAVE NOT BEEN KEPT UP.
WE DO NOT WANT A COMMERCIAL BUSINESS
IN OUR NEIGHBORHOOD. WE DON'T WANT TO
LISTEN TO TRUCK NOISE; PROPERTY VALUE
GOING DOWN, TAXES GOING UP, SAFETY ISSUES
WITH CHILDREN IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD, NOISY LEVEL
NAME: FLO TARTER-LOTKA DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM
OUR HOME. WHAT
ADDRESS: 2790 HARVARD AVE DOES ACCESSARY MEAN?
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

SIGNATURE: Flo Tarter-Lotka

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 15

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(X) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) ANY COMMERCIAL OR LOW INCOME
HOUSING I AM AGAINST

NAME: THOMAS A. TWOMBLY

ADDRESS: 2794 HARVARD AVE.

SIGNATURE: Thomas A. Twombly

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 33

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(X) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

1. INCREASE IN TRAFFIC VOL.

2. COMMERCIAL TRUCKS

3. BLOCKS MY VIEW OF TERMINAL

NAME: LYNN C. SIMMONS

ADDRESS: 2196 UNIVERSITY 76904

SIGNATURE:



PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 28

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(X) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) I bought the house because of location & neighborhood in general. There are plenty of places in Angelo to open a business & one zoned for that purpose. I was hoping part of the land, 60 ft from my house, would one day be incorporated with the walking track for families to take their ~~children~~ children. But I'm sure from the city, & council's point of view it's about money & not families. I'm quite sure this will lower the resale value of my house. That's not good for me & the other properties involved.

Businesses are usually on commercial property not residential. Thank you; ^{can} anyone call me if you'd like.

NAME: James Allen 325-348-7448

ADDRESS: 2853 A+M st

SIGNATURE: James Allen

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 1

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(X) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

* lose property value

* increase in traffic & noise

* destroy the already weak/ in dis repair water system we currently have

* Create more problems w/ the roads

NAME: Robyn Atwood (GnAith)

ADDRESS: 2787 University Ave
San Angelo, TX 76904

SIGNATURE: Robyn Atwood

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 13

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(X) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S)

We do not want the traffic, noise, or the ugly view.

NAME: Billy & Robyn Womack

ADDRESS: 2792 University Ave
San Angelo, Tx 76904

SIGNATURE: Robyn Womack

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 35

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(☒) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) do not approve of the
re-zoning of this area.

NAME: GEORGE O'NEAL

ADDRESS: 2409 RUTGERS ST.

SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

SIGNATURE: George O'Neal

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 18

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR

(☒) IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) _____

Value of my property will decrease. Please
build a park here instead of manufacturing.
The safety of my children is also a concern.

NAME: Sanantha Crumrin

ADDRESS: 2790 Oxford Ave
San Angelo, TX 76904

SIGNATURE: _____

Sanantha Crumrin

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 2

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR (☒) IN OPPOSITION
REASON(S) Traffic, noise, Property loss of value
Danger to Catholic School students -
I don't like any part of it!

AGAINST

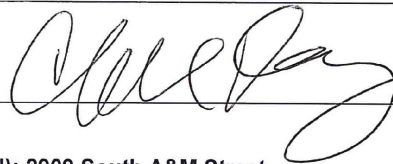
NAME:

CLIFF RICHEY

ADDRESS:

2789 HARVARD

SIGNATURE:



PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 23

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

() IN FAVOR



IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) This is a neighborhood. Make
this lot houses. We don't need a
business here. This will hurt housing
values. This is a very poor idea for
our neighborhood.

NAME: Sarah Brzymialkiewicz

ADDRESS: 2842 A and M Ave
San Angelo, TX 76904

SIGNATURE: 

PD07-03 (Amended): 2909 South A&M Street

Property owner number: 6

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mrs. Shelly Paschal, Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at shelly.paschal@cosatx.us.

Layout Plan

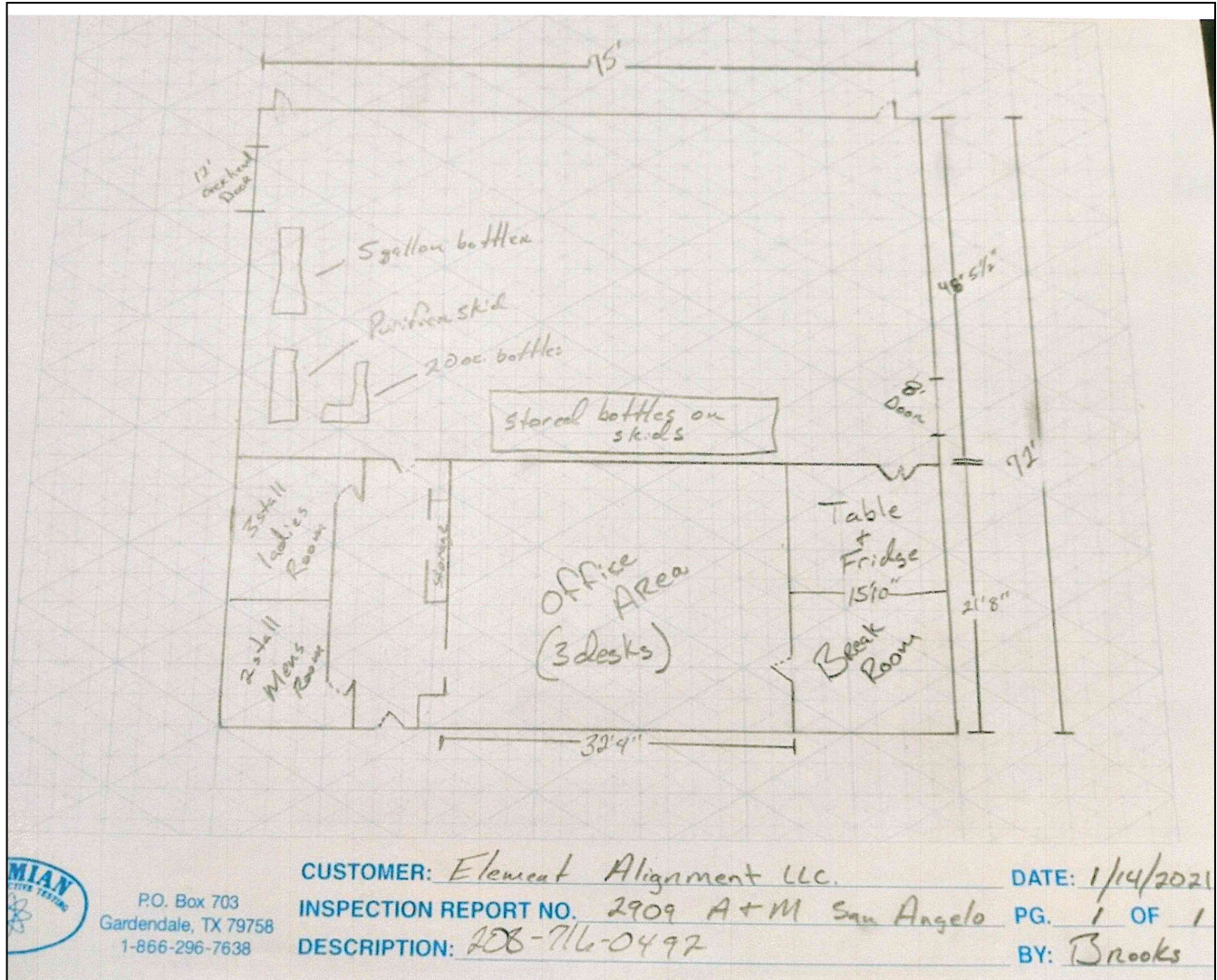


Exhibit A

Exert of the Ordinance approved by City Council on August 21st of 2007, PD07-03 (Amended) to change the zoning classification from a Single-Family Residence (RS-1) District to a Planned Development (PD) District intended for assisted group living.

SECTION 5: Except as otherwise specified or limited below, the use and improvement of the subject property shall be governed by standards, requirements and limitations of development in Single-Family Residence (RS-1) Districts:

- A. The subject property may be used for assisted group living; however, any such use or occupancy of this property shall not include residential treatment of persons with psychiatric, alcohol or drug problems.
- B. The use and improvement of this subject property shall furthermore be as generally shown on a graphic concept plan attached as Exhibit “B” to this amending ordinance.
- C. On-site signage shall be subject to limitations ordinarily applicable to Low-Rise Multi-Family Residence (RM-1) zoning districts, unless a specific variance from such limitations shall have been duly approved by the Planning Commission.
- D. At any time during this subject property’s occupancy for assisted group living, a minimum of one (1) off-street parking space shall be available for each residential unit in buildings on this property. Such off-street parking areas (including vehicle maneuvering space and driveways) shall furthermore be designed, improved and maintained as generally required by off-street parking standards of San Angelo’s Zoning Ordinance.
- E. Within each off-street parking area, rows of not more than ten (10) continuous parking stalls shall be separated by raised curb “islands” at least 9 feet wide and 18 feet long. Each such raised curb island shall, at a minimum, be required to be suitably landscaped with grass cover and a single shade tree of a variety well-suited to survive in San Angelo’s climate, with a minimum 3-inch caliper, and continually maintained in good condition.

Exhibit B

Exert of the Ordinance approved by City Council on April 16th of 2013, Z13-09 (PD07-03 Amendment) to specifically add an allowance for the operation of a gymnastics academy.

SECTION 5: Except as otherwise specified or limited below, the use and improvement of the subject property shall be governed by standards, requirements and limitations of development in Single-Family Residence (RS-1) Districts:

- A. The property shall not allow any retail sales except to students and attendees of gymnastics showcases and or events. Invitation for the sole purpose of retail sales shall be prohibited. Said sales shall be limited to gymnastics activities and general concessions.
- B. Office space shall be allowed for the gymnastics academy and assisted group living uses only. Other types of offices not related to the allowed uses through this amendment and PD 07-03 shall not be permitted.
- C. Gymnasium shall only be used for gymnastics activities, showcases and training limited to those enrolled in lessons or the academy. Other types of athletic clubs, events, or sports unrelated to the operation of a gymnastics academy or assisted group living facility shall not be permitted.
- D. Appeals of what constitutes a gymnastics activities shall be directed to the Zoning Board of Adjustment if not addressed within this amendment to PD 07-03.

SECTION 6: The parking requirements for this gymnastics academy shall be as follows, and as in ordinarily required in the zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo:

- A. 1 space per 400 square foot gross or 1 space for every 10 seats for patron use; whichever is greater for the gymnastics academy. Such off-street parking areas (including vehicle maneuvering space and driveways) shall furthermore be designed, improved and maintained as generally required by off-street parking standards of San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance.
- B. Before any activities allowed within this Planned Development District may commence, a Certificate of Occupancy form the Building Official shall be obtained and all parking spaces required for those uses shall be provided and maintained as Section 511 of the Zoning requires.

SECTION 7: Outdoor storage of any materials or equipment or any kind shall not be permitted at any location within the bounds of the Planned Development District.

Effective October 7, 2019



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue



Planned Development (PD) - Zone Change or Site Plan

Shelly

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): JACK Gabriel
☒ Owner ☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)
 Mailing Address: 2626 University Ave San Angelo TX 76904
 City State Zip Code
 Contact Phone Number: 325-374-3457 Contact E-mail Address: spgabriels121@yahoo.com
 Subject Property Address: 2909 ATM San Angelo TX 76904
 City State Zip Code

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)

Existing Zoning: PD07-03 Proposed Zoning: Commercial Lot size: 1 Acre
 (Zoning Map available on [City Maps](#))

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: vacant, storage
 *Proposed Use of Property: water distribution
 *Use separate attachment if necessary

Section 2: Type of PD Request

1. New PD District (City Council approval required) ☐ Text Amendment to PD District (City Council approval required) ☒
 Major Site Plan / Amendment (Planning Commission approval required) ☐ Minor Site Plan / Amendment (Planning Director approval required) ☐
 2. Site Plan attached? Yes ☐ No ☒
 * New and amended PD site plan applications require a separate scaled plan that includes all new and existing buildings and structures; location of all parking spaces to be painted and striped; and all driveway entrances, drive-thru areas, easements, and maneuvering areas
 (For additional information refer to Zoning Ordinance or contact Planning Division at 325-657-4210)

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

- ☐ An application for a zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner;
☐ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.
☐ If approved, a zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.
☐ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.
☐ If a zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.
☐ Certain minimum building setbacks from some or all property lines must be maintained, and room for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces must be reserved on a subject property, based on that property's zoning classification and the nature of its proposed use. A privacy fence may also be required between more restrictive and less restrictive zoning districts. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance. It is to the applicant's benefit to make sure that any proposed development will fit onto the subject property, in compliance with these and other applicable requirements of the City's Code of Ordinances.

Effective October 7, 2019

Section 3 continued: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

☐ One or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. However, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the notice sign(s) has/have been posted at least ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting. If notice sign(s) is/are not posted accordingly, City Council may delay a request. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the zone change request.

☐ If the Planning Commission recommends denial of a request, the applicant will have ten (10) days to appeal this decision, in writing, to the City Council. If an appeal is made within three (3) days from the Planning Commission meeting, no re-notification fee will be required. Otherwise, there will be a nonrefundable \$35 fee to re-notify owners of nearby property of City Council's public hearing date. If Planning Commission's recommendation of denial is not appealed, it will be the final action on a request.

☐ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Jack Cabral [Signature] 1-14-21
Owner Name (Print) Signature Company/Organization (If Applicable) Date

Representative Name (Print) Signature Company/Organization Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: 1 / 15 / 21

Case No.: PD _____

Fully-dimensioned site plan: ☐

Select from the following:

Paid \$370.00
New PD District nonrefundable fee \$600.00 Receipt #: _____ Date paid: _____ / _____ / _____
Text Amendment to PD Ordinance \$225.00 Receipt #: _____ Date paid: _____ / _____ / _____
PD Site Plan, major/minor amendment \$125.00 Receipt #: _____ Date paid: _____ / _____ / _____
Newspaper Notification Fee (PD District/Text Amd) \$125.00 Receipt #: _____ Date paid: _____ / _____ / _____
Sign Deposit (minor site plans exempt) \$20.00 Receipt #: _____ Date paid: _____ / _____ / _____

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Applicant's signature on information sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Previous Zone Change Inquiry? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, case no: Z _____

River Corridor Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, RCC meeting date: _____ / _____ / _____

Planning Commission hearing date: _____ / _____ / _____ Date notifications due: _____ / _____ / _____

City Council hearing date: _____ / _____ / _____ Packets due date: _____ / _____ / _____

Publication date: _____ / _____ / _____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: _____ / _____ / _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **2909 SOUTH A&M AVENUE, SPECIFICALLY BEING 7.938 ACRES BEING OUT OF W. NEVELS, ABSTRACT-1755, SURVEY-2 AND J. MCNEESE, ABSTRACT-1641, SURVEY 176 ½.; AMENDING THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) DISTRICT (PD07-03) TO SPECIFICALLY ADD AN ALLOWANCE FOR THE USE OF A WATER PROCESSING AND DELIVERY BUSINESS AND RELATED ACCESSORY USES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

RE: PD07-03(amended): 2909 South A&M Avenue

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March, 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed amendment to Planned Development (PD07-03) Zoning District to allow for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses; and,

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of April, 2021, City Council held a public hearing on PD07-03, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials; and,

WHEREAS, written protest to approval of the amendment was submitted by owners of at least 20 percent of the area of the lots or lands immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed amendment and extending 200 feet from that area; and,

WHEREAS, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 211.006 and Section 210 of the City Zoning Ordinance, City Council approved the proposed amendment to the Planned Development (PD07-03) Zoning District by the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the City Council.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit “A” of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described property permanently zoned PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD07-03 AMENDED) ZONING DISTRICT:

The real property generally located southwest of the intersection of South A&M Avenue and Oxford Avenue; being 7.938 acres being out W. Nevels, Abstract-1755, Survey-2 and J. McNeese, Abstract-1641, Survey 176 ½., City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit “A” of this Ordinance, shall henceforth be permanently zoned as follows: Planned Development (PD07-03) Zoning District, as amended.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit “A”** of this Ordinance (**“PD Boundary Map”**).

SECTION 3: The use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in **Exhibit “B”** of this Ordinance (**“Applicable Regulations”**), and Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **6th day of April, 2021**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **20th day of April, 2021**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

This aerial map shows a residential neighborhood with a large, undeveloped lot highlighted by a red boundary. The lot is situated between Rutgers St to the north and Oxford Ave to the east. To the south of the lot is a creek, and to the west is a dirt road. The surrounding area is densely packed with houses, many of which have their addresses labeled. Streets visible include Southwestern Ave, Notre Dame Ave, Harvard Ave, University Ave, Rutgers St, and Oxford Ave. An inset map in the bottom right corner provides a broader geographical context, showing the location of the red-outlined lot relative to other streets and landmarks in the area, including Arden, Sherwood, Avenue N, Oxford, Johnson, and A&M.

Council District: SMD #5 - Lane Carter
Neighborhood: ASU-College Hills
Scale: 1" approx. = 200 ft

Legend

Subject Properties: [REDACTED]
Current Zoning: PD07-03
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood

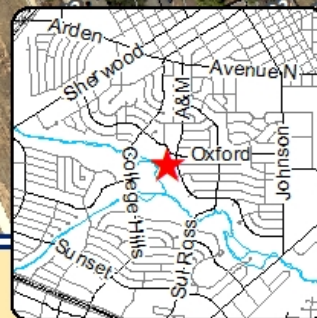


Exhibit “B”

Applicable Regulations

SECTION 1: PD07-03: (approved 8/21/2007 from a Single-Family Residence (RS-1) District to a Planned Development (PD) District intended for assisted group living)

Except as otherwise specified or limited below, the use and improvement of the subject property shall be governed by standards, requirements and limitations of development in Single-Family Residence (RS-1) Districts:

- A. The subject property may be used for assisted group living; however, any such use or occupancy of this property shall not include residential treatment of persons with psychiatric, alcohol or drug problems.
- B. The use and improvement of this subject property shall furthermore be as generally shown on a graphic concept plan attached as Exhibit “B” to this amending ordinance.
- C. On-site signage shall be subject to limitations ordinarily applicable to Low-Rise Multi-Family Residence (RM-1) zoning districts, unless a specific variance from such limitations shall have been duly approved by the Planning Commission.
- D. At any time during this subject property’s occupancy for assisted group living, a minimum of one (1) off-street parking space shall be available for each residential unit in buildings on this property. Such off-street parking areas (including vehicle maneuvering space and driveways) shall furthermore be designed, improved and maintained as generally required by off-street parking standards of San Angelo’s Zoning Ordinance.
- E. Within each off-street parking area, rows of not more than ten (10) continuous parking stalls shall be separated by raised curb “islands” at least 9 feet wide and 18 feet long. Each such raised curb island shall, at a minimum, be required to be suitably landscaped with grass cover and a single shade tree of a variety well-suited to survive in San Angelo’s climate, with a minimum 3-inch caliper, and continually maintained in good condition.

SECTION 2: PD07-03(1st amendment): (approved 4/16/2013 to add the specific allowance for the operation of a gymnastics academy):

- A. The property shall not allow any retail sales except to students and attendees of gymnastics showcases and or events. Invitation for the sole purpose of retail sales shall be prohibited. Said sales shall be limited to gymnastics activities and general concessions.
- B. Office space shall be allowed for the gymnastics academy and assisted group living uses only. Other types of offices not related to the allowed uses through this amendment and PD 07-03 shall not be permitted.
- C. Gymnasium shall only be used for gymnastics activities, showcases and training limited to those enrolled in lessons or the academy. Other types of athletic clubs, events, or sports unrelated to the operation of a gymnastics academy or assisted group living facility shall not be permitted.

- D. Appeals of what constitutes a gymnastics activities shall be directed to the Zoning Board of Adjustment if not addressed within this amendment to PD 07-03.
- E. 1 space per 400 square foot gross or 1 space for every 10 seats for patron use; whichever is greater for the gymnastics academy. Such off-street parking areas (including vehicle maneuvering space and driveways) shall furthermore be designed, improved and maintained as generally required by off-street parking standards of San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance.
- F. Before any activities allowed within this Planned Development District may commence, a Certificate of Occupancy form the Building Official shall be obtained and all parking spaces required for those uses shall be provided and maintained as Section 511 of the Zoning requires.
- G. Outdoor storage of any materials or equipment or any kind shall not be permitted at any location within the bounds of the Planned Development District.

SECTION 3: PD07-03(2nd amendment): (current amendment to add the specific allowance for the use of a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses):

- A. The subject property may be used for a water processing and delivery business and related accessory uses; however, no vehicles larger than 14,000 GVWR, which is essentially a one ton pickup and flatbed trailer combination, shall be allowed, as is specified in the City's Truck Route Ordinance.
- B. The property shall not allow any retail sales, specifically offering on-site services to customers.
- C. On-site signage shall be subject to limitations ordinarily applicable to Single-Family Residence (RS-1) zoning districts.
- D. Office space shall be allowed for the processing business. Other types of offices not related to the allowed use shall not be permitted.
- E. Hours of operation shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
- F. All exterior lighting be shielded, downward emitting and configured in such a manner as to satisfactorily minimize or eliminate light trespass onto surrounding properties. All outdoor lighting shall be turned off between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.
- G. Outdoor storage of any kind shall not be permitted.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of ordinances establishing a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way:

1. An ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, Planning and Development, creating a new Article 12.10 regarding encroachments, and related revisions to the sign regulations in Article 12.04; and
2. An ordinance amending the City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 8, Offenses and Nuisances, Articles 8.05 and 8.06 regarding obstructions

(Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

Planning staff recently undertook a review of the City's process for allowing encroachments into the public right-of-way, including in the Central Business District (CBD), where the majority of such encroachment are requested. In particular, staff examined appropriate development standards and whether some encroachments could be approved administratively.

Staff is recommending these ordinance changes to formally establish a process for reviewing encroachments, to establish appropriate standards to ensure public safety, and to identify certain types of improvements that may be approved administratively by the Planning Director and City Engineer (all encroachments currently require City Council approval).

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On March 15, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** of the request by a unanimous 7-0 vote, with one amendment, as recommended by staff, to remove the word "temporary" from Section 12.10.004.1.e. pertaining to outdoor public art.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Memo (ROW Encroachments) | Memo_April CC_ROW Encroachments.pdf |
| 2. Ordinance (ROW Encroachment Ch 12) | ROW Encroachment Ord Ch 12.10_CC (FINAL).docx |
| 3. Ordinance (ROW Encroachment Ord Ch 8) | ROW Encroachment Ord Ch 8_CC (FINAL).docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher
Jon James
Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

MEMO

**Meeting**

Date: April 6, 2021

To: City Council

From: Jeff Fisher, AICP
Principal Planner

Request: Public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Planning and Development of the City Code of Ordinances, creating a new Article 12.10 that establishes a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way, including revisions to the existing City Code.

Background: The Planning Division recently undertook a review of the City's process for allowing encroachments into the public right-of-way, including in the Central Business District (CBD), where the majority are approved. In particular, Staff examined what types of development standards would be appropriate, and whether some of these encroachments could be approved administratively. Staff believes that the proposed new process will assist in achieving the following objectives:

- To encourage investment in San Angelo and its downtown by allowing businesses to utilize a portion of the adjacent right-of-way;
- To provide a streamlined process including a faster, administrative option to allow minor encroachments;
- To ensure public safety by maintaining minimum construction and design standards;
- To protect and enhance the City's River Corridor, Downtown, and Cultural overlay districts, Historic Districts, and other overlay zones.

Current Process: Currently, all public right-of-way encroachments require City Council approval. The earliest records of encroachment reviews dates back to the early 1990s. Since that time, there has been no codified process, minimum standards, or administrative approval option (Planning Director approval) for encroachments. Applicants submit a site plan or survey with legal description of the encroachment area. Staff then prepares a report for Council and draft right-of-way license use agreement (for ongoing public use) and/or easement for physical encroachments such as awnings, building walls, and aerial projections. If Council approves, the adjacent property owner would enter into a right-of-way license agreement with the City. Since the early 1990s, there have been 41 private-initiated encroachments to allow structures or appurtenances within the public right-of-way, almost all of these located in the CBD. These requests included building wall projections into the public right-of-way; canopies and awnings;

outdoor seating and patios; attached signs and wayfinding (directional) signs; fences; ADA accessible ramps; and light fixtures.

Current timelines: These approvals currently take approximately two months from submission to completion and require at least one reading at City Council on consent agenda.

Development Task Force: A general outline, along with the proposed criteria and standards, was presented to the Development Task Force at their meeting on August 21, 2019. No concerns were raised by the group and they were supportive of these proposed changes.

City of San Angelo Interdepartmental Review: Staff conducted several meetings with internal staff from different departments to obtain feedback and recommendations, including Permits and Inspections, the Fire Marshal's Office, Code Compliance, and City Engineering. The attached Ordinances are a culmination of those meetings and all departments are in support of the proposed ordinances.

Comparable Cities:

City	Current Process	Current Fee	Requirements and Standards
San Angelo	• Application submitted to Planning Department for review • City Council approves all encroachments	\$450.00 (proposed 200.00 for administrative encroachments)	• License agreement required with indemnity • Certificate of Insurance required • Plan and legal description required • No specific standards but reviewed by city departments (proposed Ordinance with new standards)
Abilene	• Application submitted to Director of Public Works for review • City Manager approval required for encroachments up to 30 days • City Council approval required for all	\$300.00	• License agreement required with indemnity • Certificate of Insurance required • Plan required • No specific standards but reviewed by city departments

	encroachments greater than 30 days		
Amarillo	• Application submitted to Planning and Development Services • City Manager approval required for encroachments; appeal to City Council within 5 days' notice of denial	\$255.00	• License agreement required with indemnity • Certificate of Insurance required • Plan required • No specific standards but reviewed by city departments
College Station	• Application submitted to and approved by City Engineer • Appeal to City Council within 5 days' notice of denial	\$405.00	• Permit required • Development standards include: • May not impede into portion of sidewalk used by pedestrians or upon any portion of the roadway • Cannot be a safety hazard • Cannot impede pedestrian or vehicular access • Not located over an easement
Midland	• Application submitted to Planning Department • City Council approval required for all encroachments	\$0	• License agreement required with indemnity • Cannot impede ADA accessible route • Cannot be permanently affixed • Minimum 3-foot sidewalk clearance

Round Rock	Application submitted to and approved by Planning and Development Services	Sidewalk furniture in Downtown: \$25 per furniture item; maximum \$200.00; all other encroachments: \$250.00	• License agreement required • Plan and legal description required • Development standards include: • Cannot block ingress or egress, ADA accessible routes, or be a safety hazard • Cannot be located in a sight triangle • Not located over an easement
Wichita Falls	Application submitted to and approved by Planning and Development Services	\$250.00 (no fee for hardscape items i.e. benches and planters)	• License agreement required • Plan required • Development standards include: • All outdoor display accessory to a store or business • On sidewalks only; minimum 5-foot sidewalk clearance Cannot be located in a sight triangle

Proposed new process: Whereas major encroachments such as a physical building or large appurtenances would continue to warrant Council approval, Staff believes that minor encroachments (see below) could be approved administratively. This would:

- ***Reduce the amount of time for applicants to obtain their encroachment approvals, and expedite processing of their associated building permit(s) by at least one month.*** Minor approvals such as landscaping could follow current administrative timelines for other planning cases, approximately 10 days, and awnings and canopies which require for instance an aerial easement document to be prepared by Planning and the City

Attorney's Office, could still be approved quickly given that the additional step of City Council approval is eliminated.

- ***Reduce required fees for applicants.*** The current encroachment fee is \$450.00 which requires Staff time to prepare staff reports, agreements, and presentation to City Council. Administrative requests would not require most of this additional preparation time. Encroachments that can be approved administratively but which may still require an agreement such as a canopy, would still reduce processing by approximately two weeks. Staff will propose a reduced fee(s) for administrative approval that reflect the shorter processing times for these requests.

Staff recommends that the following improvements may be approved administratively by the Planning Director (Director may defer to Council, or applicant may appeal a denial to Council):

All of the following if located on properties zoned Central Business District (CBD):

- a. All awnings and canopies, unencumbered without support posts or screening;
- b. All trees and landscaping;
- c. Freestanding, movable signs less than 6 square feet;
- d. Steps or ramps to comply with Texas Accessibility Standards;
- e. Outdoor temporary public art, with approval from the Public Art Commission, and previously authorized by City Council;
- f. Sidewalk furniture and surfacing, lighting, fixtures, and other appurtenances not associated with a patio or dining area.
- g. All trees and landscaping outside the CBD

Staff recommends the following development standards for all encroachments:

- Be incidental and accessory to a primary use located on an adjacent property.
- Shall not be located adjacent to any designated fire lane, loading or unloading zone, or block ingress or egress to any facility or utility.
- Maintain a minimum 5-foot unobstructed sidewalk clearance.
- Maintain a minimum 18 inches from back of curb, or 3 feet from the edge of pavement in the absence of a curb.
- Maintain a minimum vertical clearance of:
 - Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 30-foot by 30-foot sight triangle at the intersection of two street property lines as defined in the Zoning Ordinance,
 - Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle:
 - i) located at the intersection of an alley and a street
 - ii) located on either side of a driveway
measured at a straight angle from where the driveway or alley entrance intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches,
 - Notwithstanding a. and b. support posts with a maximum width of 8 inches may encroach into the required sight triangles.

- Maintain a minimum 7-foot vertical clearance for projecting signs, lights, and fixtures; and awnings and canopies except for support posts. Canopies and awnings shall be constructed of quality materials that meet the minimum flammability requirements adopted in the International Fire Code.

The entire new Right-Of-Way Encroachment Ordinance, including the related Sign Ordinance changes, is attached as **Exhibit “A”**.

Additional amendments: In order to approve these changes, Staff is including amendments to the Sign Ordinance (City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, Article 12.04); and Chapter 8 – Offenses and Nuisances of the City Code of Ordinances (Articles 8.05 and 8.06) which are outlined in **Exhibit “B”**.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On March 15, 2021, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a 5-0 vote of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Planning and Development of the City Code of Ordinances, creating a new Article 12.10 that establishes a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way, including revisions to the existing City Code. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the March 15, 2021 meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed text amendment. He explained that the purpose of the new provisions is to codify the right-of-way encroachment process for the City, and provide some flexibility by offering an administrative option for certain encroachments, in particular for Downtown. Mr. Fisher then outlined the current and proposed process which included the administrative option for certain encroachments including unencumbered awnings and canopies; trees and landscaping, and outdoor public art including sheep spectacular structures. He then outlined proposed development standards which included a minimum 5-foot wide sidewalk clearance and sight triangles from street corners and driveway entrances.

Chair Stribling asked what action was required by the Planning Commission.

Mr. Fisher responded that Staff wanted the Planning Commission to recommend approval and then the item would be forwarded to City Council for a final decision. He indicated the only point of clarification was if the Commission would remove the word “temporary” from public art.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Davis made a motion to RECOMMEND APPROVAL of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Planning and Development of the City Code of Ordinances, creating a new Article 12.10 that establishes a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way, including revisions to the existing City Code and removing the word “temporary” from outdoor public art in Article 12.10.004.e. of the new 12.10 ordinance. Commissioner Spano seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 5-0.

Planning Commission Requested Action:

Staff recommends approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, Planning and Development of the City Code of Ordinances, creating a new Article 12.10 that establishes a process and standards for encroachments into the public right-of-way, including revisions to the existing City Code.

Attachment:

Exhibit A - Draft Right-Of-Way Encroachment Regulations and Sign Ordinance revisions

Exhibit B – Draft amendment to City Code, Articles 8.05 and 8.06

EXHIBIT A

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.005 “Sign regulations”, Subsection (b)(1)(E) “Ground clearance” is hereby amended as follows:

(E) Ground clearance. The sign shall maintain a clearance from the ground of **seven** feet, unless the sign is a ground sign with the base of the sign within three feet of the average grade.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.005 “Sign regulations”, Subsection (b)(2)(B) “Setback” is hereby amended as follows:

(B) Setback. No setback shall be required for any sign in the CBD zoning district. Projection over the public right-of-way shall be permitted in the CBD zoning district, provided the leading edge of any sign shall maintain a distance of at least 18 inches from the curb line or street edge. Any sign which projects into the public right-of-way shall maintain a minimum height of **seven** feet from the grade level to the bottom of the sign.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.009 “Use of public right-of-way prohibited”, is hereby amended as follows:

No sign in any zoning district shall project into the public right-of-way in any street or alley, except as allowed elsewhere in this chapter and in compliance with Article 12.10 – Right-Of-Way Encroachments of the City Code of Ordinances if applicable. A public event banner is exempt from these provisions and may be hung in the right-of-way at locations designated by the city and with prior approval of the director of public works or his designee. Said banners shall only be hung in the manner and for the time period authorized by the director or his designee. The refusal of a request to hang a public event banner may be appealed to the city council if a written request for the appeal is received by the public works department no later than ten days from the refusal of the request. An appeal shall not be granted if the sole reason for refusal of the appellant's request is that another request was received prior to that of the appellant.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.016 “Prohibited sign locations and types”, Subsection (a) “Prohibitions” (1)(E) is hereby amended as follows:

(E) Signs placed upon public rights-of-way, except as allowed elsewhere in this chapter and in compliance with **Article 12.10 – Right-Of-Way Encroachments of the City Code of Ordinances if applicable**, without the express permission of the city council are prohibited.

A new Article 12.10 “Right-of-way encroachments” is hereby added to Chapter 12 “Planning and Development” as follows:

ARTICLE 12.10 – RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENTS

Sec. 12.10.001 - Purpose

To establish a process and set of standards that allows encroachments into the public right-of-way in order to:

1. Encourage investment in San Angelo and its Downtown by allowing businesses some limited use of the public right-of-way adjacent to their properties.
2. Provide an administrative option to allow minor encroachments to be approved in a shorter timeframe.
3. Ensure public safety by maintaining minimum construction and design standards in the public right-of-way.
4. Protect and enhance the streetscape in the City’s District Overlay Zones, Historic Landmarks and Districts, and its other overlay districts.

Sec. 12.10.002 – Application

1. Any person desiring to place or modify a structure, equipment, or other material on, above, or below a public right-of-way of the City of San Angelo, including but not limited to canopies and awnings, sidewalk furniture and surfacing, fencing, landscaping, parking, signs, lighting, fixtures, or other appurtenance, unless exempt, shall make an application to the Planning and Development Services Department for review and approval.
2. The Planning Director shall circulate an application to City departments and outside agencies as necessary to ensure compliance with applicable ordinances and statutes. All structural improvements shall be reviewed by the City Engineer, or designee.
3. Additional approvals may be required including a Certificate of Appropriateness for any encroachment within a historic district or attached to a historically designated building or landmark, and a district overlay approval if located in one of the City’s district overlay zones.
4. Any building or structure located in the public right-of-way shall also require a permit from the Permits and Inspections Division as required.

Sec. 12.10.003 - Exceptions

The following exceptions do not require an encroachment application:

1. Encroachments that project a maximum of 4 inches between 2 feet and 7 feet in height, and a maximum of 6 inches above 7 feet in height within the public right-of-way.
2. Freestanding mailboxes not located within a sidewalk, other pedestrian path, vehicle parking or maneuvering area, or sight triangle.
3. Stand-alone trees with a vertical clearance of 7 feet underneath their branches, and landscaping up to 2 feet in height, outside the Central Business District.
4. All projecting signs 16 square feet or less, consistent with the Sign Ordinance.
5. Encroachments already governed under a separate ordinance or process which may include but not be limited to signs, wireless communication facilities, utilities and utility poles, street and traffic-control signs or signals, temporary construction and barricades for public safety, and transit shelters.

Sec. 12.10.004 - Review by Planning Director and City Engineer

1. The Planning Director and the City Engineer, or their respective designees, may review and approve, conditionally approve or disapprove applications for the following types of encroachments located in the Central Business District:
 - a. All awnings and canopies, unencumbered without support posts or screening;
 - b. All trees and landscaping;
 - c. Freestanding, movable signs less than 6 square feet;
 - d. Steps or ramps to comply with Texas Accessibility Standards;
 - e. Outdoor public art, with approval from the Public Art Commission, and previously authorized by City Council;
 - f. Sidewalk furniture and surfacing, lighting, fixtures, and other appurtenances not associated with a patio or dining area.
2. The Planning Director, or designee, and the City Engineer, or designee, may review and approve, conditionally approve or disapprove applications for all trees and landscaping outside the Central Business District.
3. An approval may require the applicant and/or adjacent property owner(s) to obtain a right-of-way license use agreement and/or an aerial easement, and certificate of insurance, as determined by the City Attorney.
4. The Planning Director or City Engineer may refer any application to the City Council for review and approval.
5. An applicant or designated representative may appeal a decision of the Planning Director and City Engineer made under this Section to City Council by filing a written, signed notice of appeal stating the grounds for appeal with the Planning Director within 30 days of the written decision.

Sec. 12.10.005 - Review by City Council

1. City Council shall review applications for all other encroachments not otherwise authorized administratively under this article, including those referred by the Planning Director or City Engineer.
2. An approval may require the applicant and/or adjacent property owner(s) to obtain a right-of-way license use agreement and/or an aerial easement, and certificate of insurance, as determined by the City Attorney.

Sec. 12.10.006 - Minimum Standards

All encroachments including the exceptions shall adhere to the following minimum development standards to the satisfaction of the Planning Director, or designee, and the City Engineer, or designee:

1. Be incidental and accessory to a primary use located on an adjacent property.
2. Shall not be located adjacent to any designated fire lane, loading or unloading zone, or block ingress or egress to any facility or utility.
3. Maintain a minimum 5-foot unobstructed sidewalk clearance.

4. Maintain a minimum 18 inches from back of curb, or 3 feet from the edge of pavement in the absence of a curb.
5. Maintain a minimum vertical clearance of:
 - a. Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 30-foot by 30-foot sight triangle at the intersection of two street property lines as defined in the Zoning Ordinance,
 - b. Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle:
 - i) located at the intersection of an alley and a street
 - ii) located on either side of a driveway measured at a straight angle from where the driveway or alley entrance intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches,
 - c. Notwithstanding a. and b. support posts with a maximum width of 8 inches may encroach into the required sight triangles.
6. Maintain a minimum 7-foot vertical clearance for projecting signs, lights, and fixtures; and awnings and canopies except for support posts. Canopies and awnings shall be constructed of quality materials that meet the minimum flammability requirements adopted in the International Fire Code.

Sec. 12.10.007 –Revocation

1. Revocation.

- a. City Council reserves the right to revoke, in its sole discretion, any encroachment authorized under this article subject to the terms of any applicable written agreement or easement executed by the City.
- b. The Planning Director and the City Engineer, or their designees, may temporarily prohibit encroachments excepted under section 12.10.003 or authorized under section 12.10.004 subject to the same right of appeal granted by section 12.10.004(4). Encroachments may be temporarily prohibited when such encroachments interfere with public construction or improvement projects, emergency management measures, or any other matter pertaining to the public health, safety, and welfare.

EXHIBIT B

Article 8.05 “Obstruction and Injury to Public Property”, Section 8.05.004 “Obstructions prohibited; refusal to remove” is hereby amended as follows:

It shall be unlawful for any person to obstruct or encroach upon any streets, alleys, public highways, public grounds, or public rights-of-way within the city **without first obtaining approval pursuant to Article 12.10 of the Code of Ordinances. Within seven days of receiving a notice of violation, the responsible party shall either make an application for an encroachment approval or remove the obstruction or encroachment. In the event the application for an encroachment is denied, the responsible party shall immediately remove the obstruction or encroachment.**

Article 8.06 “View Obstructions”, Section 8.06.002 “Prohibitions” is hereby amended as follows:

It shall be unlawful to set out, maintain or permit or cause to be set out or maintained:

- (1) Within the area between the "setback line" and the curb line, any portable sign, display, tire rack or other device which might obscure the view of the street.
- (2) Within the area between the "right-of-way line" and the curb or street line **adjacent to any 30-foot by 30-foot sight triangle as defined in the Zoning Ordinance**, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.
- (3) Within the area between the “right-of-way line” and the curb or street line adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle on either side of a driveway measured at a straight angle from where the driveway intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.
- (4) Within the area between the “right-of-way line” and the curb or street line adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle located at the intersection of an alley or street, on either side measured at a straight angle from where the alley entrance intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.

Article 8.06 “View Obstructions”, Section 8.06.003 “Exceptions” is hereby amended as follows:

These restrictions shall not apply to permanent structures authorized by the zoning ordinance or to traffic-control signs or signals, street signs or utility poles placed within such areas by authority of the city commission; to single trees having a single trunk and whose branches are pruned to a height of seven feet above the top of the curb; **and vertical sign support posts with a maximum width of eight inches.**

ORDINANCE 2021-__

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12, "PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR A NEW ARTICLE 12.10 "RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENTS" THAT ESTABLISHES A PROCESS AND STANDARDS FOR ENCROACHMENTS INTO THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO; REVISING ARTICLE 12.04 "SIGNS", SECTION 12.04.005 "SIGN REGULATIONS"; SECTION 12.04.009 "USE OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PROHIBITED", AND SECTION 12.04.016 "PROHIBITED SIGN LOCATIONS AND TYPES", CONSISTENT WITH THE NEW PROCESS AND STANDARDS FOR ENCROACHMENTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of August 2019, the Planning and Development Services Department provided the City's Development Task Force the opportunity to review a proposal for a new process and standards governing right-of-way encroachments; and

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding public hearings thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered reports and recommendations to City Council for establishment of a process and standards for right-of-way encroachments in the City, including revisions to existing provisions of the City Code of Ordinances for consistency with the new process and standards; and

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of April 2021, City Council held a public hearing, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the proposed new Article 12.10 "Right-of-Way Encroachments" to the City Code of Ordinances and revisions to the existing Code, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission, staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Chapter 12, "Planning and Development" of the City Code of Ordinances, "is hereby amended as shown on Exhibit "A" of this Ordinance.

Section 2. In the event this Ordinance conflicts with any other provision of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances, this Ordinance shall control to the extent of the conflict.

Section 3. The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 15th day of March 2021, and finally PASSED on this the 20th day of April, 2021.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

BY: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.005 “Sign regulations”, Subsection (b)(1)(E) “Ground clearance” is hereby amended as follows:

(E) Ground clearance. The sign shall maintain a clearance from the ground of **seven** feet, unless the sign is a ground sign with the base of the sign within three feet of the average grade.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.005 “Sign regulations”, Subsection (b)(2)(B) “Setback” is hereby amended as follows:

(B) Setback. No setback shall be required for any sign in the CBD zoning district. Projection over the public right-of-way shall be permitted in the CBD zoning district, provided the leading edge of any sign shall maintain a distance of at least 18 inches from the curb line or street edge. Any sign which projects into the public right-of-way shall maintain a minimum height of **seven** feet from the grade level to the bottom of the sign.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.009 “Use of public right-of-way prohibited”, is hereby amended as follows:

No sign in any zoning district shall project into the public right-of-way in any street or alley, except as allowed elsewhere in this chapter and in compliance with Article 12.10 – Right-Of-Way Encroachments of the City Code of Ordinances if applicable. A public event banner is exempt from these provisions and may be hung in the right-of-way at locations designated by the city and with prior approval of the director of public works or his designee. Said banners shall only be hung in the manner and for the time period authorized by the director or his designee. The refusal of a request to hang a public event banner may be appealed to the city council if a written request for the appeal is received by the public works department no later than ten days from the refusal of the request. An appeal shall not be granted if the sole reason for refusal of the appellant's request is that another request was received prior to that of the appellant.

Article 12.04 “Signs”, Section 12.04.016 “Prohibited sign locations and types”, Subsection (a) “Prohibitions” (1)(E) is hereby amended as follows:

(E) Signs placed upon public rights-of-way, except as allowed elsewhere in this chapter **and in compliance with Article 12.10 – Right-Of-Way Encroachments of the City Code of Ordinances if applicable**, without the express permission of the city council are prohibited.

A new Article 12.10 “Right-of-way encroachments” is hereby added to Chapter 12 “Planning and Development” as follows:

ARTICLE 12.10 – RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENTS

Sec. 12.10.001 - Purpose

To establish a process and set of standards that allows encroachments into the public right-of-way in order to:

1. Encourage investment in San Angelo and its Downtown by allowing businesses some limited use of the public right-of-way adjacent to their properties.
2. Provide an administrative option to allow minor encroachments to be approved in a shorter timeframe.
3. Ensure public safety by maintaining minimum construction and design standards in the public right-of-way.
4. Protect and enhance the streetscape in the City’s District Overlay Zones, Historic Landmarks and

Districts, and its other overlay districts.

Sec. 12.10.002 – Application

1. Any person desiring to place or modify a structure, equipment, or other material on, above, or below a public right-of-way of the City of San Angelo, including but not limited to canopies and awnings, sidewalk furniture and surfacing, fencing, landscaping, parking, signs, lighting, fixtures, or other appurtenance, unless exempt, shall make an application to the Planning and Development Services Department for review and approval.
2. The Planning Director shall circulate an application to City departments and outside agencies as necessary to ensure compliance with applicable ordinances and statutes. All structural improvements shall be reviewed by the City Engineer, or designee.
3. Additional approvals may be required including a Certificate of Appropriateness for any encroachment within a historic district or attached to a historically designated building or landmark, and a district overlay approval if located in one of the City's district overlay zones.
4. Any building or structure located in the public right-of-way shall also require a permit from the Permits and Inspections Division as required.

Sec. 12.10.003 - Exceptions

The following exceptions do not require an encroachment application:

1. Encroachments that project a maximum of 4 inches between 2 feet and 7 feet in height, and a maximum of 6 inches above 7 feet in height within the public right-of-way.
2. Freestanding mailboxes not located within a sidewalk, other pedestrian path, vehicle parking or maneuvering area, or sight triangle.
3. Stand-alone trees with a vertical clearance of 7 feet underneath their branches, and landscaping up to 2 feet in height, outside the Central Business District.
4. All projecting signs 16 square feet or less, consistent with the Sign Ordinance.
5. Encroachments already governed under a separate ordinance or process which may include but not be limited to signs, wireless communication facilities, utilities and utility poles, street and traffic-control signs or signals, temporary construction and barricades for public safety, and transit shelters.

Sec. 12.10.004 - Review by Planning Director and City Engineer

1. The Planning Director and the City Engineer, or their respective designees, may review and approve, conditionally approve or disapprove applications for the following types of encroachments located in the Central Business District:
 - a. All awnings and canopies, unencumbered without support posts or screening;
 - b. All trees and landscaping;
 - c. Freestanding, movable signs less than 6 square feet;
 - d. Steps or ramps to comply with Texas Accessibility Standards;
 - e. Outdoor public art, with approval from the Public Art Commission, and previously authorized by City Council;
 - f. Sidewalk furniture and surfacing, lighting, fixtures, and other appurtenances not associated with a patio or dining area.
2. The Planning Director, or designee, and the City Engineer, or designee, may review and approve, conditionally approve or disapprove applications for all trees and landscaping outside the Central Business District.
3. An approval may require the applicant and/or adjacent property owner(s) to obtain a right-of-way license use agreement and/or an aerial easement, and certificate of insurance, as determined by the City Attorney.
4. The Planning Director or City Engineer may refer any application to the City Council for review

and approval.

5. An applicant or designated representative may appeal a decision of the Planning Director and City Engineer made under this Section to City Council by filing a written, signed notice of appeal stating the grounds for appeal with the Planning Director within 30 days of the written decision.

Sec. 12.10.005 - Review by City Council

1. City Council shall review applications for all other encroachments not otherwise authorized administratively under this article, including those referred by the Planning Director or City Engineer.
2. An approval may require the applicant and/or adjacent property owner(s) to obtain a right-of-way license use agreement and/or an aerial easement, and certificate of insurance, as determined by the City Attorney.

Sec. 12.10.006 - Minimum Standards

All encroachments including the exceptions shall adhere to the following minimum development standards to the satisfaction of the Planning Director, or designee, and the City Engineer, or designee:

1. Be incidental and accessory to a primary use located on an adjacent property.
2. Shall not be located adjacent to any designated fire lane, loading or unloading zone, or block ingress or egress to any facility or utility.
3. Maintain a minimum 5-foot unobstructed sidewalk clearance.
4. Maintain a minimum 18 inches from back of curb, or 3 feet from the edge of pavement in the absence of a curb.
5. Maintain a minimum vertical clearance of:
 - a. Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 30-foot by 30-foot sight triangle at the intersection of two street property lines as defined in the Zoning Ordinance,
 - b. Between 2 and 9 feet adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle:
 - i) located at the intersection of an alley and a street
 - ii) located on either side of a drivewaymeasured at a straight angle from where the driveway or alley entrance intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches,
 - c. Notwithstanding a. and b. support posts with a maximum width of 8 inches may encroach into the required sight triangles.
6. Maintain a minimum 7-foot vertical clearance for projecting signs, lights, and fixtures; and awnings and canopies except for support posts. Canopies and awnings shall be constructed of quality materials that meet the minimum flammability requirements adopted in the International Fire Code.

Sec. 12.10.007 –Revocation

1. Revocation.

a. City Council reserves the right to revoke, in its sole discretion, any encroachment authorized under this article subject to the terms of any applicable written agreement or easement executed by the City.

b. The Planning Director and the City Engineer, or their designees, may temporarily prohibit encroachments excepted under section 12.10.003 or authorized under section 12.10.004 subject to the same right of appeal granted by section 12.10.004(4). Encroachments may be temporarily prohibited when such encroachments interfere with public construction or improvement projects, emergency management measures, or any other matter pertaining to the public health, safety, and

welfare.

ORDINANCE 2021-____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 8 – “OFFENSES AND NUISANCES” BY REVISING ARTICLE 8.05 “OBSTRUCTION AND INJURY TO PUBLIC PROPERTY”, SECTION 8.05.004 “OBSTRUCTIONS PROHIBITED; REFUSAL TO REMOVE”; REVISING ARTICLE 8.06 “VIEW OBSTRUCTIONS”, SECTION 8.06.002 “PROHIBITIONS”, AND ARTICLE 8.06.003 “EXCEPTIONS” IN ORDER TO BE CONSISTENT WITH THE NEW PROCESS AND STANDARDS FOR ENCROACHMENTS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 12.10 “RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENTS”; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of August 2019, the Planning and Development Services Department provided the City’s Development Task Force the opportunity to review a proposal for a new process and standards governing right-of-way encroachments; and

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March 2021, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding public hearings thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered reports and recommendations to City Council for establishment of a process and standards for right-of-way encroachments in the City, including revisions to existing provisions of the City Code of Ordinances for consistency with the new process and standards; and

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of April 2021, City Council held a public hearing, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the proposed new Article 12.10 “Right-of-Way Encroachments” to the City Code of Ordinances and revisions to the existing Code, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission, staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Section 1. That Chapter 8 “Offenses and Nuisances” of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances is hereby amended as shown on Exhibit A.

Section 2. The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 15th day of March 2021, and finally PASSED on this the 20th day of April 2021.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Jon James, Director of Planning and
Development Services

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Article 8.05 “Obstruction and Injury to Public Property”, Section 8.05.004 “Obstructions prohibited; refusal to remove” is hereby amended as follows:

It shall be unlawful for any person to obstruct or encroach upon any streets, alleys, public highways, public grounds, or **public rights-of-way** within the city **without first obtaining approval pursuant to Article 12.10 of the Code of Ordinances. Within seven days of receiving a notice of violation, the responsible party shall either make an application for an encroachment approval or remove the obstruction or encroachment. In the event the application for an encroachment is denied, the responsible party shall immediately remove the obstruction or encroachment.**

Article 8.06 “View Obstructions”, Section 8.06.002 “Prohibitions” is hereby amended as follows:

It shall be unlawful to set out, maintain or permit or cause to be set out or maintained:

- (1) Within the area between the "setback line" and the curb line, any portable sign, display, tire rack or other device which might obscure the view of the street.
- (2) Within the area between the "right-of-way line" and the curb **or street line adjacent to any 30-foot by 30-foot sight triangle as defined in the Zoning Ordinance**, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.
- (3) Within the area between the “right-of-way line” and the curb or street line adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle on either side of a driveway measured at a straight angle from where the driveway intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.
- (4) Within the area between the “right-of-way line” and the curb or street line adjacent to any 10-foot by 10-foot sight triangle located at the intersection of an alley or street, on either side measured at a straight angle from where the alley entrance intersects with the edge of pavement or curb, excluding any flared approaches, any tree, shrub, plant, wall, fence or other view obstruction having a height between **two** and nine feet.

Article 8.06 “View Obstructions”, Section 8.06.003 “Exceptions” is hereby amended as follows:

These restrictions shall not apply to permanent structures authorized by the zoning ordinance or to traffic-control signs or signals, street signs or utility poles placed within such areas by authority of the city commission; to single trees having a single trunk and whose branches are pruned to a height of seven feet above the top of the curb; **and vertical sign support posts with a maximum width of eight inches.**

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-657-4211

Meeting Date: April 6, 2021

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, for capital items, grants, and programs (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- WIC additional funding
- Replacement of Police unmarked vehicle
- Winter Storm Street Repairs
- Airport Entrance Road
- Airport: Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act
- Airport: Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act/ Concessions Relief Addendum

Financial Impact:

See Exhibit A of the ordinance.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Ordinance | Ordinance.docx |
| 2. | Presentation | 4.6.21 FIN Budget Amendment.pptx |
| 3. | BA Memos - All | BA Memos - All .pdf |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke, Bob Salas, Alfonso Torres, Guy Andrews, Jon James, Allison Strube

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

ORDINANCE 2020-121

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021, FOR CAPITAL ITEMS, GRANTS, AND REIMBURSED EXPENSES.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to project changes and unforeseen circumstances, and

WHEREAS, the resources necessary for these changes are available.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2020-2021 be amended by the amounts contained in **Exhibit "A"**.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 6th day of April 2021, and finally PASSED on this 20th day of April 2021.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit A

**City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment**

Fund	Total Revenue Amendment	Total Expense Amendment	Net Benefit/(Cost)
General	-	1,000,000	(1,000,000)
Intergovernmental	193,593	193,593	-
Property Causalty Fund	1,446,096	1,446,096	-
Equipment Replacement	21,775	21,775	-
General Capital Projects	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Airport Passenger Facility Charge	-	234,803	(234,803)
Airport Capital Project	1,036,773	1,036,773	-
	\$3,698,237	\$4,933,040	\$(1,234,803)

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Additional Information

Project/Need	Source of Funding	Revenue	Expense	Net Benefit/(Cost)
WIC	Department of Health and Human Services	193,593	193,593	-
Storm Damage Repairs	Texas Municial Leauge Reimbursent	1,446,096	1,446,096	-
Police unmarked vehicle	Risk Insurance Claim	21,775	21,775	-
Street repairs due to Winter Strom	General Fund Balance	1,000,000	2,000,000	(1,000,000)
Airport Entrance Road	Passenger Facility Charge Fund Balance	-	234,803	(234,803)
CRRSAA Funds	Federal Aviation Administration	1,022,554	1,022,554	-
CRRSAA Funds / Concessions Relief Addendum	Federal Aviation Administration	14,219	14,219	-
		\$3,698,237	\$4,933,040	\$(1,234,803)



City Council

April 6, 2021



Budget Amendment

Intergovernmental Fund	Revenue	Expense
Grant Revenue	193,593	
WIC Expense		193,593



Budget Amendment

Property Casualty	Revenue	Expense
Insurance Proceeds – Vehicles	1,017,870	
Insurance Proceeds – Buildings	428,226	
Auto Damage		1,017,870
Building Damage		428,226



Budget Amendment

General Equipment Replacement

Revenue

Expense

Insurance Proceeds

21,000

Replacement of Police
unmarked vehicle

21,000



Budget Amendment

General Capital Fund	Revenue	Expense
Winter Storm Street Repairs		1,000,000



Budget Amendment

Airport PFC Fund	Revenue	Expense
Airport Entrance Road		234,803



Budget Amendment

FAA Projects Fund	Revenue	Expense
Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act	1,022,554	
Project Expense		1,022,554



Budget Amendment

FAA Projects Fund	Revenue	Expense
Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act/ Concessions Relief Addendum	14,219	
Project Expense		14,219





City Council

April 6, 2021



Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Cristina Eureste, WIC Manager

Date: 03/30/21

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Revised WIC Local Agency funding for FY 2021 (October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021).

Source of Funding:

Department of Health and Human Services

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, grant application approved in budget ordinance adopted September 29, 2020.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Grant Revenue	875,888	193,593	1,069,481
WIC Expenses	875,888	193,593	1,069,481
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

Date: 04/06/21

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for reimbursed expenses for storm damage repairs to multiple facilities, vehicles, and machinery

Source of Funding:

Texas Municipal League, the City's excess insurance carrier will be covering the majority of costs through claims filings

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Original funding was approved on July 21, 2020.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue:			0
Insurance proceeds - Vehicles	250,000	1,017,870	1,267,870
Insurance proceeds - Buildings	1,215,000	428,226	1,643,226
Expenses:			0
Auto Damage	250,000	1,017,870	1,267,870
Building Damage	1,215,000	428,226	1,643,226

Additional Comments:

These are reimbursements from the hail storms in May, June, and August of 2020

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Services Manager
Date: 04/06/21
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for insurance proceeds for total loss of Police unmarked vehicle

Source of Funding:

Risk Fund

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Insurance Proceeds	40,000	21,775	61,775
Capital Expense	0	21,775	21,775
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works
Date: 04/06/21
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for street repairs due to the winter storm

Source of Funding:

Fiscal Year 2020 excess sales tax - General Fund balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Street Repair Expense		1,000,000	1,000,000
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director

Date: 03/30/21

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for remaining PFC eligible portion of Airport Entrance Road

Source of Funding:

Funded by PFC revenue

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Project Expenses	0	234,803	234,803
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director

Date: 03/26/21

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Grant 42 - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA)



Source of Funding:

100% Funded by FAA

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, by City Manager on 3/15/2021

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
FAA Revenue	0	1,022,554	1,022,554
Project Expenses	0	1,022,554	1,022,554
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director

Date: 03/26/21

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Grant 43 - Coronavirus Response and Supplemental Relief Appropriations Act (CRRSAA)/ Concessions Relief Addendum



Source of Funding:

100% Funded by FAA

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, by City Manager on 3/15/2021

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
FAA Revenue	0	14,219	14,219
Project Expenses	0	14,219	14,219
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments: